

ORDER NO. MKE0103800C1

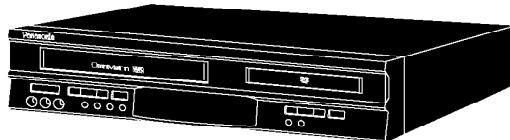
B3

Service Manual

DVD/VCR DECK



PV-D4741



SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION	ITEM	SPECIFICATION
VCR	Video	VCR	Head: 4 rotary heads helical scanning system
			RF Out CH 3/CH 4 switchable 72 dB μ (open voltage) 75 Ω unbalanced
		Tape Speed	SP: 1.5/16 i.p.s (33.35 mm/s), LP: 21/32 i.p.s (16.67 mm/s), SLP: 7/16 i.p.s (11.12 mm/s)
			Record/Playback Time: 8 hr. with 160 min. type tape used in SLP mode
	Audio	DVD	FF/REW Time: Less than 2-1/2 min. (120 min. type tape)
			Discs Played
			(1) DVD-VIDEO disc: 12 cm (5 inch) single-sided, single-layer 12 cm (5 inch) single-sided, double-layer 12 cm (5 inch) double-sided, double-layer (one layer per side) 8 cm (3 inch) single-sided, single-layer 8 cm (3 inch) single-sided, double-layer 8 cm (3 inch) double-sided, double-layer (one layer per side) (2) Compact disc (CD-DA, VIDEO CD): 12 cm (5 inch) disc, 8 cm (3 inch) disc
		Digital Audio Output	Digital optical connector
		Pickup	Wave length: 655 nm (DVD), 790 nm (Video CD/CD) Laser power: CLASS II
		Power	Source: 120 V AC \pm 12 V AC, 60 Hz \pm 3 Hz Consumption: Approx. 32 W (Power on), Approx. 4 W (Power off)
Tuner	Broadcast Channels: VHF 2-13, UHF 14-69 CABLE Channels: Midband A through I (14-22) Superband J through W (23-36) Hyperband AA-EEE (37-64) Lowband A-5-A-1 (95-99) Special CABLE channel 5A (01) Ultraband 65-94, 100-125	GENERAL	Video Signal EIA Standard (525 lines, 60 fields) NTSC Color Signal
			Operating Condition 5 $^{\circ}$ C 40 $^{\circ}$ C (41 $^{\circ}$ F 104 $^{\circ}$ F) (Temperature) 10 %-75 % (Humidity)
			Dimension (W x H x D) 430 mm x 118 mm x 364 mm (16-15/16 inch x 4-5/8 inch x 14-5/16 inch)
			Weight 6.8 kg (15.0 lbs.)
Tape Format	Tape width 12.7 mm (1/2 inch) high density tape		

Weight and dimensions shown are approximate.
Designs and specifications are subject to change without notice.

© 2001 Matsushita-Kotobuki Electronics Industries Ltd. All rights reserved. Unauthorized copying and distribution is a violation of law.

WARNING


This service information is designed for experienced repair technicians only and is not designed for use by the general public. It does not contain warnings or cautions to advise non-technical individuals of potential dangers in attempting to service a product. Products powered by electricity should be serviced or repaired only by experienced professional technicians. Any attempt to service or repair the product or products dealt with in this service information by anyone else could result in serious injury or death.

Panasonic®

1. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

GENERAL GUIDELINES

1. IMPORTANT SAFETY NOTICE

There are special components used in this equipment which are important for safety. These parts are marked by  in the Schematic Diagrams, Circuit Board Layout, Exploded Views and Replacement Parts List. It is essential that these critical parts should be replaced with manufacturer's specified parts to prevent shock, fire or other hazards. Do not modify the original design without permission of manufacturer.

2. An Isolation Transformer should always be used during the servicing of VCR whose chassis is not isolated from the AC power line. Use a transformer of adequate power rating as this protects the technician from accidents resulting in personal injury from electrical shocks. It will also protect VCR from being damaged by accidental shorting that may occur during servicing.
3. When servicing, observe the original lead dress. If a short circuit is found, replace all parts which have been overheated or damaged by the short circuit.
4. After servicing, see to it that all the protective devices such as insulation barriers, insulation papers shields are properly installed.
5. After servicing, make the following leakage current checks to prevent the customer from being exposed to shock hazards.

LEAKAGE CURRENT COLD CHECK

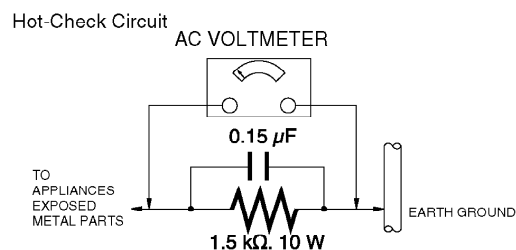
1. Unplug the AC cord and connect a jumper between the two prongs on the plug.
2. Measure the resistance value, with an ohmmeter, between the jumpered AC plug and each exposed metallic cabinet part on the

equipment such as screwheads, connectors, control shafts, etc. When the exposed metallic part has a return path to the chassis, the reading should be between 1 M Ω and 5.2 M Ω . When the exposed metal does not have a return path to the chassis, the reading must be infinity.

LEAKAGE CURRENT HOT CHECK
(See figure 1.)

1. Plug the AC cord directly into the AC outlet. Do not use an isolation transformer for this check.
2. Connect a 1.5 k Ω , 10 W resistor, in parallel with a 0.15 μ F capacitor, between each exposed metallic part on the set and a good earth ground, as shown in figure 1.
3. Use an AC voltmeter, with 1 k Ω /V or more sensitivity, to measure the potential across the resistor.
4. Check each exposed metallic part, and measure the voltage at each point.
5. Reverse the AC plug in the AC outlet and repeat each of the above measurements.
6. The potential at any point should not exceed 0.75 V RMS. A leakage current tester (Simpson Model 229 or equivalent) may be used to make the hot checks. Leakage current must not exceed 1/2 mA. In case a measurement is outside of the limits specified, there is a possibility of a shock hazard, and the equipment should be repaired and rechecked before it is returned to the customer.

Figure 1



1.1. LASER PRODUCT

CLASS I LASER PRODUCT

- This equipment is certified to comply with DHHS Rules 21 CFR Chapter 1, Subchapter J in effect as of date of manufacture. (Only

for U.S.A.)

This equipment is classified as a Class I (Class 1) level LASER Product and there is no hazardous LASER radiation with the safety protection.

Caution:

Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

Danger:

The serviceman should not remove the cover of drive unit and should not service because the drive unit is a non- serviceable parts. Please check that the labels shown in Fig. D3 on the bottom of the drive unit.

Never touch the internal parts in order to avoid EXPOSURE TO VISIBLE LASER RADIATION.

Unplug the AC power cord to the equipment when opening the top cover.

When the power switch is On, do not place your eyes close to the front panel opening door or the other openings to look into the interior unit.

LASER Specification

Class I level A LASER Product (Class 1 level A LASER Product)

Wave Length:

660 - 675 nm (at DVD) / 775 - 815 nm (at CD)

Laser Power:

No hazardous radiation is emitted with the safety protection.

1.2. PRECAUTION OF LASER DIODE

CAUTION:

This unit utilizes a class II laser. Visible laser radiation is emitted from the optical pickup lens when the unit is turned on:

- 1. Do not look directly into the pickup lens.**
- 2. Do not use optical instruments to look at the pickup lens.**
- 3. Do not adjust the preset variable resistor on the optical pickup.**
- 4. Do not disassemble the optical pickup unit.**
- 5. If the optical pickup is replaced, use the manufactures specified replacement pickup only.**
- 6. Use of control or adjustment or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.**

2. PREVENTION OF ELECTRO-STATIC DISCHARGE (ESD) TO ELECTROSTATICALLY SENSITIVE (ES) DEVICES

Some semiconductor (solid state) devices can be damaged easily by static electricity. Such components commonly are called Electrostatically Sensitive (ES) Devices. Examples of typical ES devices are integrated circuits, some field-effect transistors and semiconductor "chip" components. The following techniques should be used to help reduce the incidence of component damage caused by electrostatic discharge (ESD).

- 1. Immediately before handling any semiconductor component or semiconductor-equipped assembly, drain off any ESD on your body by touching a known earth ground. Alternatively, obtain and wear a commercially available discharging ESD wrist strap, which should remove electrostatic charge for potential shock reasons prior to applying power to the unit under test.**
- 2. After removing an electrical assembly equipped with ES devices, place the assembly on a conductive surface such as aluminum foil, to prevent electrostatic charge buildup or exposure of the assembly.**
- 3. Use only a grounded-tip soldering iron to solder or unsolder ES devices.**
- 4. Use only an antistatic solder removal device. Some solder removal devices not classified as "antistatic (ESD protected)" can generate electrical charge sufficient to damage ES devices.**
- 5. Do not use freon-propelled chemicals. These can generate electrical charges sufficient to damage ES devices.**
- 6. Do not remove a replacement ES device from its protective package until immediately before you are ready to install it. (Most replacement ES devices are packaged with leads electrically shorted together by conductive foam, aluminum foil or comparable conductive material).**
- 7. Immediately before removing the protective material from the leads of a replacement ES device, touch the protective material to the chassis or circuit assembly into which the device will be installed.**

CAUTION: Be sure no power is applied to the chassis or circuit,

and observe all other safety precautions.

8. Minimize bodily motions when handling unpackaged replacement ES devices. (Otherwise harmless motion such as the brushing together of your clothes fabric or the lifting of your foot from a carpeted floor can generate static electricity (ESD) sufficient to damage an ES device).

"NOTE to CATV system installer:

This reminder is provided to call the CATV system installer's attention to Article 820-22 of the NEC that provides guidelines for proper grounding and, in particular, specifies that the cable ground shall be connected to the grounding system of the building, as close to the point of cable entry as practical."

3. OPERATION GUIDE

4. SERVICE NOTES (PLEASE READ)

4.1. SERVICE NOTES

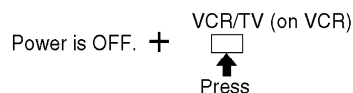
4.1.1. SIMPLIFIED FAULT FINDING DATA

Simplified Self-Diagnostic System facilitates finding the cause of the fault. A 4 digit fault code will be displayed in F.I.P.

The Simplified Fault finding data is stored in the Memory IC (IC6005). This data is cleared after it is displayed, and then the POWER button is pressed back on.

1. With power turned off, press VCR/TV button on VCR (for over 3 seconds if VCR is not in shut off condition).

Fig. 1-1



2. Fault code (4 digit number) will be displayed in F.I.P. as shown.

Fig. 1-2

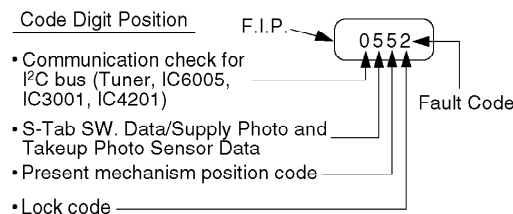


Fig. 1-3

Explanation of Codes	Code No.			
Communication check for I ² C bus (Tuner, IC6005, IC3001, IC4201) (Refer to Fig. 1-4.)	0 1 F			
S-Tab SW. Data/Supply Photo and Takeup Photo Sensor Data (Refer to Fig. 1-5.)	1 2 8			
Present Mechanism Position Code Mechanism Position is indicated. (Refer to Fig. 1-6.)			1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D	
Lock Code (See Note) • VCR is not in shut-off condition. • Reel lock. • Cylinder lock. • Exceeds loading/unloading time. (Mechanism Lock) • Exceeds Cassette loading/unloading time. (Cassette Lock) Tape Unloading (direction) Tape Loading (direction)			0 1 2 3 1 2	4 4

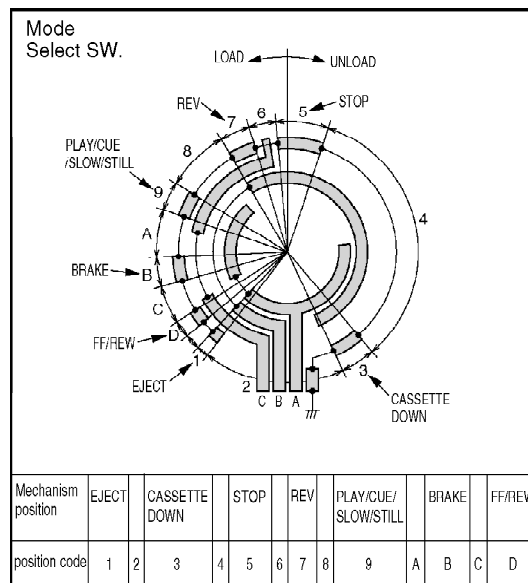
Fig. 1-4

Communication check for I ² C bus (IC6001 ↔ Tuner)	Communication check for I ² C bus (IC6001 ↔ IC6005)	Communication check for I ² C bus (IC6001 ↔ IC3001)	Communication check for I ² C bus (IC6001 ↔ IC4201)	Code No.
OK	OK	OK	OK	0
			NG	1
		NG	OK	2
			NG	3
	NG	OK	OK	4
			NG	5
		NG	OK	6
			NG	7
NG	OK	OK	OK	8
			NG	9
		NG	OK	A
			NG	b
	NG	OK	OK	C
			NG	d
		NG	OK	E
			NG	F

Fig. 1-5

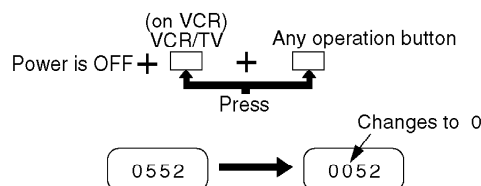
S-Tab SW. condition	Supply Photo Sensor condition	Takeup Photo Sensor condition	Code No.
ON	OFF	OFF	1
	ON	OFF	2
	OFF	ON	3
	ON	ON	4
OFF	OFF	OFF	5
	ON	OFF	6
	OFF	ON	7
	ON	ON	8

Fig. 1-6



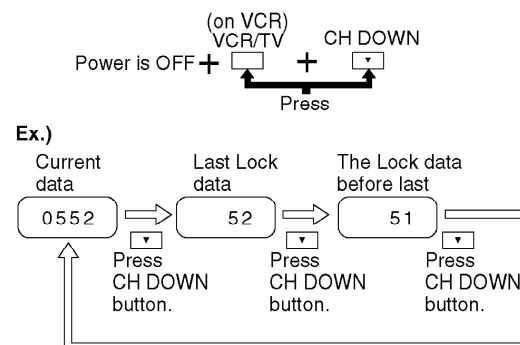
3. While pressing VCR/TV button on VCR with power turned off, press any operation button on either VCR, or remote to detect that a key has been pressed.
The 1st digit changes to "0" only when key is detected.

Fig. 1-7



4. When 1 to 4 listed in Lock code occurs, Lock data will be stored in the EEPROM IC (Current data, Last Lock data, and the Last Lock data before last). Lock data displayed in F.I.P. can be changed by pressing CH DOWN button.

Fig. 1-8



Note:

1. Lock data will be kept after the AC Cord is unplugged.
2. When 1 to 4 listed in Lock code occurs for the first time, the VCR does not go into VCR shut-off condition. If it occurs again within a minute, the VCR goes into VCR shut-off condition. Then, the VCR stops and all VCR function buttons except for power become non-operational.

4.1.2. USAGE SCREEN MODE

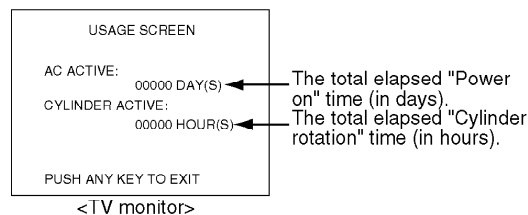
Function displayed on the TV monitor:

- the total elapsed "Power on" time (in days)
- the total elapsed "Cylinder rotation" time (in hours)

1. With power turned on and no cassette, press VCR/TV button on VCR and 7 key on remote together.

The USAGE SCREEN will be displayed on the TV Monitor.

Fig. 2



Note:

1. After replacing the Cylinder Unit, press COUNTER RESET button on remote in this mode. Only Total elapsed "Cylinder rotation" time (in hours) will be cleared to 0.
2. To release from Usage Screen Mode, press any operation button on VCR or insert a cassette tape in this mode. The VCR will return to normal operation mode.

4.1.3. EEPROM IC (IC6005), MAIN C.B.A. REPLACEMENT NOTE

After replacing EEPROM IC (IC6005) or Main C.B.A., be sure to perform the "PG SHIFTER ADJUSTMENT" in ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENT procedures.

4.1.4. GROUNDING FOR ELECTROSTATIC BREAKDOWN

Prevention

1. Human body grounding

Use the antistatic wrist strap to discharge the static electricity from your body.

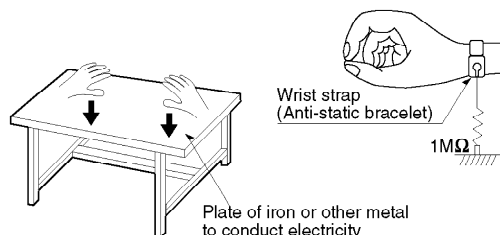
2. Work table grounding

Put a conductive material (sheet) or steel sheet on the area where the optical pickup is placed and ground the sheet.

Caution:

The static electricity of your clothes will not be grounded through the wrist strap. So take care not to let your clothes touch the optical pickup.

Fig. 3



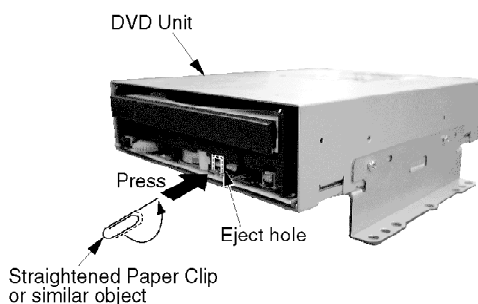
4.1.5. DVD DECODER C.B.A. REPLACEMENT NOTE

After replacing the DVD Decoder C.B.A. or EEPROM IC (IC8001), confirm the Firmware version of DVD using Self-Diagnostic function. If the version is different than that indicated on the Firmware Disc, update it using the Firmware Disc. Refer to "[HOW TO UPDATE THE FIRMWARE OF DVD.](#)"

4.1.6. METHOD FOR EJECTING THE DVD TRAY MANUALLY

1. Insert a Straightened Paper Clip or similar object into the Eject hole.
2. Press it gently, and then pull the Tray fully out.

Fig. 4



4.1.7. SELF-DIAGNOSTIC TEST FUNCTION FOR DVD

This unit has a Self-Diagnostic function which detects a problem or malfunction within the unit and displays its corresponding Error code on TV Screen.

How to enter DVD Self-Diagnostic mode

1. Connect a TV Monitor.
2. Insert a DVD disc into the DVD Unit.
3. Set the unit to DVD mode. Then, press STOP button to stop

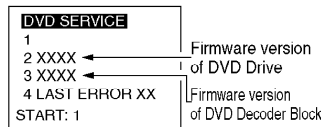
playback.

Note:

Do not let a DVD play during DVD Self-Diagnostic mode.

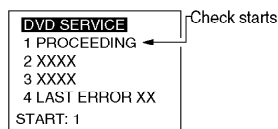
4. Press and hold VCR/TV button on VCR and 9 key on remote together with no cassette inserted. The DVD Self-Diagnostic mode will enter.

Fig. 5-1



5. Press "1" key on the remote control. The DVD Self-Diagnostic Test function will start automatically.

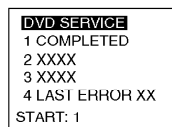
Fig. 5-2



6. After a few minutes (approx. 1~5 minutes), the check results will appear on TV screen.

- If no error is detected, "COMPLETED" will appear as shown in Fig. 5-3. Be sure to press Power OFF to end. Then, press Power ON again and remove a DVD disc from the Tray.

Fig. 5-3



- If some error is detected, 2 digit for Error Code will appear as shown in Fig. 5-4.

Fig. 5-4

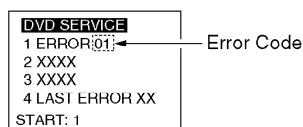


Fig. 5-5

Error Code	
Error Code	Explanation of cause
00	No Error
01	Decoder Inside Error (IC8000)
02	SDRAM Error (IC8100, IC8101)
03	NTSC Encoder Error (IC8200)
04	Audio DAC Error (IC8403)
05	EEPROM Error (IC8001)
06	Flash ROM Error (IC8301)
10	Loading Error
30	Ultra DMA (Direct Memory Access) CRC Error
40	Spindle Motor Error
50	Traverse Motor Error
60	Servo Error
70	Recovery Error

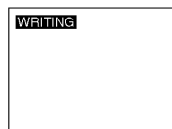
4.1.8. HOW TO UPDATE THE FIRMWARE OF DVD

It is possible to update the firmware version of DVD using Firmware Disc.

How to update the firmware of DVD:

1. Confirm the firmware version of DVD. Refer to "**SELF-DIAGNOSTIC TEST FUNCTION FOR DVD.**"
2. Set the unit to DVD mode.
3. Press OPEN/CLOSE button to open the tray. Then, place the Firmware Disc in the tray.
4. Close the tray. Updating will begin automatically as shown.

Fig. 6



5. After approx. 1 minute, the tray will open automatically.
Note:
If the tray has still not opened after 3 minutes or Error Indication appears, updating was unsuccessful. In this case, repeat above steps from step 1.
6. Remove the Firmware Disc from the tray. Then, turn off the power. (The tray will not close.)
7. Turn on the Power. The tray will close automatically.

CAUTION:

1. Do not unplug the AC Cord during updating.
2. Do not press any buttons during updating.

4.1.9. SERVICE POSITION

4.1.9.1. Service Position

Service Position	Purpose
Service Position (1)	Mechanism check Mechanical adjustment Electrical adjustment
Service Position (2)	Main C.B.A. check
Service Position (3)	DVD Decoder C.B.A. check

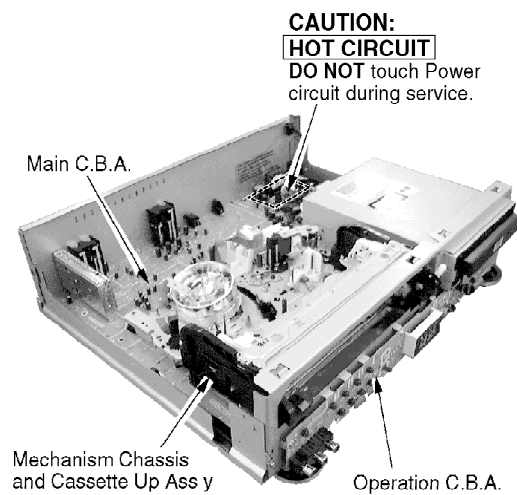
CAUTION:

HOT CIRCUIT (Primary circuit) exists on the Main C.B.A.

Use extreme care to prevent accidental shock when servicing.

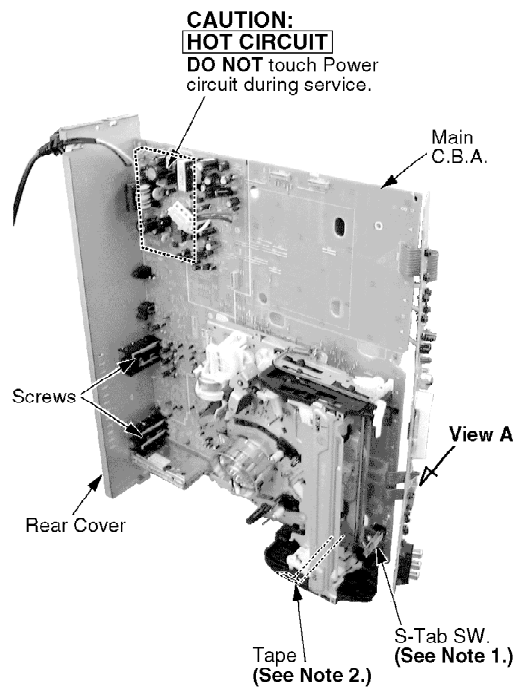
4.1.9.1.1. Service Position (1)

Fig. 7-1



4.1.9.1.2. Service Position (2)

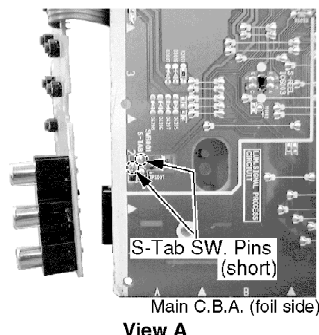
Fig. 7-2-1



Note:

1. It is possible that the S-Tab SW. may not work correctly in Service Position (2). (Recording can not be done). In this case, short the S-Tab SW. Pins on the foil side of the Main C.B.A. to turn this SW. on.

Fig. 7-2-2



Alternative method:
Cover the S-Tab SW. with masking tape.

2. Place the tape between the Cassette Up Ass'y and Main C.B.A. to get a stability.
3. When disassembling/assembling, refer to "**CABINET SECTION**" in DISASSEMBLY/ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES.

4.1.9.1.3. Service Position (3)

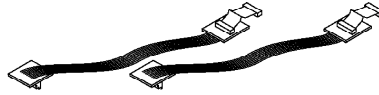
In Service Position (3), the DVD Decoder C.B.A. with Extension Cable (LSUA0031) X1, Extension Cable (LSUA0034) X2 and Connector Cable (IDE Cable) (Not supplied) can be performed.

Fig. 7-3-1

Extension Cable (LSUA0031)

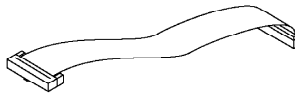


Extension Cable (LSUA0034) 2pcs



Connector Cable (IDE Cable)

Not supplied
(Purchase locally)



1. Remove the DVD Unit and the DVD Decoder C.B.A.

Note:

Remove the original Connector Cable (IDE) from the DVD Unit.
(The original Connector Cable (IDE) is not used in this position.)

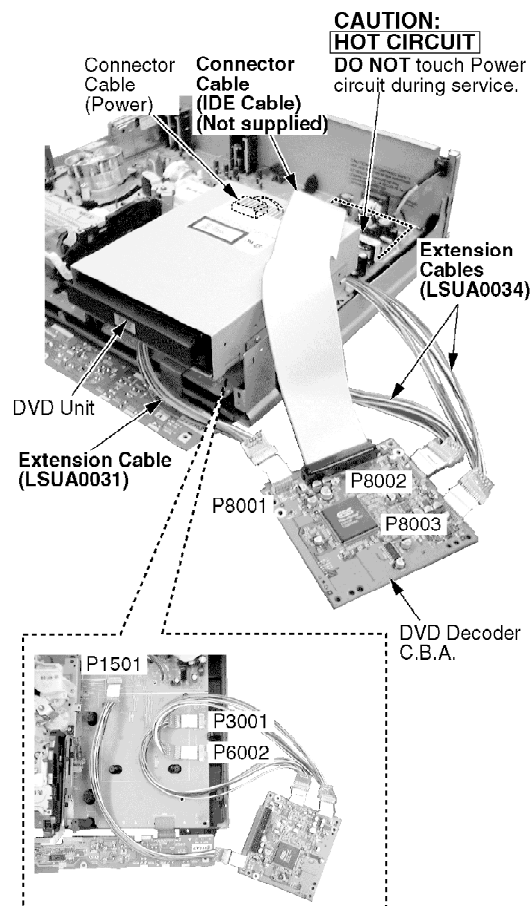
2. Connect the Connector Cable (Power) and the Connector Cable (IDE Cable) to the DVD Unit from the DVD Decoder C.B.A.

3. Connect the 3 Extension Cables as follows:

- With Extension Cable (LSUA0031): P8001 on the DVD Decoder C.B.A. to P1501 on the Power Supply C.B.A.
- With Extension Cable (LSUA0034): P8002 on the DVD Decoder C.B.A. to P3001 on the Main C.B.A.
- With Extension Cable (LSUA0034): P8003 on the DVD Decoder C.B.A. to P6002 on the Main C.B.A.

4. Place the DVD Unit and DVD Decoder C.B.A. as shown.

Fig. 7-3-2



4.1.10. HOT CIRCUIT

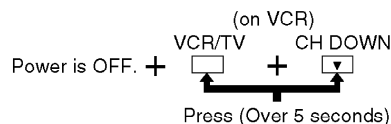
Primary circuit exists on the Main C.B.A.

This circuit is identified as "HOT" on the C.B.A. and in the Service Manual. Use extreme care to prevent accidental shock when servicing.

4.1.11. SERVICE MODE

In order to inhibit detection of the Supply & Takeup Photo Transistors, Reel Sensor, and Cylinder Lock, press and hold VCR/TV button and CH DOWN buttons on VCR together over 5 seconds in power off condition.

Fig. 8-1



The power comes on and the unit goes into service mode.

In this mode, Mechanism movement can be confirmed. When removing Cassette Up Ass'y, it can be confirmed without a cassette.

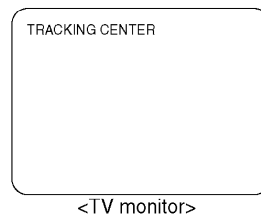
To release from this mode, press POWER button off or disconnect AC Plug.

4.1.12. TRACKING CENTER MODE (TRACKING FIX AT CENTER)

Insert the Cassette tape. Set the unit into Service Mode. Play back the Cassette tape. Press PLAY button in Play back mode. "TRACKING CENTER" will be displayed on the TV monitor. In this mode, the tracking is fixed at center. (Auto tracking and manual tracking functions are

not operational.)

Fig. 8-2



To release from this mode, press **PLAY** or **STOP** button.

4.1.13. CAUTION FOR INSTALLATION OF FRONT PANEL ASS'Y

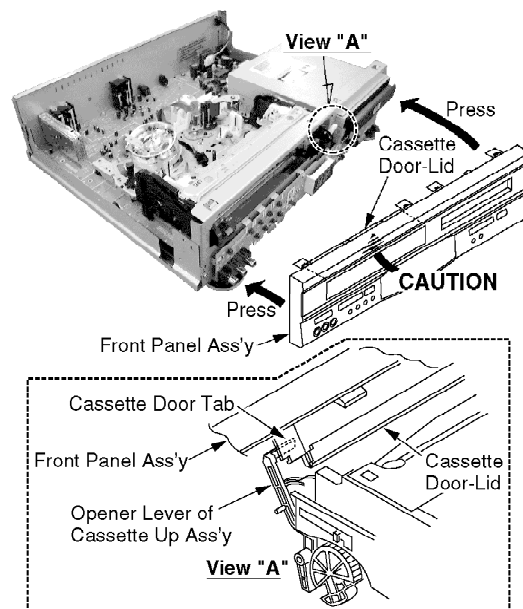
CAUTION:

Opener Lever may be damaged when Front Panel Ass'y is installed, with Cassette Door-Lid of Front Panel Ass'y and Opener Lever of Cassette Up Ass'y set incorrectly.

Install the Front Panel Ass'y as follows:

- 1. Swing the Cassette Door-Lid all the way open until the Cassette Door tab clears the Opener Lever.**
- 2. Make sure that all locking tabs are aligned properly. Then, press the Front Panel straight in.**

Fig. 9



4.1.14. METHOD FOR LOADING/UNLOADING OF MECHANISM

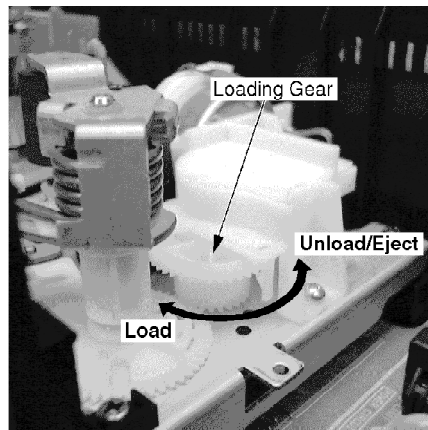
4.1.14.1. (Manual Method)

Turn the Loading Gear clockwise (for loading) or counterclockwise (for unloading) using needlenose pliers etc.

Note:

Do not use this method if Mechanism is jammed or locked.

Fig. 10-1



4.1.14.2. (Electrical Method)

Apply +10.0 V DC Power Supply to the Loading Motor terminals.

Loading

DC + to Portion "a," DC - to Portion "b"

Unloading

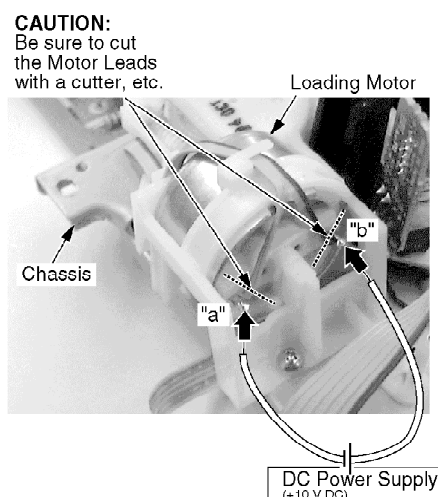
DC - to Portion "a," DC + to Portion "b"

CAUTION:

Before applying DC Power Supply, be sure to cut the Motor Leads with a cutter, etc.

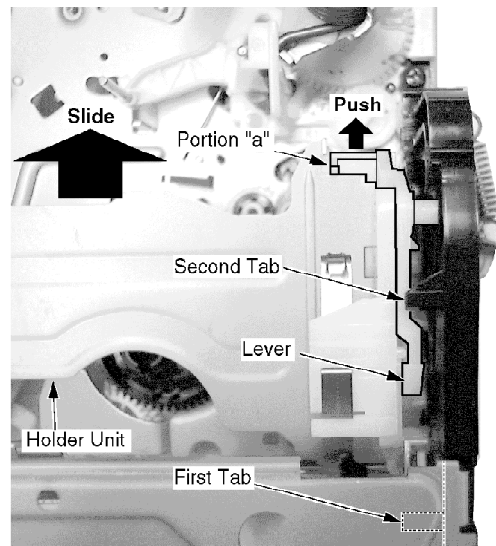
Otherwise, the Loading Motor Drive IC (IC2501) may be damaged. When reconnecting the Motor Leads, solder at below / 320 °C for less than 3 seconds.

Fig. 10-2



When loading without a cassette, push Portion "a" on the Holder Unit of Cassette Up Ass'y so that the Lever clear the First Tab and Second Tab.

Fig. 10-3



4.1.15. HOW TO REMOVE A JAMMED TAPE

CAUTION:

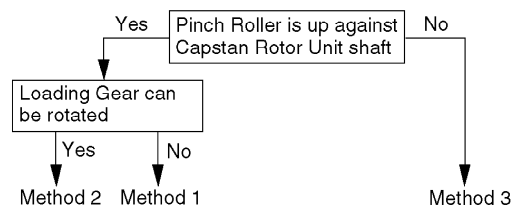
Wiper Arm Unit may be damaged or its spring may be out of place when the jammed tape is removed by force.

Remove a jammed tape as follows:

4.1.15.1. Manual Method

When a tape jam is encountered, check the tape loading condition and use the following procedure to remove a tape jam.

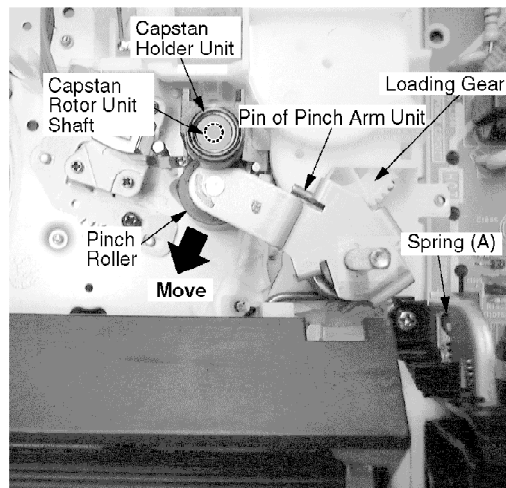
Fig. 11-1



Method -1:

1. Move the Pinch Roller Unit out by unhooking the Pin of Pinch Arm Unit so that the Pinch Roller is separated from the Capstan Rotor Unit shaft.

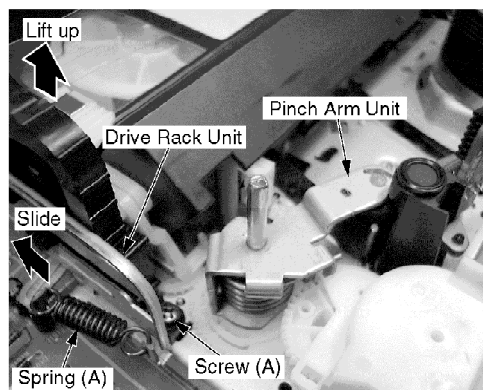
Fig. 11-2



Top View

2. Remove the tape from the tape path.
3. Rewind the tape into the cassette by rotating the Center Clutch Unit counterclockwise.
4. Unhook Spring (A) of the Drive Rack Arm.
5. Remove Screw (A).
6. Lift the Cassette Up Ass'y. While pulling the Cassette Up Ass'y out far enough so that it clears the Drive Rack Arm, slide the Drive Rack Unit as indicated by the arrow to remove the cassette tape from the Cassette Up Ass'y.
7. Check the cause of mechanical trouble and repair.

Fig. 11-3



Method -2:

1. Rotate Loading Motor counterclockwise with needlenose pliers, etc. so that the Pinch Roller is separated from the shaft of the Capstan Rotor Unit.

2. Perform Step 2 through Step 7 of Method -1.

Method -3:

1. Perform Step 2 through Step 7 of Method -1.

Note:

After repairing mechanical trouble, make sure that all gear alignments are correct, especially the Wiper Arm Unit and Drive Rack Unit of Cassette Up Ass'y. (Refer to "EJECT Position Confirmation" in DISASSEMBLY/ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES.)

4.1.15.2. Electrical Method

Electrical method can only be performed when the mechanism is moved by rotating the Loading Gear.

CAUTION:

1. Before applying DC Power Supply, be sure to cut the Motor Leads with a cutter, etc.

Otherwise, the Loading Motor Drive IC (IC2501) may be damaged. When reconnecting the Motor Leads, solder at below / 320 °C for less than 3 seconds.

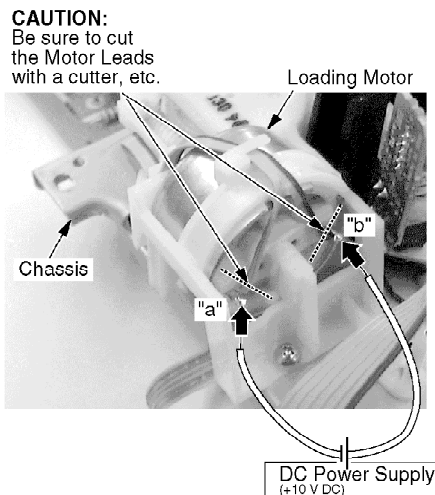
2. If loading does not start in approx. 2 seconds after DC Power Supply is applied, DO NOT continue to apply DC Power Supply. Instead, perform "Manual Method."

1. Be sure to cut the Motor Leads with a cutter, etc.

2. Apply +10.0 V DC Power Supply to the Loading Motor terminals.

3. When the Loading Posts reach the fully unloaded position, remove the Power Supply.

Fig. 12



4. Rewind the tape into the cassette by turning the Center Clutch Unit counterclockwise.

5. Eject the cassette by applying +10.0 V DC Power Supply again.

4.1.16. BLACK SCREWS ON THE CHASSIS

Black Screws are used on the Mechanism Chassis to identify screws that require adjustment.

4.1.17. HOW TO RESET ALL VCR MEMORY FUNCTIONS

To reset (clear) the select language, channel auto set and set clock functions to their initial power on condition (power on, no cassette inserted), hold down the PLAY and CH UP buttons on the unit together for more than 5 seconds.

Power will shut off.

4.1.18. HOW TO CONFIRM AUTO CLOCK SET FEATURE

- 1. Connect an RF cable from the output of one unit to the input of the test unit.**
- 2. Select corresponding RF channels.**
- 3. Playback a recording of P.B.S. channel including clock set data and confirm this feature.**

4.1.19. VARIABLE VOLTAGE ISOLATION TRANSFORMER

An Isolation Transformer should always be used during the servicing of VCR whose chassis is not isolated from the AC power line. Use a transformer of adequate power rating as this protects the technician from accidents resulting in personal injury from electrical shocks. It will also protect VCR from being damaged by accidental shorting that may occur during servicing. Also, when troubleshooting the above type of Power Supply Circuit, a variable isolation transformer is required in order to increase the input voltage slowly.

4.1.20. SPECIAL NOTE

All integrated circuits and many other semiconductor devices are electrostatically sensitive and therefore require the special handling techniques described under the

"ELECTROSTATICALLY SENSITIVE (ES) DEVICES" section of this service manual.

4.1.21. REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE FOR LEADLESS (CHIP) COMPONENTS

The following procedures are recommended for the replacement of the leadless components used in this unit.

1. Preparation for replacement

A. Soldering Iron

Use a pencil-type soldering iron that uses less than 30 watts.

B. Solder

Eutectic Solder (Tin 63 %, Lead 37 %) is recommended.

C. Soldering time

Do not apply heat for more than 4 seconds.

D. Preheating

Leadless capacitor must be preheated before installation. - (266 °F ~ 302 °F)

(130 °C ~150 °C) for about 2 minutes.

Note:

A. Leadless components must not be reused after removal.

B. Excessive mechanical stress and rubbing of the component electrode must be avoided.

2. Removing the leadless component

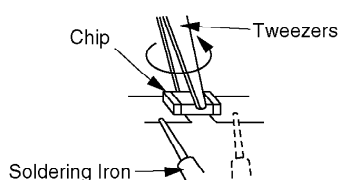
Grasp the leadless component body with tweezers and alternately apply heat to both electrodes. When the solder on both electrodes is melted, remove the leadless component with a twisting motion.

Note:

A. Do not attempt to lift the component off the board until the component is completely disconnected from the board by a twisting action.

B. Be careful not to break the copper foil on the printed circuit board.

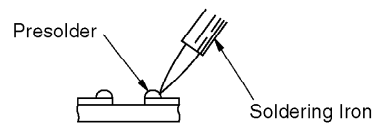
Fig. 13-1



3. Installing the leadless component

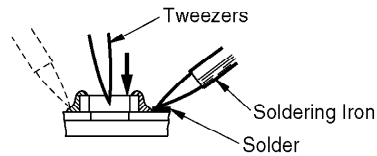
A. Presolder the contact points on the circuit board.

Fig. 13-2



B. Press the part downward with tweezers and solder both electrodes as shown below.

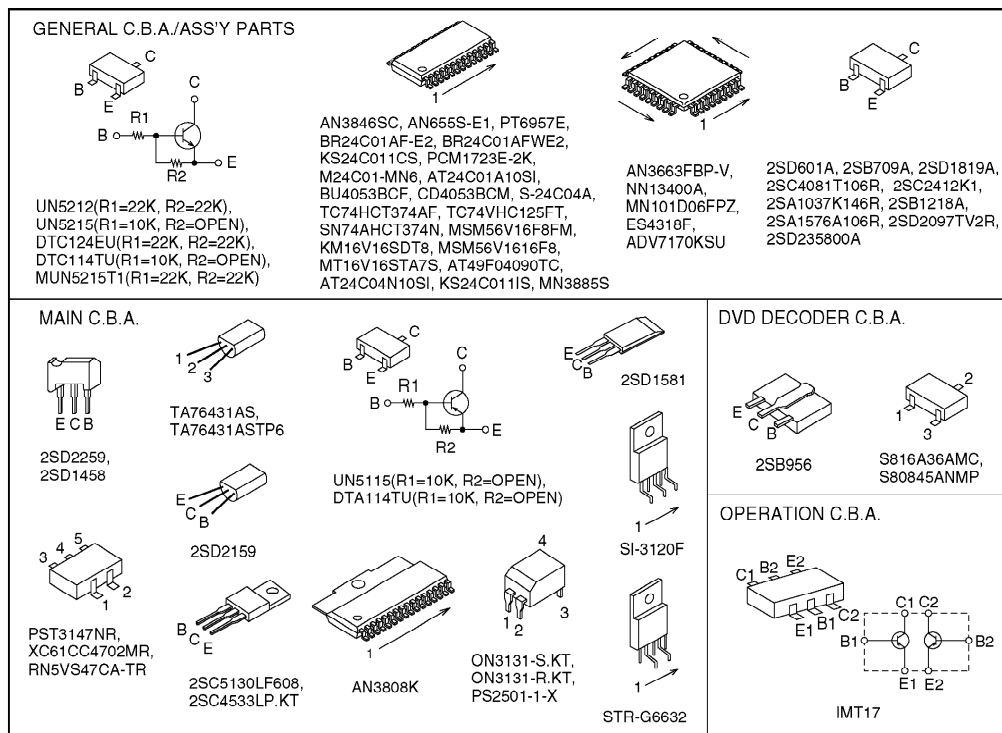
Fig. 13-3



Note:

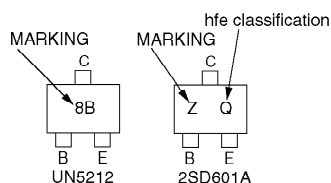
Do not glue the replacement leadless component to the circuit board.

4.2. IC, TRANSISTOR AND CHIP PART INFORMATION

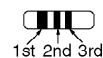


HOW TO READ THE IDENTIFICATION MARK OF CHIP COMPONENTS.

MARKING	PART NO.	MARKING	PART NO.
B	2SB709A	H	2SB956
B	2SC4081T106R	Z	2SD1819A
B	2SB1218A	Z	2SD601A
B	2SC2412K1	8B	UN5212
F	2SA1037K146R	8E	UN5215
F	2SA1576A106R		



HOW TO READ THE VALUES OF THE CYLINDRICAL TYPE CHIP COMPONENTS.



The widest color band must be read first for value.

1. RESISTOR

There are two types (ERD10LLJ... and ERD10TLJ...) of chip parts.

- 1) ERD10LLJ: Refer to above type.
- 2) ERD10TLJ : The narrow color band must be read first for value.

If this part is included in the parts list, be sure that the color band is read properly when servicing.

2. CAPACITOR

Because of the width of the color bands, the reading direction cannot be specified. However, the color band can be read on either side. Be sure to confirm the value using the schematic diagram.

CAUTION :

Once chip parts are removed, they must not be reused.
Always use a new part when installing a chip part.

5. DISASSEMBLY/ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES

5.1. CABINET SECTION

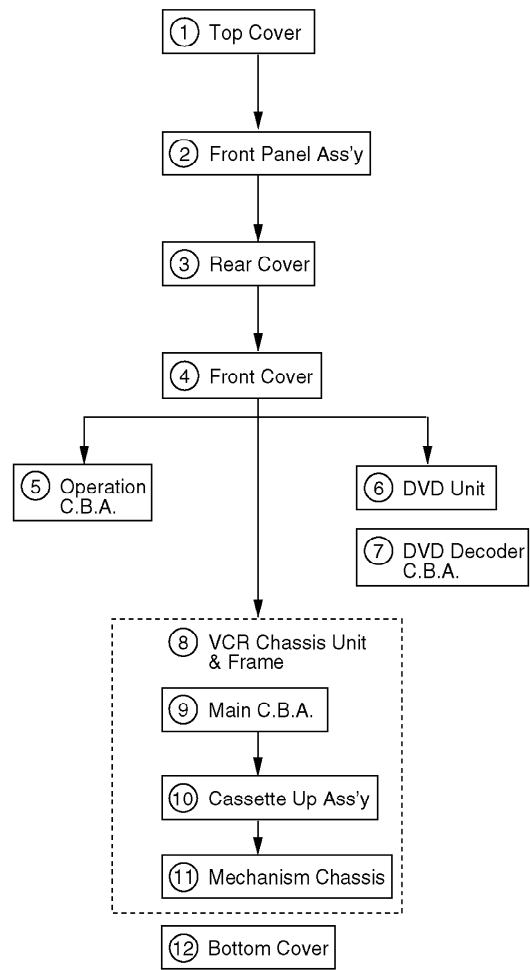
5.1.1. Disassembly Flowchart

Perform all disassembly procedures in the order described in the "Disassembly Flowchart" shown below. When reassembling, use the reverse procedure.

CAUTION:

Disconnect AC plug before disassembly.

Fig. D1



5.1.2. Disassembly Method

STEP /LOC. No.	PART	Fig. No.	REMOVE	Note
①	Top Cover	D2	3(S-1), 4(S-2)	1
②	Front Panel Ass'y	D2	4(L-1), 3(L-2)	2
③	Rear Cover	D2	8(S-3), 2(L-3)	-
④	Front Cover	D2	4(S-4), 2(S-5), 2(L-4)	-
⑤	Operation C.B.A.	D2	4(S-6), P6301, P6302, P6303, Unsolder	-
⑥	DVD Unit	D2	4(S-7), Connector Cable (IDE), Connector Cable (Power), 4(S-8), Mount Plates, Grounding Wire	-
⑦	DVD Decoder C.B.A.	D2	4(S-9), P1501, P3001, P6002, P1510	-
⑧	VCR Chassis Unit & Frame	D2	5(S-10), 10(S-11), 2(L-5), Barrier	3
⑨	Main C.B.A.	D2	2(S-12), 2(S-13), (S-14), 2(L-6), P3501, P4001, P4002, P6201, P6202, Shield Plate, Frame	4
⑩	Cassette Up Ass'y	D2	(S-15), 2(S-16), (L-7), (P-1)	5
⑪	Mechanism Chassis	D2	-	-
⑫	Bottom Cover	D2	-	-
↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
A	B	C	D	E

How to read chart shown above:

A:Order of Procedure steps.

When reassembling, perform steps(s) in reverse order.

These numbers are also used as the identification (location) No. of parts in Figures.

B: Part to be removed or installed.

C: Fig. No. showing Procedure or Part Location.

D: Identification of part to be removed, unhooked, unlocked, released, unplugged or unsoldered.

2(S-1) = 2 Screws (S-1), 2(L-1) = 2 Locking Tabs (L-1),

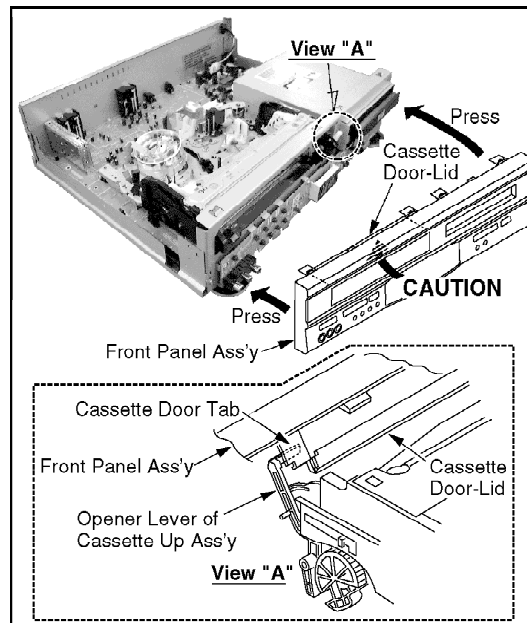
(P-1) = Spring (P-1)

E: Refer to "Notes in chart.**"**

Fig. D2

- A. When installing the Front Panel Ass'y, swing the Cassette Door-Lid all the way open until the Cassette Door tab clears the Opener Lever.
- B. Make sure that all locking tabs are aligned properly.
Then, press the Front Panel straight in.

Fig. D3



3. Removal of VCR Chassis Unit & Frame

When removing the VCR Chassis Unit & Frame, push the 2 Locking Tabs (L-5) to release. Then, slide the VCR Chassis Unit & Frame to front side.

Installation of VCR Chassis Unit

When installing 2 Screws (S-13), slide the Holder Unit of the Cassette Up Ass'y (Refer to "**METHOD FOR LOADING/ UNLOADING OF MECHANISM**" in Service Notes) to tighten screws. Then, slide it back to the EJECT Position.

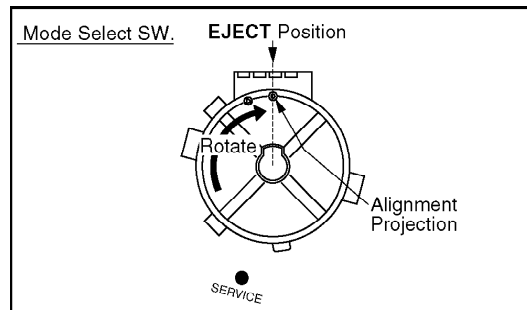
Make sure that Mechanism and Cassette Up Ass'y are in the EJECT Position. (Refer to "EJECT Position Confirmation" in DISASSEMBLY/ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES.)

4. Installation of Mechanism Chassis and Cassette Up Ass'y onto Main C.B.A.

- A. Make sure the Mode Select SW. on the Main C.B.A. is in EJECT position. If not, rotate the Mode Select SW. until the alignment projection is in the EJECT Position.

B. Make sure the Mechanism and Cassette Up Ass'y are in the EJECT Position. (Refer to "EJECT Position Confirmation" in DISASSEMBLY/ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES.)

Fig. D4

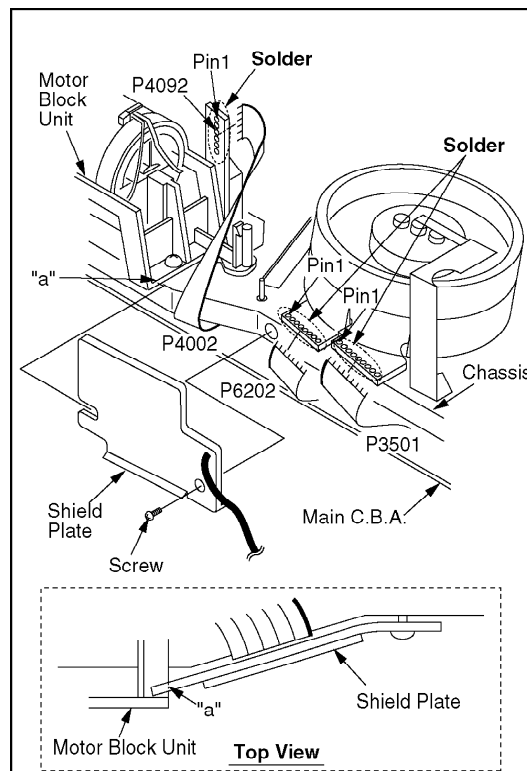


C. Install the Mechanism Chassis and Cassette Up Ass'y straight onto the Main C.B.A. so that the Sensor LED clears the hole in the Mechanism Chassis and that 2 Connectors (P4001, P6201) are aligned and seated securely.

D. Connect the Flat Flexible Cables from P3501, P4002 and P6202 on the Main C.B.A. by soldering at below 320°C for less than 3 seconds as shown.

Install the Shield Plate as shown.

Fig. D5



5. Installation of Cassette Up Ass'y

- A. Confirm that the Locking Tab (L-7) under the Cassette Up Ass'y is in Hole on the Mechanism Chassis when installing the Cassette Up Ass'y. Then, slide the Cassette Up Ass'y towards the back.**
- B. When installing 2 Screws (S-16), slide the Holder Unit (Refer to "METHOD FOR LOADING/UNLOADING OF MECHANISM" in Service Notes) to tighten screws. Then, slide it back to the EJECT Position.**
- C. Hook Spring (P-1) to the Drive Rack Arm on the Mechanism Chassis.**

5.2. MECHANISM SECTION

5.2.1. Disassembly/Reassembly Method

This procedure starts with the condition that the cabinet parts and Main C.B.A. have been removed.
When reassembling, perform the step(s) in the reverse order.

Perform all disassembly/reassembly and alignments procedures in EJECT Position.

Step/Loc. No.	Prior Step(s)	Part	Fig. No.	Remove	Alignment/Adjustment
①	-----	Grounding Plate Unit	J2-1	(S-1)	Adjustment
②	-----	Full Erase Head	J2-1	(L-1)	
③	1	Cylinder Unit	J2-1	3(S-3)	TAPE INTERCHANGEABILITY Adjustment
④	-----	Capstan Belt	J3-1	-	
⑤	-----	Support Angle	J3-1	(S-4), (S-5)	
⑥	5	Intermediate Gear B	J3-1	(L-2)	Gear Alignment
⑦	4,5,6	Main Cam Gear	J3-1	Main Cam Push Nut	Gear Alignment
⑧	4	Center Clutch Unit	J4-1	(W-1)	
⑨	4,8	Changing Gear Spring	J4-1	-	
⑩	4,8,9	Changing Gear	J4-1	-	
⑪	4,8,9,10	Idler Arm Unit	J4-1	-	
⑫	-----	Reel Gear	J5-1	2(L-3)	
⑬	4,5,6,7,8,9,10	Main Rod	J5-1	(W-2), (L-4)	Gear Alignment
⑭	-----	Stopper Angle	J6-1	(S-6)	
⑮	4,5,14	Capstan Rotor Unit	J6-1	-	
⑯	4,5,14,15	Oil Seal	J6-1	-	
⑰	4,5,14,15	Capstan Stator C.B.A.	J6-1	P2503, 2(S-7)	
⑱	-----	MR Head	J6-1	(S-8), Unsolder	MR HEAD GAP Adjustment
⑲	4,8,9,10,13	T Loading Arm Unit	J7-1	-	Gear Alignment
⑳	4,5,6,7,8,9,10,13,19	S Loading Arm Unit	J7-1	-	Gear Alignment
㉑	-----	T Brake Unit	J8-1	-	
㉒	-----	Tension Control Arm Unit	J8-1	3(L-5)	
㉓	21	T Reel Table	J8-1	-	
㉔	22	S Reel Table	J8-1	-	
㉕	22	Tension Arm Unit	J8-1	2(L-6), (P-1), (P-2)	
㉖	22,25	Loading Post Base-T Unit	J9	-	P2 AND P3 POST HEIGHT, TAPE INTERCHANGEABILITY Adjustment
㉗	22,25	Loading Post Base-S Unit	J9	-	
㉘	-----	Opener Piece	J10-1	2(L-7)	
㉙	4,5,6,7	Drive Rack Arm	J10-1	-	
㉚	28	Pinch Arm Unit	J10-1	-	
㉛	28,30	P5 Arm Unit	J10-1	-	
㉜	5,6,28	Intermediate Gear A	J10-1	-	Gear Alignment
㉝	-----	Motor Block Unit	J11	2(S-9)	
㉞	-----	Audio Control Head Unit	J11	(S-10)	TAPE INTERCHANGEABILITY Adjustment
㉟	5,6,28,30,32,33	Lift Gear	J11	-	
㊱	4,5,14,15,33	Capstan Holder Unit	J11	3(S-11)	
㊲	22,25	Tension Arm Boss	J11	(L-8)	
↑ A	↑ B	↑ C	↑ D	↑ E	↑ F

How to read chart shown above:

A: Order of Procedure steps.

When reassembling, perform steps(s) in reverse order.

These numbers are also used as the identification (location) No. of parts in Figures.

B: Steps to be completed prior to the current step.

C: Part to be removed or installed.

D: Fig. No. showing Procedure or Part Location.

E: Identification of part to be removed, unhooked, unlocked, released, unplugged or unsoldered.

(S-1) = Screw (S-1), (L-1) = Locking Tab (L-1),

(W-1) = Washer (W-1), (P-1) = Spring (P-1),

(C-1) = Cut Washer (C-1)

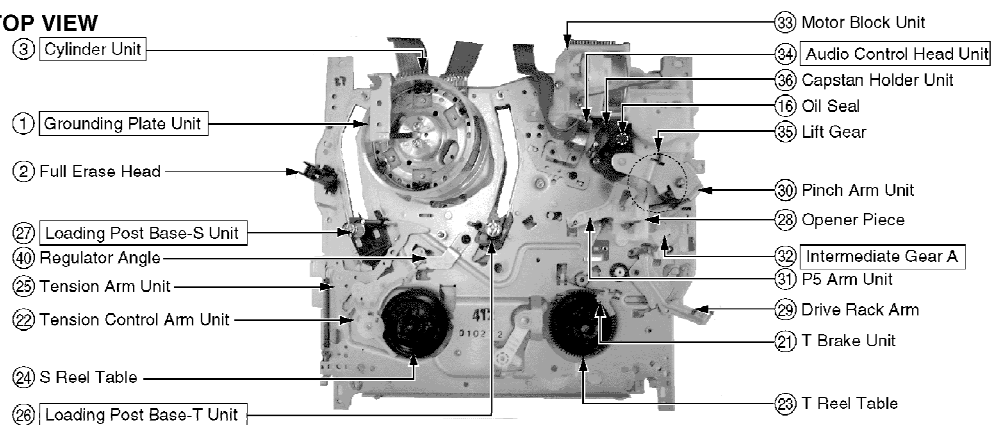
F: Alignment/Adjustment which is required when installing or replacing each Parts.

5.2.2. Inner Parts Location

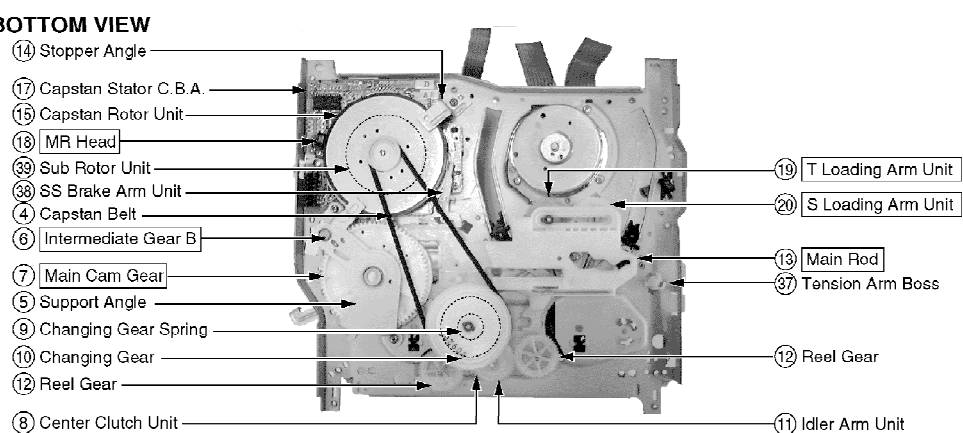
Note: BOX indicates alignment (Gear Alignment or Mechanical Adjustment) required when a part is replaced.

Fig. J1-1

TOP VIEW



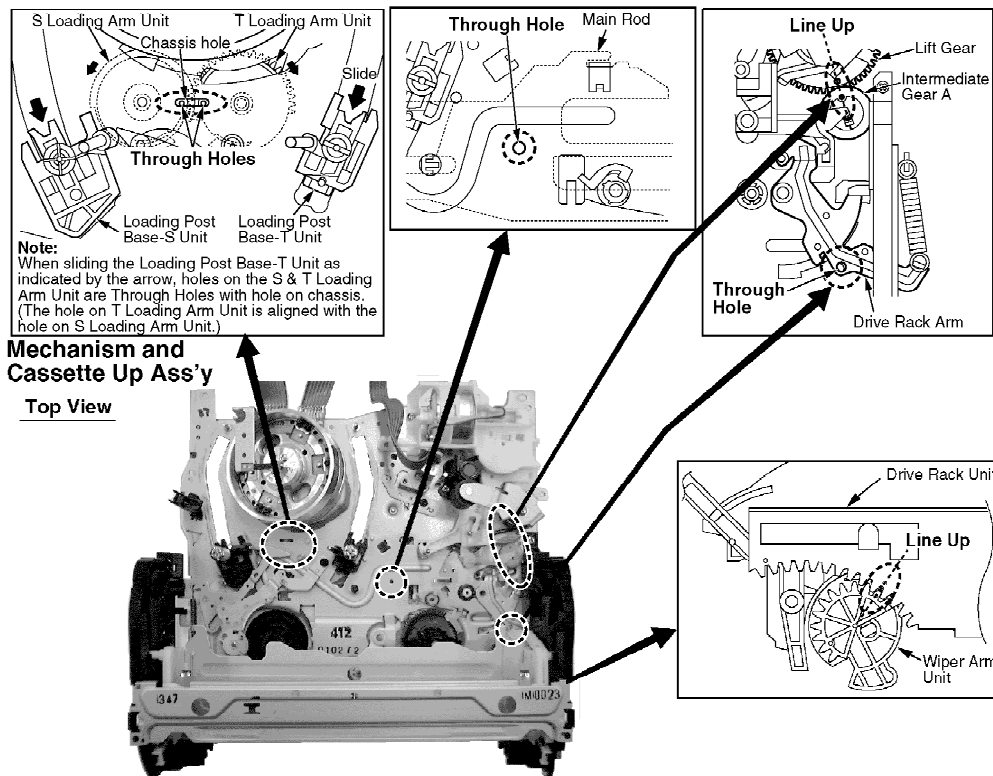
BOTTOM VIEW



5.2.3. EJECT Position Confirmation

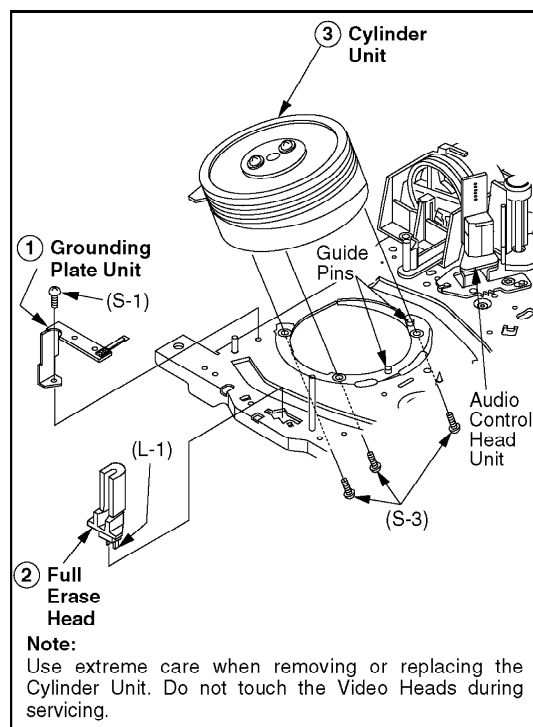
Fig. J1-2

Check the following alignment points to confirm that the Mechanism and Cassette Up Ass'y are in the **EJECT** Position from the top side.



5.2.4. Grounding Plate Unit, Full Erase Head, and Cylinder Unit

Fig. J2-1



5.2.4.1. Reassembly Notes

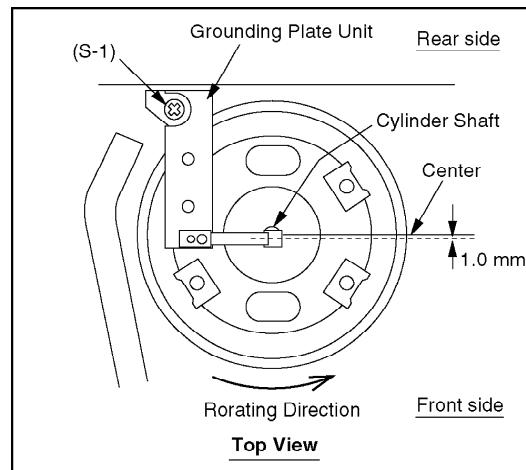
1. Adjustment of Grounding Plate Unit

A. After installing, make sure that the Grounding Plate Unit, on the top side of mechanism chassis, is positioned on the front side of the Cylinder shaft so that the center line of the plate is just less than 1.0 mm measured from the center of the Cylinder shaft.

If required, adjust the plate position by loosening Screw (S-1).
Never install the Grounding Plate Unit on the rear side of the Cylinder shaft.

Incorrect positioning will cause cylinder buzz.

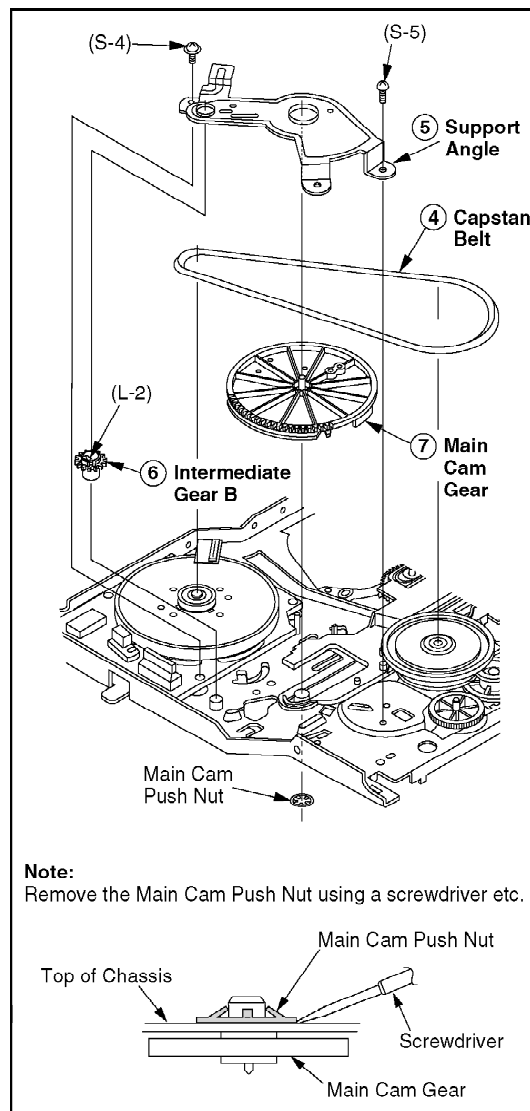
Fig. J2-2



2. After replacing the Cylinder Unit, clear the Total elapsed "Cylinder rotation" time (in hours) to 0. Refer to "**USAGE SCREEN MODE**" in SERVICE NOTES.

5.2.5. Capstan Belt, Support Angle, Intermediate Gear B, and Main Cam Gear

Fig. J3-1



5.2.5.1. Reassembly Notes

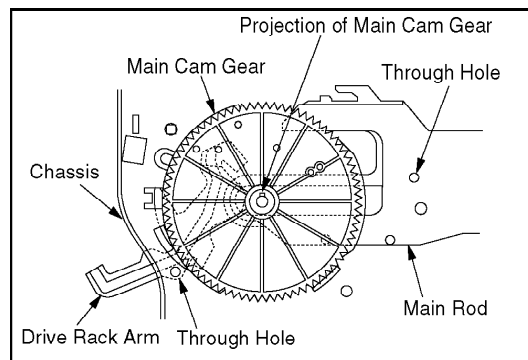
1. Alignment of Main Cam Gear, Drive Rack Arm, and Main Rod

A. Confirm that the hole on Main Rod is a Through Hole with a hole on chassis.

B. Confirm that the hole on Drive Rack Arm is a Through Hole with a hole on chassis.

C. Install the Main Cam Gear so that the projection of Main Cam Gear is in the upward position as shown.

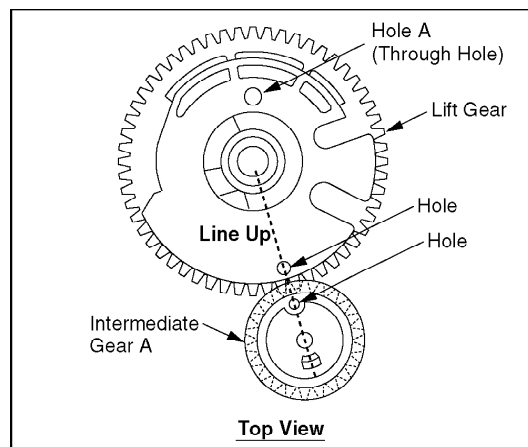
Fig. J3-2



2. Confirmation/Alignment of Intermediate Gear B, Main Cam Gear, and Intermediate Gear A

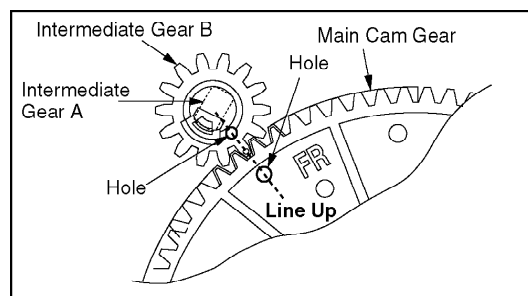
- A. Confirm that the Hole A on Lift Gear is a Through Hole with a hole on chassis.
- B. Confirm that the hole on Intermediate Gear A is aligned with the hole on Lift Gear.

Fig. J3-3



- C. Install the Intermediate Gear B so that the hole on the Intermediate Gear B is aligned with the hole on the Main Cam Gear.

Fig. J3-4

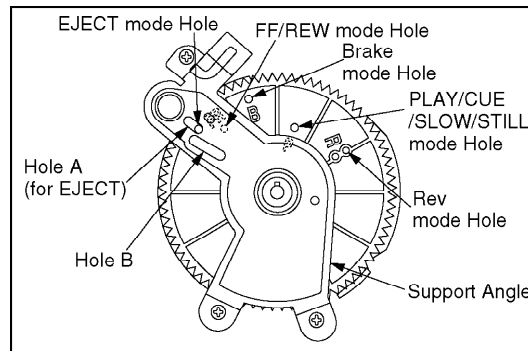


3. Holes on Main Cam Gear

- A. The EJECT mode Hole on Main Cam Gear should be a Through

Hole with Hole A on Support Angle in EJECT mode. The each mode Hole on Main Cam Gear should be a Through Hole with Hole B on Support Angle in each mode.

Fig. J3-5



4. Main Cam Gear Kit

A. Main Cam Gear is supplied as a Main Cam Gear Kit only (Kit No. VVGS0009).

Main Cam Gear Kit consists of a Main Cam Gear and a Main Cam Push Nut.

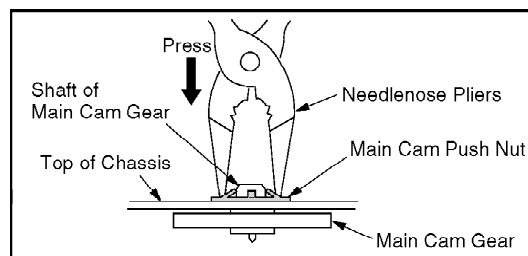
However, Main Cam Push Nut is available separately as a replacement part.

5. Installation of Main Cam Gear and Main Cam Push Nut

A. After installing the Support Angle, install the Main Cam Push Nut with Needlenose Pliers etc. so that it is flush with the chassis.

There may be some slight scratches on the Shaft of Main Cam Gear, when removing the Main Cam Gear. In case that the Main Cam Gear can be installed securely without tottering, it is fine to use the one. If any tottering, install all new parts.

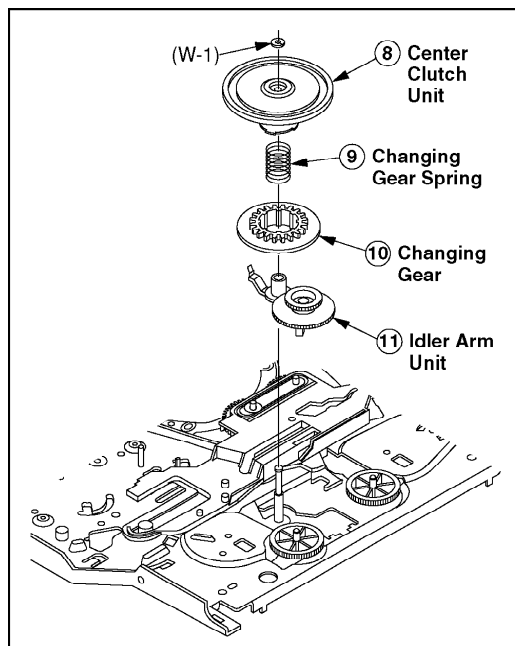
Fig. J3-6



6. The Main Cam Push Nut is not reusable. Install a new one.

5.2.6. Center Clutch Unit, Changing Gear Spring, Changing Gear, and Idler Arm Unit

Fig. J4-1

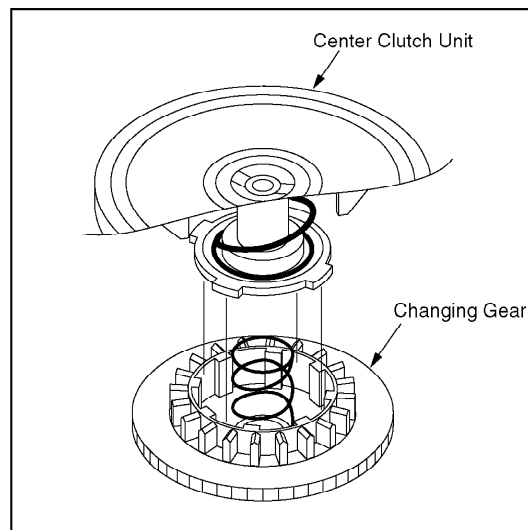


5.2.6.1. Reassembly Notes

1. Installation of Center Clutch Unit

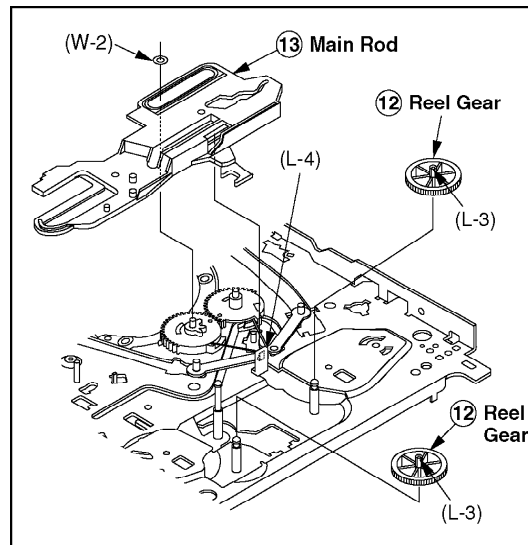
A. Fit the Center Clutch Unit into the Changing Gear.

Fig. J4-2



5.2.7. Reel Gear and Main Rod

Fig. J5-1

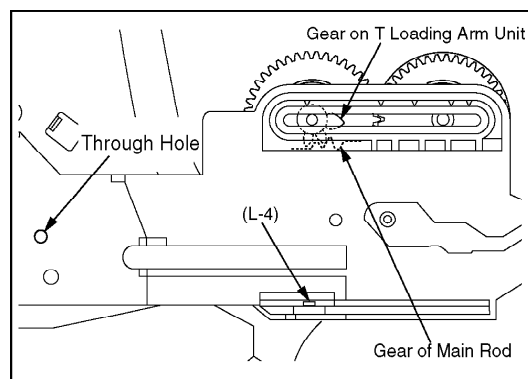


5.2.7.1. Reassembly Notes

1. Alignment of Main Rod and T Loading Arm Unit

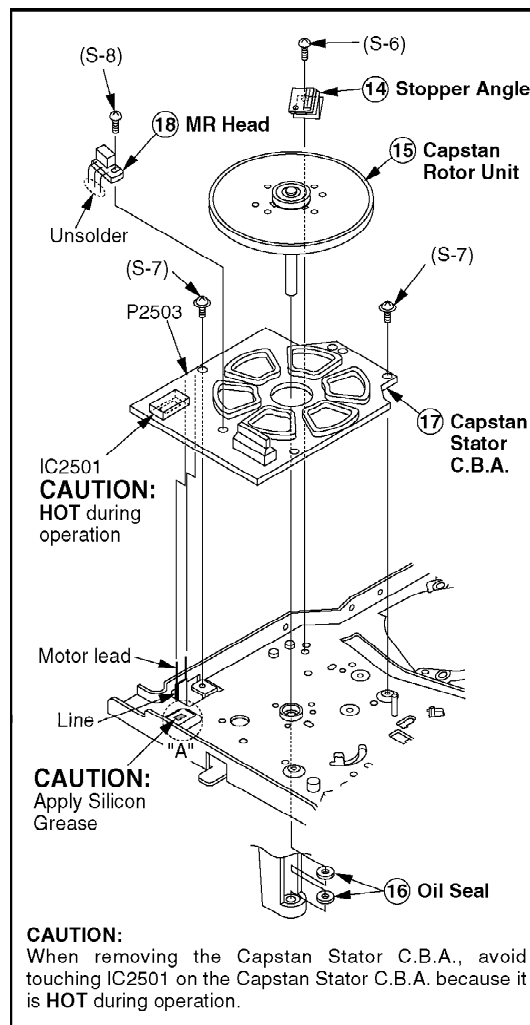
- A. Align the Gear on T Loading Arm Unit with Gear of Main Rod.
Confirm that the Hole on Main Rod is a Through Hole with a hole on chassis.

Fig. J5-2



5.2.8. Stopper Angle, Capstan Rotor Unit, Oil Seal, Capstan Stator C.B.A., and MR Head

Fig. J6-1



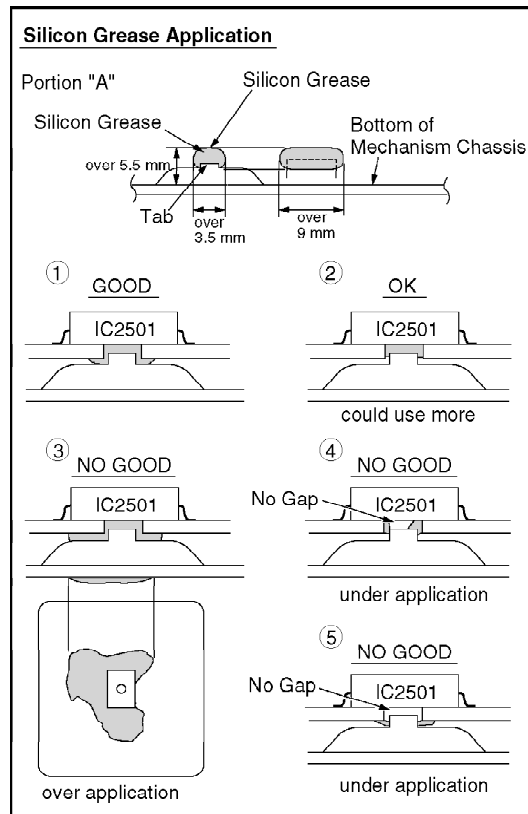
5.2.8.1. Reassembly Notes

1. Application of Silicon Grease

CAUTION:

When installing the IC2501 (AN3846SC) or Capstan Stator C.B.A., be sure to apply Silicon Grease (VFK1301) as shown. Be careful not to touch other parts with greased portion to prevent grease depletion.

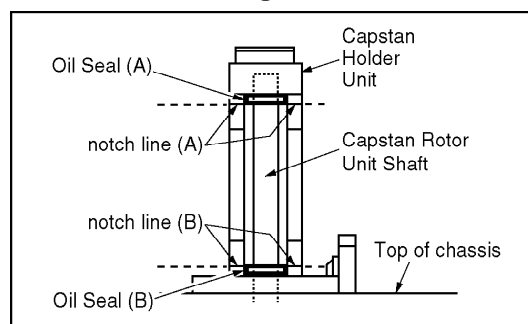
Fig. J6-2



2. Installation of Capstan Rotor Unit and Oil Seal

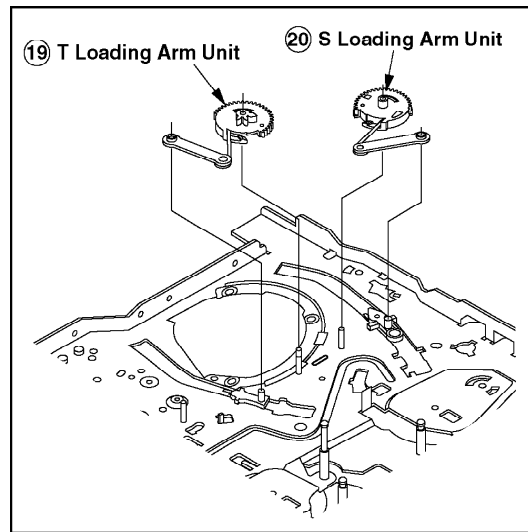
- A. Install the 2 Oil Seals into the Capstan Holder Unit. Then, insert the Capstan Rotor Unit Shaft into the hole of the Capstan Holder Unit so that shaft passes through 2 Oil Seals. Be careful not to scratch the Shaft or Capstan Holder Unit.
- B. Align the bottom of Oil Seal (A) with notch line (A).
Align the top of Oil Seal (B) with notch line (B).

Fig. J6-3



5.2.9. T Loading Arm Unit and S Loading Arm Unit

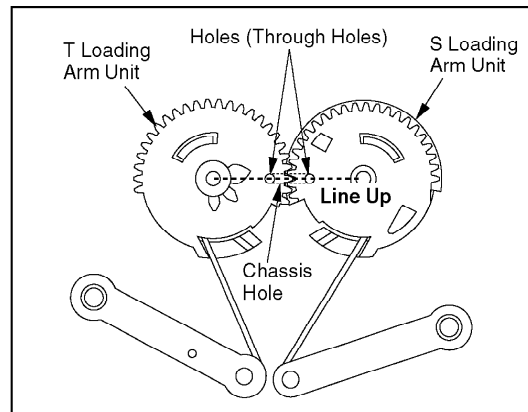
Fig. J7-1



5.2.9.1. Reassembly Notes

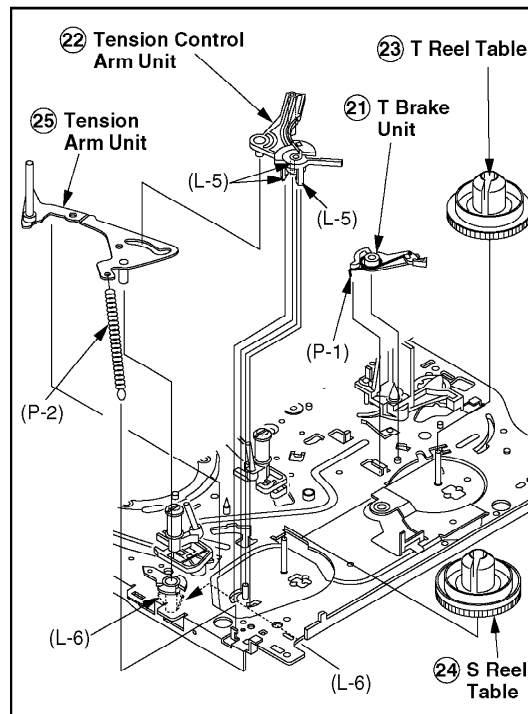
1. Alignment of T Loading Arm Unit and S Loading Arm Unit
 - A. Install the S Loading Arm Unit onto the chassis.
 - B. Install the T Loading Arm Unit so that the hole on T Loading Arm Unit is aligned with the hole on S Loading Arm Unit.
 - C. Confirm that the holes on the S & T Loading Arm Unit are Through Holes with hole on chassis.

Fig. J7-2



5.2.10. T Brake Unit, Tension Control Arm Unit, T Reel Table, S Reel Table, and Tension Arm Unit

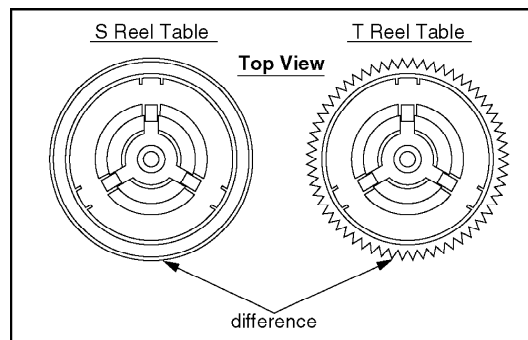
Fig. J8-1



5.2.10.1. Reassembly Notes

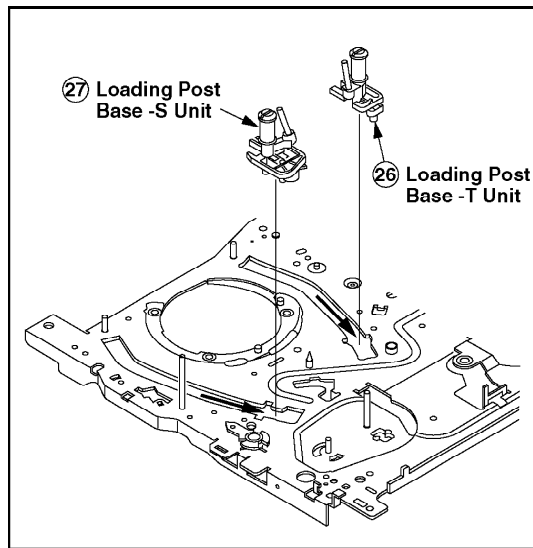
1. How to distinguish between S Reel Table and T Reel Table

Fig. J8-2



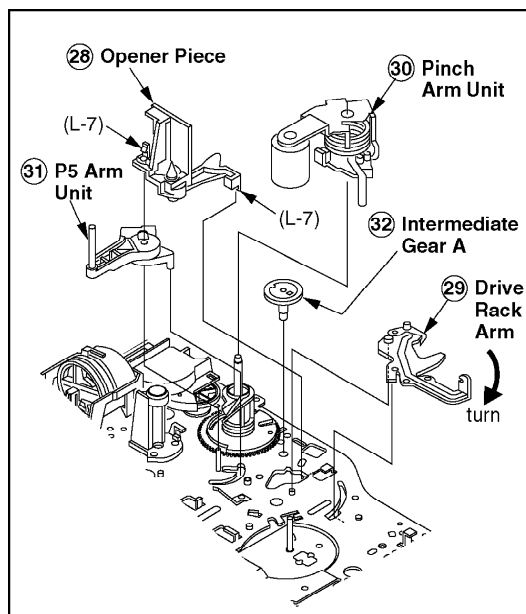
5.2.11. Loading Post Base -T Unit and Loading Post Base -S Unit

Fig. J9



5.2.12. Opener Piece, Drive Rack Arm, Pinch Arm Unit, P5 Arm Unit, and Intermediate Gear A

Fig. J10-1

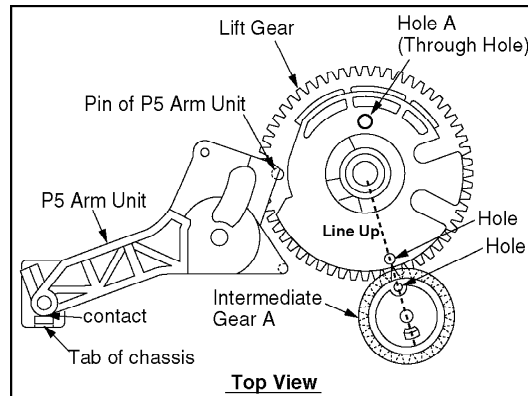


5.2.12.1. Reassembly Notes

1. Installation/Alignment of Intermediate Gear A, Lift Gear and P5 Arm Unit

- A. Rotate the Lift Gear so that Hole A on Lift Gear is a Through Hole with a hole on chassis.
- B. Install the Intermediate Gear A so that the hole on Intermediate Gear A is aligned with the hole on Lift Gear.
- C. Install the P5 Arm Unit so that it contacts with the tab of chassis.

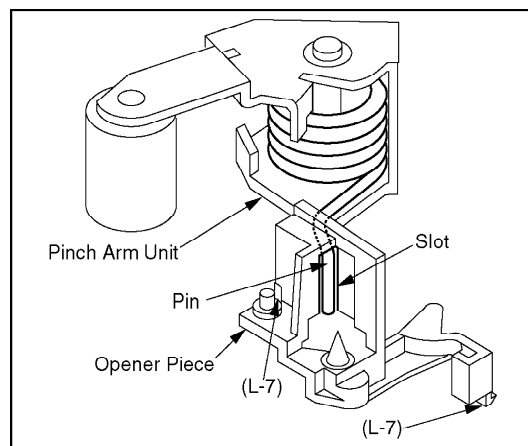
Fig. J10-2



2. Installation of Opener Piece

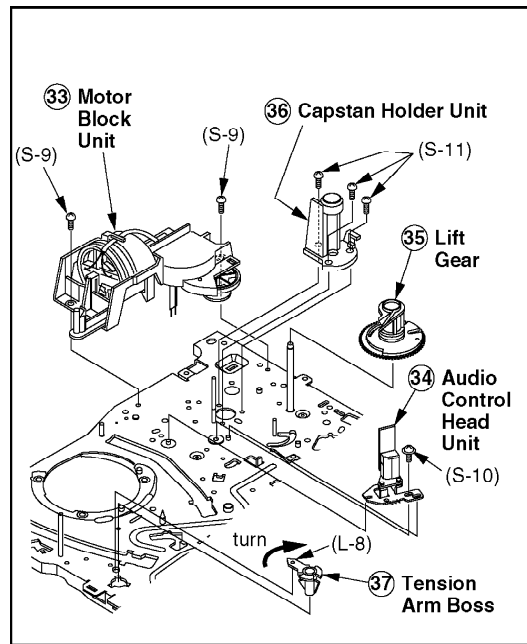
A. Install the Opener Piece so that the slot of the Opener Piece is inserted to the Pin of Pinch Arm Unit

Fig. J10-3



5.2.13. Motor Block Unit, Audio Control Head Unit, Lift Gear, Capstan Holder Unit, and Tension Arm Boss

Fig. J11



5.3. CASSETTE UP ASS'Y SECTION

This chart indicates Step/Location No. of Parts to be serviced and prior steps to gain access items to be serviced when disassembling. When reassembling, perform the step(s) in the reverse order.

Step/loc. No.	Prior Step(s)	Part	Fig. No.	Remove	Alignment/Adjustment
①	-----	Top Plate	K1-1	(L-1), (L-2)	
②	1	Wiper Arm Unit	K1-1	2(L-3)	Gear Alignment
③	1,2	Holder Unit	K1-1	-	
④	-----	Opener Lever	K2	2(L-4)	
⑤	1,2,3,4	Drive Rack Unit	K2	-	
↑ A	↑ B	↑ C	↑ D	↑ E	↑ F

How to read chart shown above:

A: Order of Procedure steps.

When reassembling, perform steps(s) in reverse order.

These numbers are also used as the identification (location) No. of parts in Figures.

B: Steps to be completed prior to the current step.

C: Part to be removed or installed.

D: Fig. No. showing Procedure or Part Location.

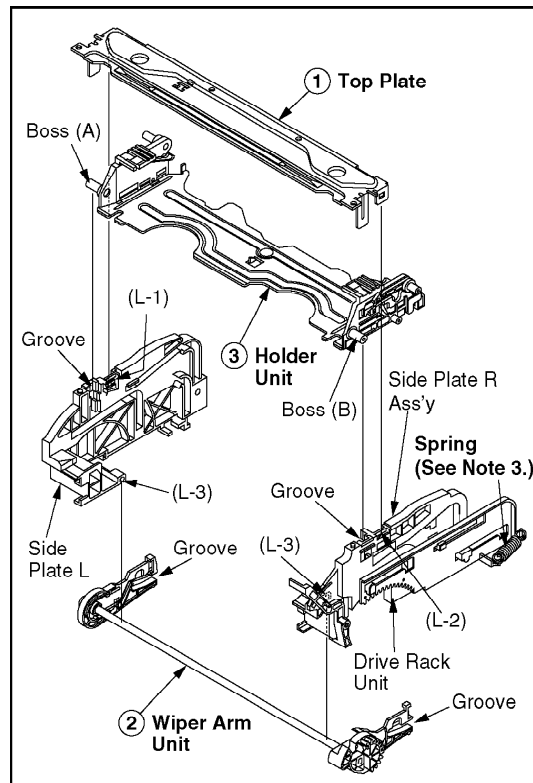
E: Identification of part to be removed, unhooked, unlocked, released, unplugged or unsoldered.

(S-1) = Screw (S-1), (L-1) = Locking Tab (L-1), (W-1) = Washer (W-1), (P-1) = Spring (P-1), (C-1) = Cut Washer (C-1)

F: Alignment/Adjustment which is required when installing or replacing each Parts.

5.3.1. Top Plate, Wiper Arm Unit, and Holder Unit

Fig. K1-1

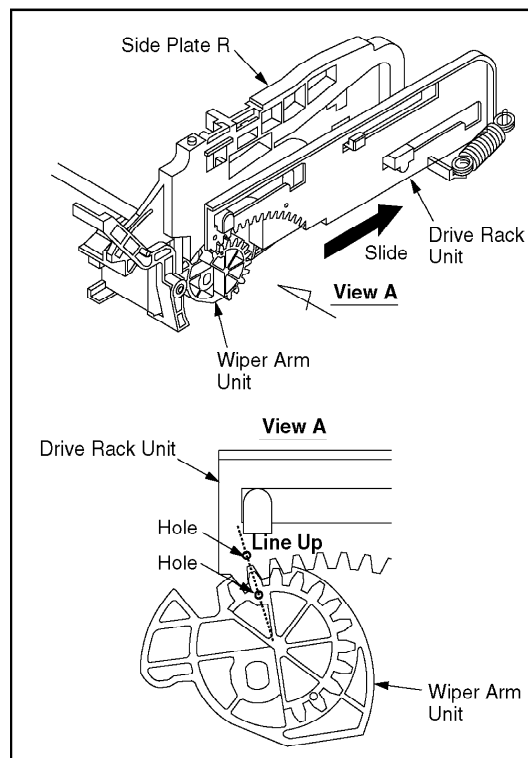


5.3.1.1. Reassembly Notes

1. Alignment of Wiper Arm Unit and Drive Rack Unit

- A. Slide the Drive Rack Unit to the far right as indicated by the arrow.
- B. Install the Wiper Arm Unit so that the hole on the Wiper Arm Unit is aligned with the hole on the Drive Rack Unit.

Fig. K1-2



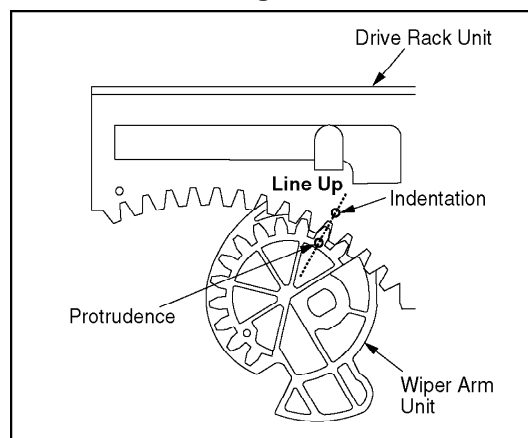
2. Installation of Holder Unit

A. Turn the Wiper Arm Unit so that the grooves on each end are aligned with the each groove on Side Plate L and R.

B. Insert Holder Unit boss (A) and (B) into the grooves as shown in Fig. K1-1.

C. Finally, in the EJECT Position, confirm that the protrudence on the Wiper Arm Unit is aligned with the indentation on the Drive Rack Unit.

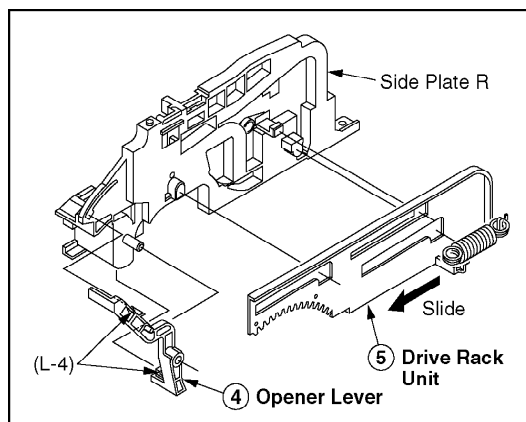
Fig. K1-3



3. Make sure to hook the spring to the Drive Rack Arm of Mechanism chassis.

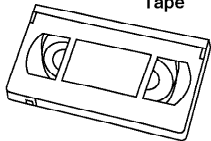
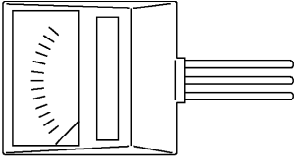
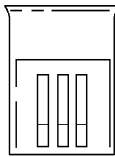
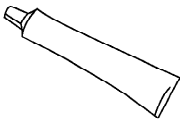

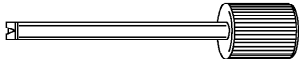


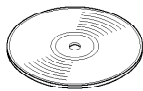

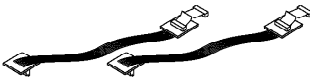

5.3.2. Opener Lever and Drive Rack Unit

Fig. K2



6. ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES

6.1. SERVICE FIXTURES AND TOOLS

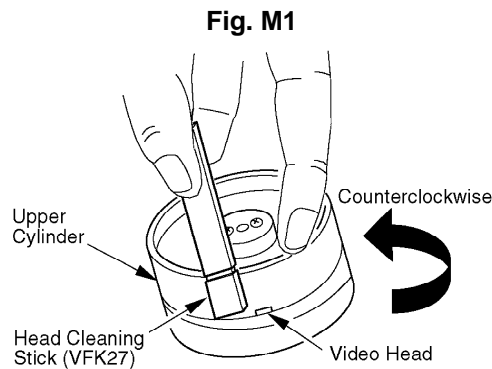
VFMS0003H6 VHS Alignment Tape  <div> Video Audio </div> <div> Color Bar & Monoscope 6kHz(MONO) </div>	Back Tension Meter (Made in USA., Purchase Locally) 	VFK27 Head Cleaning Stick 
VFK1301 Silicon Grease 	VFKS0081 Grease 	VFK0329 Post Adjustment Driver 
VFK0330 H-Position Adjustment Driver 	DVDT-S01 DVD Test Disc 	Firmware Disc for DVD  Not supplied
LSUA0031 Extension Cable 	LSUA0034 Extension Cable (2pcs) 	Connector Cable (IDE Cable)  Not supplied (Purchase locally)

6.2. MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT

6.2.1. CLEANING PROCEDURE FOR THE UPPER CYLINDER UNIT

1. While slowly turning the Upper Cylinder Unit counterclockwise by hand, gently rub the Video Heads with a Head Cleaning Stick (VFK27) moistened with Ethanol.

When using a Cleaning Cassette, make sure to use "DRY" type only and be aware that excessive use can shorten head life.



Note:

1. Do not rub vertically or apply excess pressure to the Video Heads. Do not turn the Upper Cylinder Unit clockwise while cleaning.
2. After cleaning, use a Dry Head Cleaning Stick (VFK27) to remove any Ethanol remaining on the cylinder tape path. Otherwise, tape damage will occur.

6.2.2. ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES

6.2.2.1. BACK TENSION CONFIRMATION

Purpose:

To fine adjust the Back Tension so that the tape runs smoothly with a constant tension.

Symptom of Misadjustment:

- 1) If the tape tension is less than the specified value, the tape cannot come into proper contact with the Video Heads, resulting in poor picture playback.
- 2) If the tape tension is too high, the tape will soon be damaged.

Equipment Required:

Back Tension Meter (Made in U.S.A., Purchase Locally)
VHS Cassette Tape (120-Minute Tape)

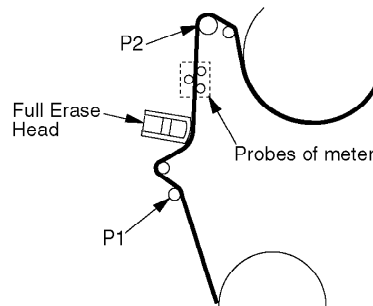
Specification:

20 gf \pm 2.5 gf

(0.196 N±0.025 N)

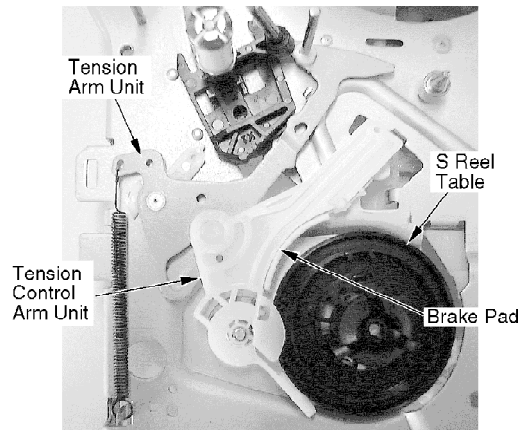
- 1. Play back a T120 cassette tape from the beginning for approx. 10 to 20 seconds to stabilize tape movement.**
- 2. Insert a Tension Meter into tape path and measure the back tension.**

Fig. M2-1



- 3. If the reading is out of specification, make sure that there is no dust or foreign material between the Brake Pad of Tension Control Arm Unit and the S Reel Table.**
After cleaning, the reading of tension measurement is still out of specification, replace the Tension Arm Unit and the Tension Control Arm Unit.

Fig. M2-2



Note:

- 1. Be sure that the three probes of the meter are all in solid contact with the tape, but not touching any other parts of the mechanism.**
- 2. It is recommended that measurements should be repeated at least three (3) times because the tension meter is very sensitive to external vibrations.**

6.2.2.2. MR HEAD GAP ADJUSTMENT

Purpose:

To properly pick up the FG Signal.

Symptom of Misadjustment:

If the FG Signal is not properly picked up, Servo Operation cannot be achieved.

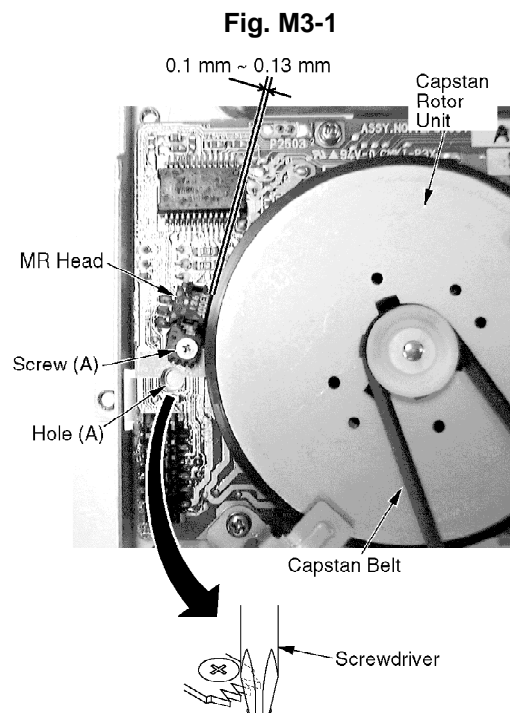
Equipment Required:

Oscilloscope

Specification:

0.1 mm ~ 0.13 mm

1. Remove the VCR Chassis Unit and then place it upside down.
2. Remove the Main C.B.A.
3. Slightly loosen Screw (A). Then set the Screwdriver (Phillips Driver) into the Hole (A). Turn the screwdriver clockwise until the MR Head touches the rotor. Then turn it slightly counterclockwise to make the clearance as specified.
4. Tighten Screw (A).
5. Reinstall the Main C.B.A.



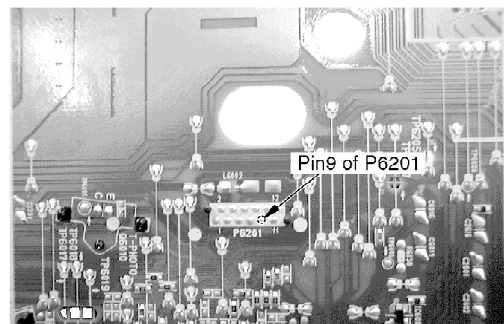
Note:

Do not touch the outside circumference of the rotor surface with any tool and keep magnetic material away from the rotor magnet (especially metal particles).

Confirmation of Signal Level

1. Place the unit in Service Position (2). Refer to "**SERVICE POSITION**" in SERVICE NOTES.
2. Supply a Video Signal to the video input jack.
3. Insert a cassette tape and place the unit in SLP recording mode.
4. Connect the oscilloscope to Pin 9 of P6201 on the Main C.B.A. Confirm that the signal level is greater than 20 mV [P-P].

Fig. M3-2



Main C.B.A. (foil side)

6.2.2.3. TAPE INTERCHANGEABILITY ADJUSTMENT

Note:

To perform these adjustment/confirmation procedures, enter the Tracking center mode.

Equipment Required:

- Dual Trace Oscilloscope
- VHS Alignment Tape (VFMS0003H6)
- Post Adjustment Driver (VFK0329)
- H-Position Adjustment Driver (VFK0330)

6.2.2.3.1. ENVELOPE OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT

The height of the P2 and P3 Posts replacement part is preadjust at the factory.

Purpose:

To achieve a satisfactory picture and secure precise tracking.

Symptom of Misadjustment:

If the envelope is output poorly, much noise will appear in the

picture. Then the tracking will lose precision and the playback picture will be distorted by any slight variation of the tracking control circuit.

Equipment Required:

Post Adjustment Driver (VFK0329)

1. Insert the alignment tape.
2. Press and hold VCR/TV button and CH DOWN buttons on VCR together over 5 seconds in power off condition.
The power comes on and the unit goes into service mode.
3. Play back the alignment tape.
4. To enter Tracking center mode, press PLAY button in Play back mode. "TRACKING CENTER" will be displayed on the TV monitor.
5. Connect the oscilloscope to TP3002 on the Video Signal Process Section of the Main C.B.A. Use TP6205 as a trigger.
6. Confirm that the RF envelope is flat enough (V_1/V_{max} is 0.7 or more). If not, with Post Adjustment Driver, adjust P2 and P3 post height so that the envelope waveform becomes as flat (V_1/V_{max} is 0.7 or more) as possible (No envelope drop). If the envelope drop appears on the left-half of the waveform, adjust P2 post height. If the envelope drop appears on the right-half of the waveform, adjust P3 post height.

CAUTION:

Overtightening P2 and P3 posts may cause the threads to strip.

Note:

It will be possible to confirm Step 6 according to following steps.

1. Release the Tracking center mode.
2. Press the Tracking Control Up or Down button on remote control. Make sure that the envelope waveform remains flat. If not, readjust P2 and/or P3 post heights.

Fig. M4-1

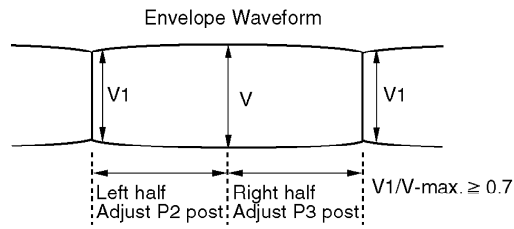
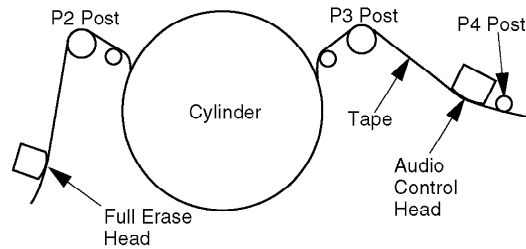
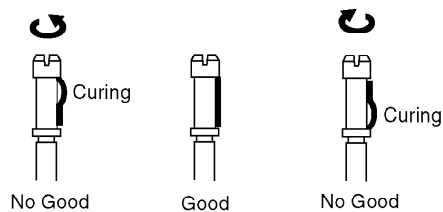


Fig. M4-2



- 7. After adjustment, confirm that the tape travels without curling at P2 and P3 posts.**

Fig. M4-3



- 8. To release from Tracking center mode, press PLAY or STOP button.**

6.2.2.3.2. AUDIO CONTROL HEAD TILT ADJUSTMENT

Purpose:

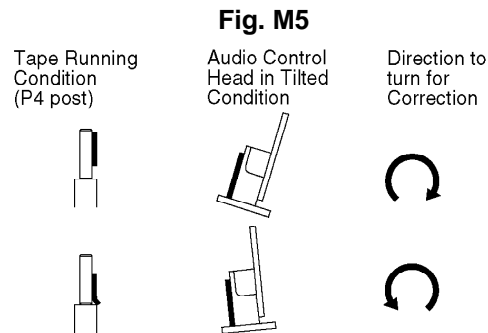
To confirm that the tape runs smoothly. In particular, confirm that the tape properly picks up the Audio Signal at the upper part of the head and the Control Signal at the lower part of the head.

Symptom of Misadjustment:

If the tilt of the Audio Control Head is poorly adjusted, the tape will eventually be damaged. An intermittent Blue screen may be seen in Playback.

- 1. Play back a T120 cassette tape and check that the tape travels smoothly between the upper and lower guides of the P4 post.**
- 2. If necessary, adjust Black Screw (B) clockwise until the tape begins to curl at the lower edge of the P4 post. Then adjust the**

screw counterclockwise until the curling is eliminated.



6.2.2.3.3. AUDIO CONTROL HEAD HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

The height of the Audio Control Head replacement part is preset at the factory.

Purpose:

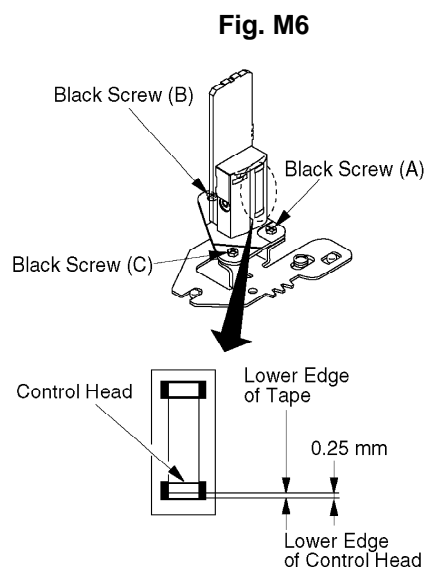
To be sure the tape runs properly along the Control Head.

Symptom of Misadjustment:

If the control signal is not properly picked up, Servo Operation cannot be achieved. A Blue screen will be seen in Playback.

This confirmation is required when the Audio Control Head is replaced.

- 1. Play back a T120 cassette tape and check that the lower edge of the tape runs approximately 0.25 mm above the lower edge of the Audio Control Head.**
- 2. If necessary, adjust Black Screws (A) and (B) clockwise to lower the tape or counterclockwise to raise.**



6.2.2.3.4. AUDIO CONTROL HEAD AZIMUTH ADJUSTMENT

Purpose:

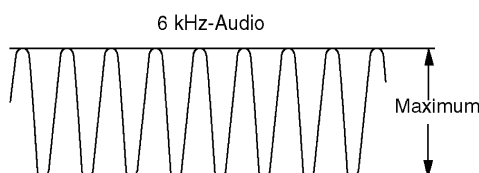
To adjust the position and height of the Audio Control Head so that it meets the tape tracks properly.

Symptom of Misadjustment:

If the position of the Audio Control Head is not properly adjusted, the Audio S/N Ratio is poor.

1. Connect the oscilloscope to the audio output jack on the rear side of the deck.
2. Play back the 6 kHz Monaural Audio portion of the alignment tape.
3. Adjust Black Screw (C) on the Audio Control Head base so that the output level is at maximum.

Fig. M7



4. Confirm the height of the Audio Control Head is proper. If not, readjust Black Screws (A) and (B).

6.2.2.3.5. AUDIO CONTROL HEAD HORIZONTAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT

Purpose:

To adjust the Horizontal Position of the Audio Control Head.

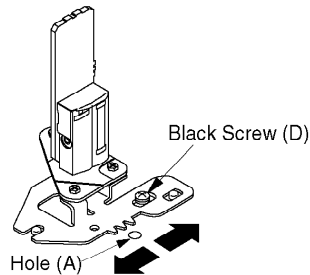
Symptom of Misadjustment:

If the Horizontal Position of the Audio Control Head is not properly adjusted, a maximum envelope cannot be obtained at the Neutral Position of the Tracking Control Circuit.

1. Insert the alignment tape.
2. Press and hold VCR/TV button and CH DOWN buttons on VCR together over 5 seconds in power off condition.
The power comes on and the unit goes into service mode.
3. Play back the alignment tape.
4. To enter Tracking center mode, press PLAY button in Play back mode. "TRACKING CENTER" will be displayed on the TV monitor.
5. Connect the oscilloscope to TP3002 on the Video Signal Process Section of the Main C.B.A. Use TP6205 as a trigger.

6. Loosen the Black Screw (D) and tighten it slightly. Set the H-Position Adjustment Driver into the Hole (A). Then slowly turn the fixture either clockwise or counterclockwise so that the envelope is at maximum.

Fig. M8



7. Tighten Black Screw (D).
8. To release from Tracking center mode, press PLAY or STOP button.

Note:

Old type of H-Position Adjustment Driver (VFK0136) can be used for this adjustment.

6.3. ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENT

6.3.1. EVR (Electronic Variable Resistor) ADJUSTMENT WITH THE REMOTE CONTROL

This unit has electronic technology using I2C Bus concept. The PG SHIFTER ADJUSTMENT is adjusted by using " On Screen Display " and the remote control instead of adjusting mechanical controls (VR).

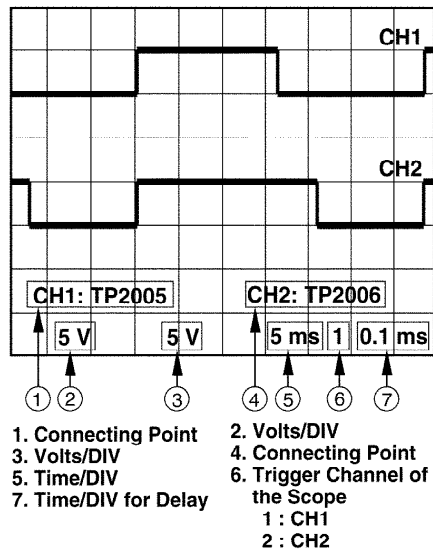
6.3.2. TEST EQUIPMENT

To do all of these electrical adjustments, the following equipment is required.

1. Dual-Trace Oscilloscope
Voltage Range: 0.001 V to 50 V/Div.
Frequency Range: DC to 50 MHz
Probes: 10:1, 1:1
2. Isolation Transformer (Variable)
3. VHS Alignment Tape (VFMS0003H6)
4. DVD Test Disc (DVDT-S01)
5. TV monitor

6.3.3. HOW TO READ THE ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES

Fig. E1



6.3.4. PG SHIFTER ADJUSTMENT

Purpose:

Determine the Video Head Switching Point during Playback.

Symptom of Misadjustment:

May cause Head Switching Noise and/or Vertical Jitter.

Test Point :

P3001 (Main C.B.A.),
TP6205 (Main C.B.A.)

Specification:

$T = 6 H \pm 0.5 H$ (0.38 ms \pm 0.03 ms)

Mode :

SP Playback

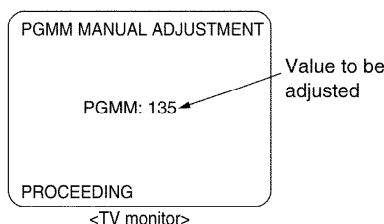
Equipment :

Oscilloscope,
VHS Alignment Tape (VFMS0003H6),
TV monitor

1. Insert the VHS Alignment Tape and play back in SP mode.
2. Press VCR/TV button on the unit and 3 button on the remote control together to enter EVR PG SHIFTER ADJUSTMENT Mode. Then, "PGMM MANUAL ADJUSTMENT" menu will appear on the

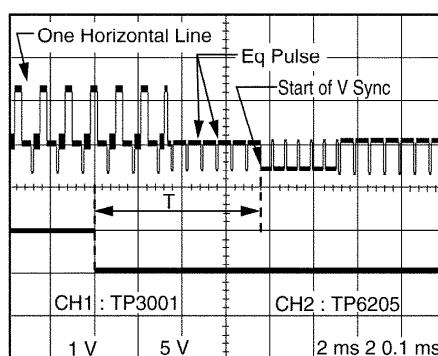
TV monitor.

Fig. E2-1



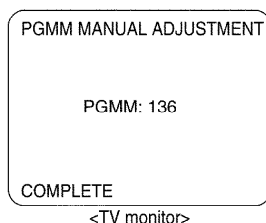
3. Connect the channel-1 scope probe to TP3001 and the channel-2 scope probe to TP6205. Used TP6205 as a trigger.
4. Adjust value so that the trailing edge of the head switching pulse is placed $6 H \pm 0.5 H$ ($0.38 \text{ ms} \pm 0.03 \text{ ms}$) before the start of the vertical sync pulse by pressing CH UP and CH DOWN buttons on the remote control.

Fig. E2-2



5. After adjustment is completed, press REC button on the remote control. Then " COMPLETE " will appear on the TV monitor and adjusted value will be written to Memory IC (IC6005).

Fig. E2-3



6. Press STOP button on the remote control to release from EVR PG SHIFTER ADJUSTMENT MODE.

6.3.5. DVD LUMINANCE LEVEL ADJUSTMENT

Purpose:

To set the optimum luminance level for DVD.

Symptom of Misadjustment:

The picture is too bright or too dark.

Test Point :

TP8201 (DVD DECODER C.B.A.)

Adjustment:

R8299 (DVD DECODER C.B.A.)

Specification:

1.0 V[P-P]±50 mV[P-P]

Input :

Mode :

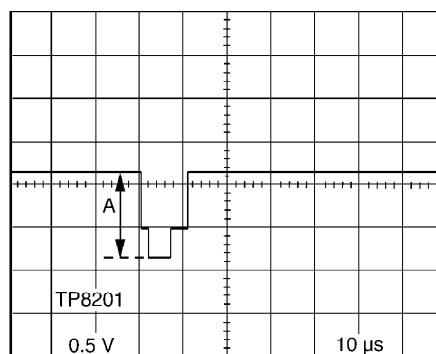
DVD PLAY

Equipment :

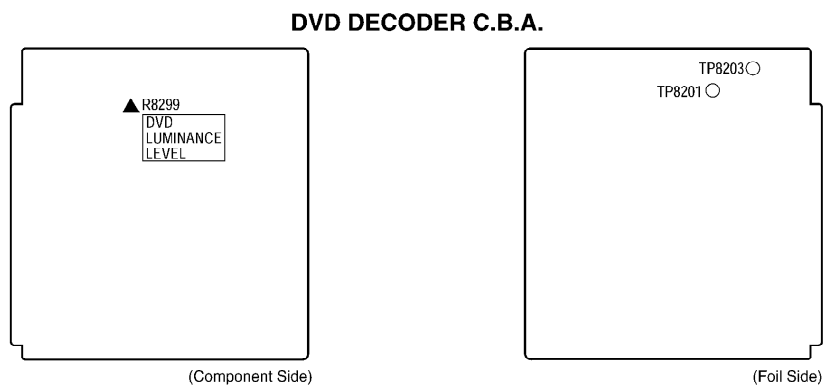
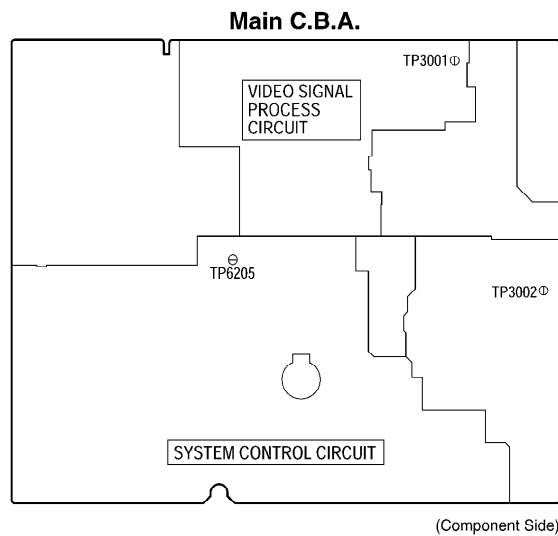
Oscilloscope, DVD Test Disc

1. Playback 100% Flat Field on the DVD Test Disc in DVD PLAY Mode.
2. Connect the Oscilloscope to TP8201 on the DVD DECODER C.B.A. and GND (TP8203 on the DVD DECODER C.B.A.).
3. Adjust R8299 on the DVD DECODER C.B.A. so that the level A becomes 1.0 V[P-P]±50 mV[P-P].

Fig. E3



6.4. TEST POINTS AND CONTROL LOCATION



FUNCTION OF IMPORTANT TEST POINTS	
TP3001	Video Signal to Jack
TP3002	REC/PB Video envelope signal
TP6205	Head SW.

Test Point Information

- ① Test Point with a jumper wire across a hole in the P.C.B.
- Test Point with no Test Pin.

7. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

7.1. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM & CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES

7.2. MAIN SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

7.3. OPERATION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

7.4. DVD DECODER SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

7.5. CAPSTAN STATOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

7.6. INTERCONNECTION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

7.7. VOLTAGE CHART

8. CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT

8.1. MAIN C.B.A.

8.2. OPERATION C.B.A.

8.3. DVD DECODER C.B.A.

8.4. CAPSTAN STATOR

9. BLOCK DIAGRAMS

9.1. POWER SUPPLY BLOCK DIAGRAM

9.2. VIDEO SIGNAL PATH BLOCK DIAGRAM

9.3. AUDIO SIGNAL PROCESS BLOCK DIAGRAM

9.4. SYSTEM CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM

9.5. SERVO BLOCK DIAGRAM

9.6. DVD BLOCK DIAGRAM

9.7. TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

10. EXPLODED VIEWS

10.1. MECHANISM (TOP) SECTION

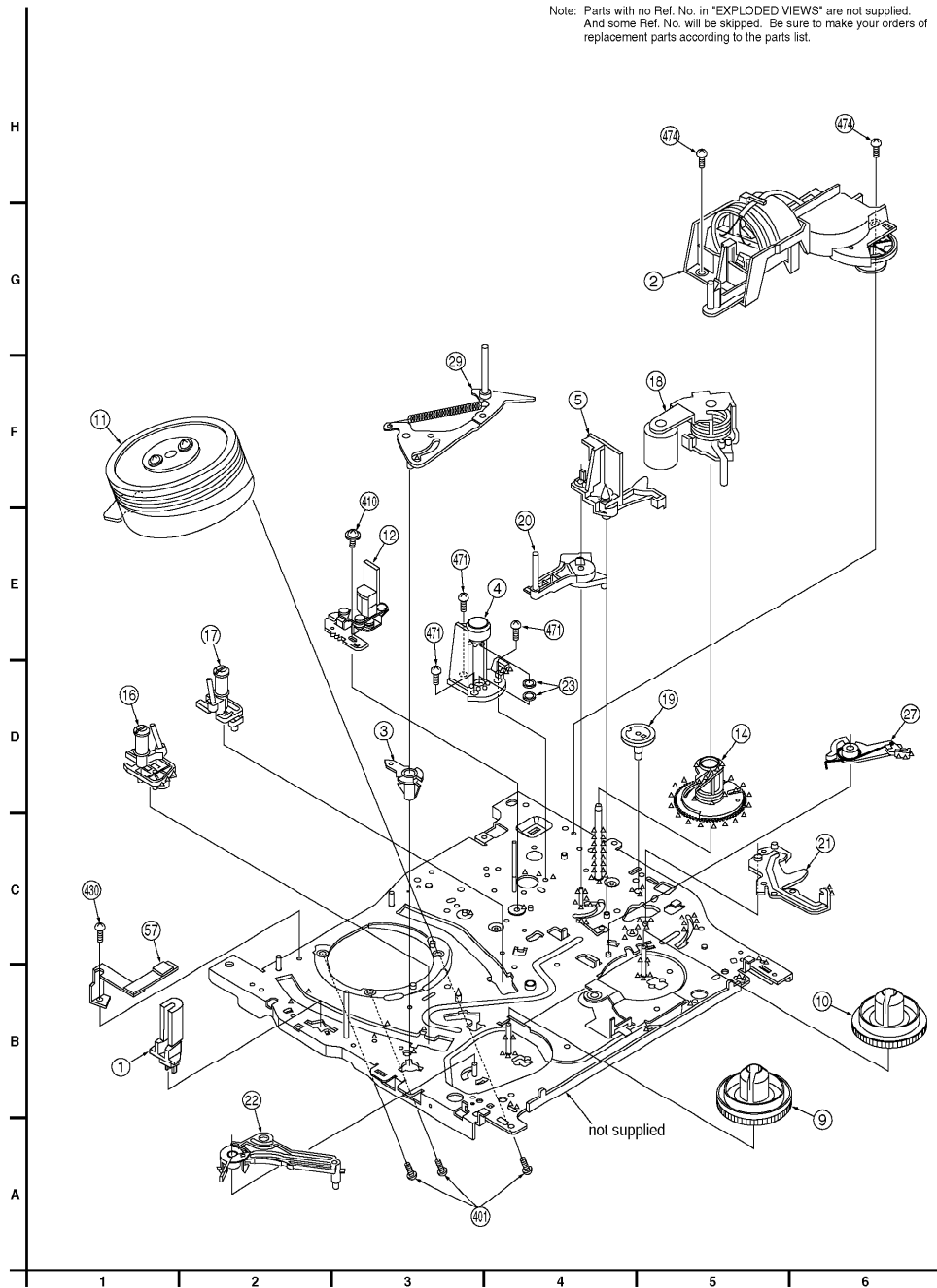
1 MECHANISM (TOP) SECTION

LUBRICATION POINTS

When the marked parts are replaced, apply the recommended lubricants or adhesive for better maintenance of the unit.

Mark	Kind of Lubricant	Availability	Part Number
○ ○ ○	Spindle Oil	Purchase from Local Supplier	-----
△ △ △	Grease	Available from Factory	VEKS0081

Note: Parts with no Ref. No. in "EXPLODED VIEWS" are not supplied.
And some Ref. No. will be skipped. Be sure to make your orders of replacement parts according to the parts list.



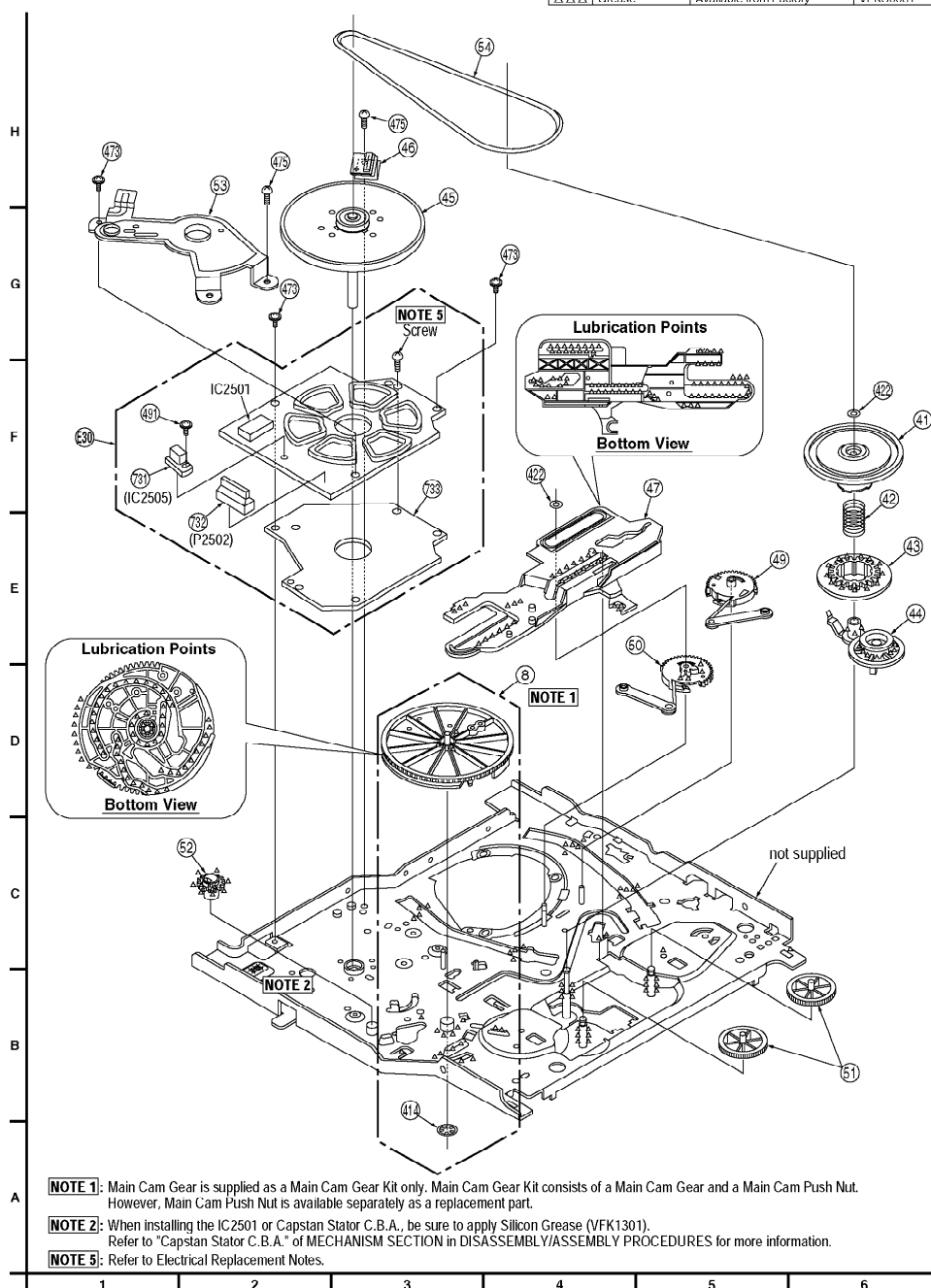
10.2. MECHANISM (BOTTOM) SECTION

2 MECHANISM (BOTTOM) SECTION

LUBRICATION POINTS

When the marked parts are replaced, apply the recommended lubricants or adhesive for better maintenance of the unit.

Mark	Kind of Lubricant	Availability	Part Number
X X X	Silicon Grease	Available from Factory	VFK1301
Δ Δ Δ	Grease	Available from Factory	VFKS00R1

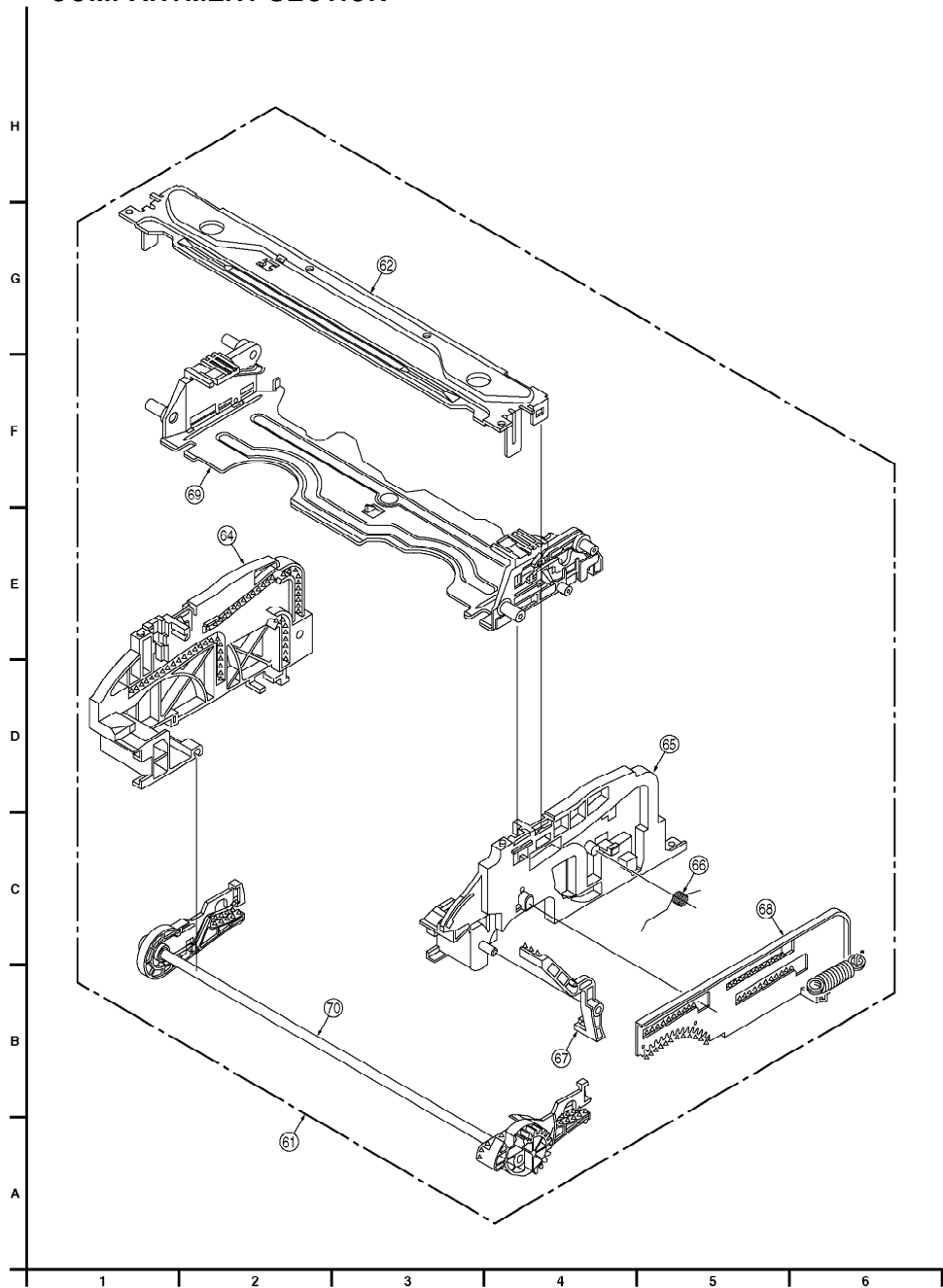


10.3. CASSETTE UP COMPARTMENT SECTION

③ CASSETTE UP COMPARTMENT SECTION


LUBRICATION POINTS
When the marked parts are replaced, apply the recommended lubricants or adhesive for better maintenance of the unit.

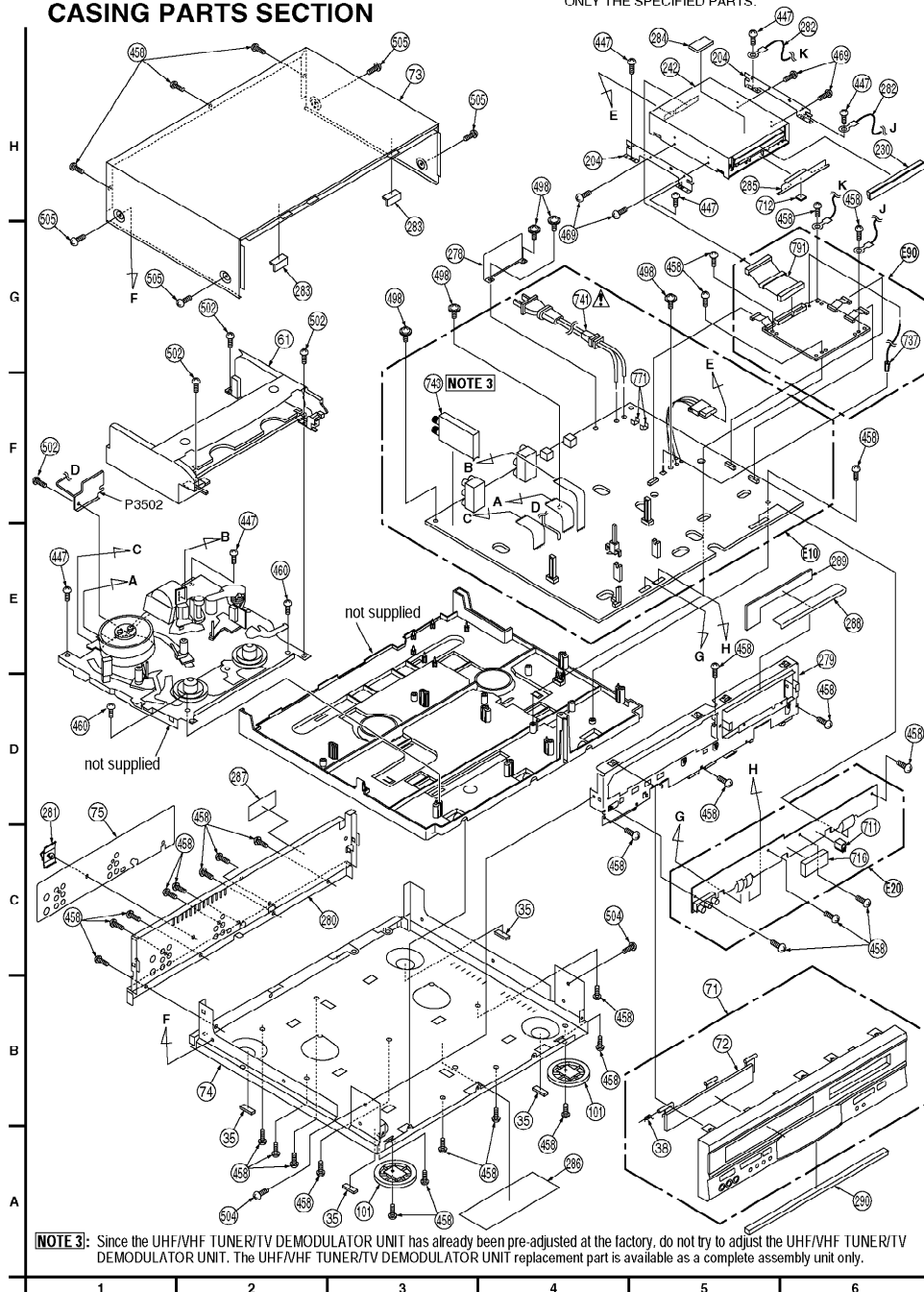
Mark	Kind of Lubricant	Availability	Part Number
△△△	Grease	Available from Factory	VFKS0081



10.4. CHASSIS FRAME AND CASING PARTS SECTION

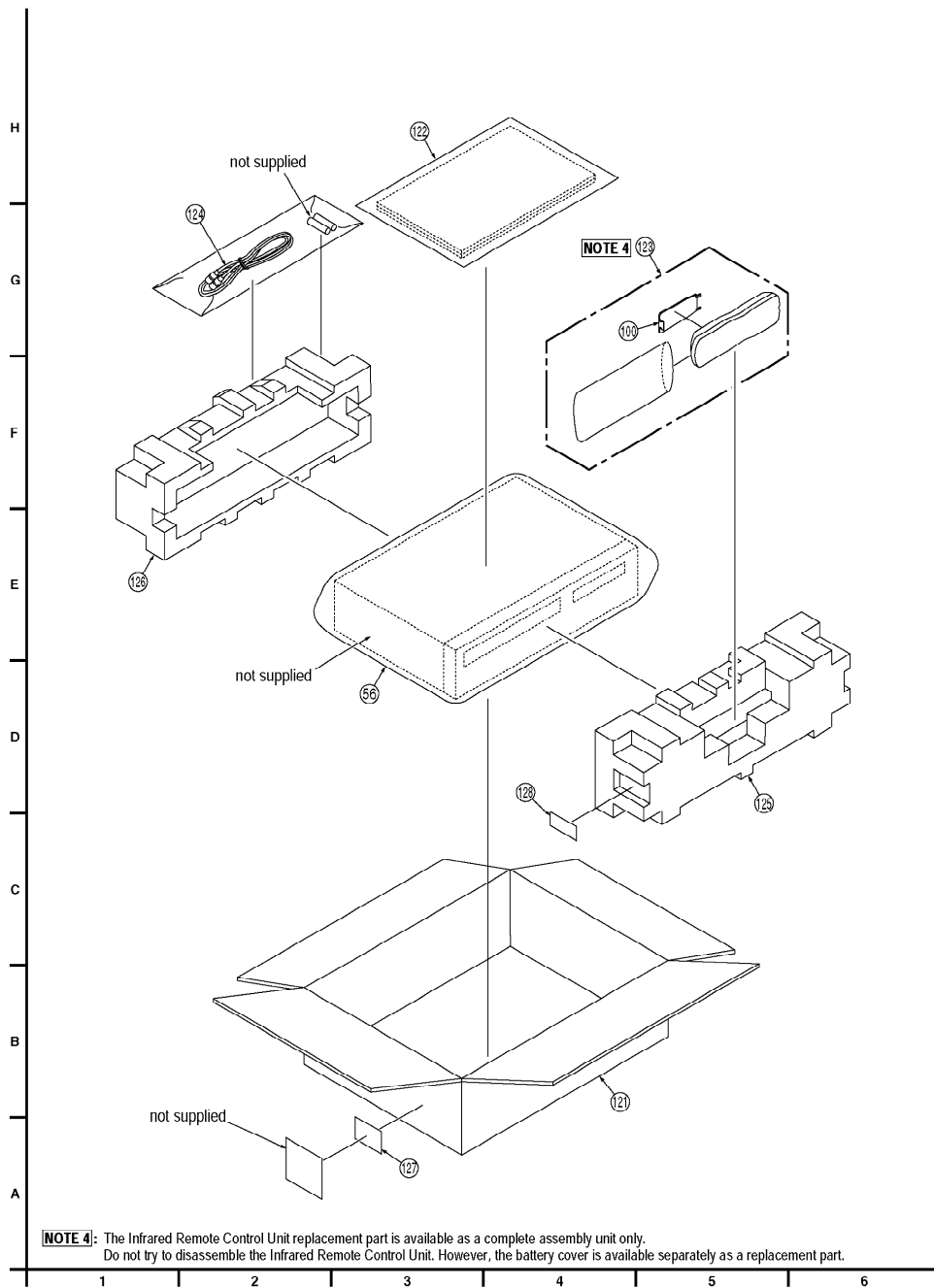
4 CHASSIS FRAME AND CASING PARTS SECTION

IMPORTANT SAFETY NOTICE
COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY THE SIGN  HAVE SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS IMPORTANT FOR SAFETY. WHEN REPLACING ANY OF THESE COMPONENTS, USE ONLY THE SPECIFIED PARTS.



10.5. PACKING PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SECTION

5 PACKING PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SECTION



11. REPLACEMENT PARTS LISTS

BEFORE REPLACING PARTS, READ THE FOLLOWING:

11.1. REPLACEMENT NOTES

11.1.1. General Notes

1. Use only original replacement parts:

To maintain original function and reliability of repaired units, use only original replacement parts which are listed with their part numbers in the parts list.

2. IMPORTANT SAFETY NOTICE

Components identified by the sign  have special characteristics important for safety. When replacing any of these components, use only the specified parts.

3. SPECIAL NOTE

All integrated circuits and many other semiconductor devices are electrostatically sensitive and therefore require the special handling techniques described under the "ELECTROSTATICALLY SENSITIVE (ES) DEVICES" section of this service manual.

4. Parts with no Ref. No. in "EXPLODED VIEWS" are not supplied. And some Ref. No. will be skipped. Be sure to make your orders of replacement parts according to the parts list.
5. Parts different in shape or size may be used. However, only interchangeable parts will be supplied as service replacement parts.
6. Parts with mark "AVC" in the Remarks column are supplied from AVC. Others are supplied from MKI.
7. Item numbers with capital letter E (Example: E10, E20,...) in the Ref. No. column are shown in the exploded views.
8. Parts whose Ref. Nos. are the same are interchangeable as replacement parts. Any of these parts may be ordered and used as a replacement part.

11.1.2. Mechanical Replacement Notes

1. Section No. of parts shown in Exploded Views are indicated in the Remarks column.
2. Main Cam Gear is supplied as a Main Cam Gear Kit (Ref. No. 8) only. Main Cam Gear Kit consists of a Main Cam Gear and a Main Cam Push Nut. However, Main Cam Push Nut is available separately as a replacement part.
3. The Infrared Remote Control Unit (Ref. No. 123) replacement part

is available as a complete assembly unit only. Do not try to disassemble the Infrared Remote Control Unit. However, the battery cover is available separately as a replacement part.

4. Main Cam Push Nut (Ref. No. 414) is not reusable.
If removed, install a new one.

11.1.3. Electrical Replacement Notes

1. Unless otherwise specified;
All resistors are in Ω , K = 1,000 Ω , M = 1,000 k Ω .

2. Abbreviation

RTL:

Retention Time Limited

This indicates that the retention time is limited for this item. After the discontinuation of this item in production, it will no longer be available.

NR:

Non Repairable Board Ass'y

MGF CHIP:

Metal Glaze Film Chip

C CHIP:

Ceramic Chip

COMPLX CMP:

Complex Component

W FLMPRF:

Wirewound Flameproof

C.B.A.:

Circuit Board Assembly

P.C.B.:

Printed Circuit Board

E.S.D.:

Electrostatically Sensitive Devices

3. SERVICE OF CHIP PARTS

When servicing chip parts, please use a soldering iron of less than 30 W. Refer to "[IC, TRANSISTOR AND CHIP PART](#)"

INFORMATION" page.

4. When replacing 0 Ω resistor, a wire can be substituted for it.
5. When installing the IC2501 (AN3846SC) or Capstan Stator C.B.A., be sure to apply Silicon Grease (VFK1301). Refer to "Capstan Stator C.B.A." of MECHANISM SECTION in DISASSEMBLY/ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES.
6. Since the UHF/VHF TUNER/TV DEMODULATOR UNIT (Ref. No. 743) has already been pre-adjusted at the factory, do not try to adjust the UHF/VHF TUNER/TV DEMODULATOR UNIT. The UHF/VHF TUNER/TV DEMODULATOR UNIT replacement part is available as a complete assembly unit only.
7. EEP ROM IC (IC6005), MAIN C.B.A. replacement note: After replacing EEP ROM IC (IC6005) or MAIN C.B.A., be sure to write the initial data with remote control.
8. The Capstan Stator C.B.A. (Ref. No. E30) as a service part is supplied with the Screw installed on it. Please note that there is no functional difference between the units with or without the Screw.
9. DVD Decoder C.B.A. replacement note:
After replacing DVD Decoder C.B.A., confirm the Firmware version of DVD using Self-Diagnostic function.
If the version is different than that indicated on the Firmware Disc, update it using the Firmware Disc. Refer to "HOW TO UPDATE THE FIRMWARE OF DVD."

11.2. MECHANICAL REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

MECHANICAL REPLACEMENT PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
<u>1</u>	VBSS0033	FULL ERASE HEAD	1
<u>2</u>	VXKS0901	MOTOR BLOCK UNIT	1
<u>3</u>	LSDB0045	TENSION ARM BOSS	1
<u>4</u>	VXDS0212	CAPSTAN HOLDER UNIT	1
<u>5</u>	LSMD0209	OPENER PIECE	1
<u>8</u>	VVGS0009	MAIN CAM GEAR KIT	2
<u>9</u>	LSDR0002	S REEL TABLE	1
<u>9</u>	LSDR0004	S REEL TABLE	1
<u>10</u>	LSDR0003	T REEL TABLE	1
<u>10</u>	LSDR0005	T REEL TABLE	1
<u>11</u>	VEGS0455	CYLINDER UNIT	1
<u>12</u>	VEHS0598	AUDIO CONTROL/ERASE HEAD UNIT	1
<u>14</u>	LSDG0112	LIFT GEAR	1
<u>16</u>	VXDS0213	LOADING POST BASE-S UNIT	1
<u>17</u>	VXDS0214	LOADING POST BASE-T UNIT	1
<u>18</u>	VXLS1094	PINCH ARM UNIT	1
<u>19</u>	LSDG0110	INTERMEDIATE GEAR A	1
<u>20</u>	VXLS1101	P5 ARM UNIT	1
<u>21</u>	LSML0131	DRIVE RACK ARM	1
<u>22</u>	VXLS1103	TENSION CONTROL ARM UNIT	1
<u>23</u>	LSMX0129	OIL SEAL	1
<u>27</u>	VXLS1100	T BRAKE UNIT	1
<u>29</u>	VXLS1102	TENSION ARM UNIT	1
<u>35</u>	LSKA0012	RUBBER FOOT	4
<u>38</u>	LSMB0217	CASSETTE DOOR SPRING	4
<u>41</u>	VXPS0389	CENTER CLUTCH UNIT	2
<u>42</u>	VMBS1151	CHANGING GEAR SPRING	2
<u>43</u>	LSDG0114	CHANGING GEAR	2
<u>44</u>	VXLS1091	IDLER ARM UNIT	2
<u>45</u>	VXPS0391	CAPSTAN ROTOR UNIT	2
<u>46</u>	LSMA0387	STOPPER ANGLE	2
<u>47</u>	LSMM0003	MAIN ROD	2
<u>49</u>	VXLS1099	S LOADING ARM UNIT	2
<u>50</u>	VXLS1098	T LOADING ARM UNIT	2
<u>51</u>	LSDG0116	REEL GEAR	2
<u>52</u>	LSDG0111	INTERMEDIATE GEAR B	2
<u>53</u>	LSMA0423	SUPPORT ANGLE	2
<u>54</u>	LSDV0007	CAPSTAN BELT SQUARE,RUBBER 2MM	2
<u>56</u>	LSPF0084	SHEET,POLYETHYLENE	5
<u>57</u>	VXSS0010	GROUNDING PLATE UNIT	1
<u>61</u>	VXYS1347	CASSETTE UP ASS'Y	3,4
<u>62</u>	LSMA0352	TOP PLATE	3
<u>64</u>	LSMD0174	SIDE PLATE L	3
<u>65</u>	LSMD0173	SIDE PLATE R	3
<u>66</u>	LSMB0218	SUPPORT SPRING	3
<u>67</u>	LSML0096	OPENER LEVER	3
<u>68</u>	VXLS1111	DRIVE RACK UNIT	3
<u>69</u>	VXAS4423	HOLDER UNIT	3
<u>70</u>	VXLS1110	WIPER ARM UNIT	3
<u>71</u>	VYPS7107	FRONT PANEL ASS'Y	4
<u>72</u>	LSGP0278	CASSETTE DOOR-LID	4
<u>73</u>	LSKM0641	TOP COVER	4
<u>74</u>	LSMP0321	BOTTOM COVER	4
<u>75</u>	LSGH0037	REAR PANEL	4

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
100	VKFS2235	BATTERY COVER	5
101	VKAS0059	FOOT	4
121	LSPG1146	PACKING CASE,PAPER	5
122	LSQF0452	FAN BAG	5
123	LSSQ0304	INFRARED REMOTE CONTROL UNIT	5
124	LSJA0372	VHF CONNECTING CABLE W/PLUG,0V	5
124	LSJA0274	VHF CONNECTING CABLE W/PLUG,0V	5
124	LSJA0328	VHF CONNECTING CABLE W/PLUG,0V	5
124	VJAS0212	VHF CONNECTING CABLE W/PLUG,0V	5
125	LSPN0234	FRONT CUSHION,STYROFOAM	5
126	LSPN0235	REAR CUSHION,STYROFOAM	5
127	CPS-1C	CHECK POINT LABEL	5
128	N9ZZ00000027	SECURITY TAG	5
204	LSMA0522	MOUNT PLATE,STEEL	4
230	VYPS7109	TRAY COVER	4
242	SR-8586	DVD UNIT	4
278	LSGF0044	BARRIER	4
279	LSMP0319	FRONT COVER	4
280	LSMP0320	REAR COVER	4
281	CHS-07-L	HOOK	4
282	VEKS5835	GROUNDING WIRE	4
283	LSMT0068	CUSHION,RUBBER	4
284	LSMT0067	CUSHION,RUBBER	4
285	LSGF0045	BARRIER	4
286	LSQL1184	CAUTION LABEL A	4
287	LSQL1185	CAUTION LABEL B	4
288	LSGF0046	SHEET HOLDER	4
289	LSMF0071	SHEET,NYLON-RAYON	4
290	LSGQ0042	CUSHION,PLASTIC	4
401	VHDS0475	SCREW,STEEL	1
410	VHDS0498	SCREW W/WASHER,STEEL	1
414	VHNS0070	MAIN CAM PUSH NUT,STEEL	2
422	XWGV2D5G	WASHER,NYLON	2
430	XTV26+6FFZJ	TAPPING SCREW,STEEL	1
447	VHDS0310	SCREW,STEEL	4
458	XTV3+8J	TAPPING SCREW,STEEL	4
460	XTN4+12A	TAPPING SCREW,STEEL	4
469	XSN3+6	SCREW,STEEL	4
471	XSN26+5	SCREW,STEEL	1
473	XYN26+C6	SCREW W/WASHER,STEEL	2
474	LSHD0056	TAPPING SCREW,STEEL	1
475	XTV26+5FJ	TAPPING SCREW,STEEL	2
491	XYN2+J7	SCREW W/WASHER,STEEL	2
498	XYE3+FJ8	SCREW,STEEL	4
502	LSHD0075	TAPPING SCREW,STEEL	4
504	XTB3+8J	SCREW,STEEL	4
505	XTB3+8JFZ	TAPPING SCREW,STEEL	4
711	PNA4611M00HD	INFRARED RECEIVER UNIT	4
712	VMTS0035	CUSHION,RUBBER	4
716	LSSZ0005	LED DISPLAY PANEL	4
731(IC2505)	EZMPS300F12	MR HEAD	2
732(P2502)	LSJS0097	CONNECOR 12P	2
733	LSMA0384	BACK PLATE,STEEL	2
737	VEKS5836	GROUNDING WIRE	4

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
741	LSJA0360	AC CORD W/PLUG,AC 125V	4
741	LSJA0358	AC CORD W/PLUG,AC 125V	4
741	LSJA0359	AC CORD W/PLUG,AC 125V	4
741	LSJA0361	AC CORD W/PLUG,AC 125V	4
743	ENG56717G1	TUNER,UHF/VHF NR	4
771	EYF52BC	FUSE HOLDER	4
791	VEKS5773	CONNECTOR CABLE W/PLUG,DC 5V	4
E10	VEPS6072HA	MAIN C.B.A.	4 RTL
E20	VEPS8063A	OPERATION C.B.A.	4 RTL
E30	VEMS0342	CAPSTAN STATOR C.B.A. NR	2
E90	LSEP3042A	DVD DECODER C.B.A.	4 RTL

SERVICE FIXTURES AND TOOLS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
	VFMS0003H6	VHS ALIGNMENT TAPE	
	VFKS0081	GREASE	
	VFK0329	POST ADJUSTMENT DRIVER	
	VFK1301	SILICON GREASE	
	VFK27	HEAD CLEANING STICK	
	VFK0330	H-POSITION ADJUSTMENT DRIVER	
	DVDT-S01	DVD TEST DISC	AVC
	-----	FIRMWARE DISC FOR DVD	(NOT SUPPLIED)
	-----	CONNECTOR CABLE (IDE CABLE)	(NOT SUPPLIED)
	LSUA0031	EXTENSION CABLE	
	LSUA0034	EXTENSION CABLE	








11.3. ELECTRICAL REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD ASSEMBLY



Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
E10	VEPS6072HA	MAIN C.B.A.	E.S.D. RTL
E20	VEPS8063A	OPERATION C.B.A.	E.S.D. RTL
E30	VEMS0342	CAPSTAN STATOR C.B.A. NR	
E90	LSEP3042A	DVD DECODER C.B.A.	E.S.D. RTL

11.3.1. MAIN C.B.A.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
IC1001	ON3131-R.KT	IC, LINEAR	
IC1001	PS2501-1-X	IC, LINEAR	
IC1001	ON3131-S.KT	IC, LINEAR	
IC1002	TA76431AS	IC, LINEAR	
IC1002	TA76431ASTP6	IC, LINEAR	
IC1501	STR-G6632	IC, LINEAR	
IC1502	ON3131-R.KT	IC, LINEAR	
IC1502	PS2501-1-X	IC, LINEAR	
IC1502	ON3131-S.KT	IC, LINEAR	
IC1503	TA76431AS	IC, LINEAR	
IC1503	TA76431ASTP6	IC, LINEAR	
IC1504	SI-3120F	IC, LINEAR	
IC2601	AN3808K	IC, LINEAR	
IC3001	NN13400A	IC, LINEAR	
IC3002	BU4053BCF	IC, CMOS STANDARD LOGIC	E.S.D.
IC3002	CD4053BCM	IC, CMOS STANDARD LOGIC	E.S.D.
IC3101	MN3885S	IC, LINEAR	
IC4201	AN3663FBP-V	IC, LINEAR	
IC6001	MN101D06FPZ	IC, 8BIT MICROCONTROLLER	E.S.D.
IC6002	RPI-303	PHOTO INTERRUPTER	
IC6003	RPI-303	PHOTO INTERRUPTER	
IC6004	PST3147NR	IC, CMOS STANDARD LOGIC	E.S.D.
IC6004	RN5VS47CA-TR	IC, CMOS STANDARD LOGIC	E.S.D.
IC6004	XC61CC4702MR	IC, CMOS STANDARD LOGIC	E.S.D.
IC6005	KS24C011CS	IC, 1K EEP ROM	E.S.D.
IC6005	AT24C01A10SI	IC, 1K EEP ROM	E.S.D.
IC6005	BR24C01AF-E2	IC, 1K EEP ROM	E.S.D.
IC6005	BR24C01AFWE2	IC, 1K EEP ROM	E.S.D.
IC6005	KS24C011IS	IC, 1K EEP ROM	E.S.D.
IC6005	M24C01-MN6	IC, 1K EEP ROM	E.S.D.

TRANSISTORS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
Q1001	2SC4533LP.KT	TRANSISTOR SI NPN	
Q1001	2SC5130LF608	TRANSISTOR SI NPN	
Q1002	2SD1458	TRANSISTOR SI NPN	
Q1002	2SD2259	TRANSISTOR SI NPN	
Q1051	2SD2159(T)	TRANSISTOR SI NPN	
Q1051	2SD1581(T)	TRANSISTOR SI NPN	
Q1052	2SD601A(RS)	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q1052	2SC2412K146R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q1053	2SD235800A	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q1053	2SD2097TV2R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q1501	2SD601A	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q1501	2SC2412K146R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q1502	XP132A1275SR	TRANSISTOR FET	
Q3001	2SB709A	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3001	2SA1037K146R	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3002	2SB709A(RS)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3002	2SA1037K146R	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3003	2SD601A(RS)	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q3003	2SC2412K146R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q3004	2SD601A(RS)	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q3004	2SC2412K146R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q3005	2SB709A(RS)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3005	2SA1037K146R	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3007	2SD601A(RS)	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q3007	2SC2412K146R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q3008	2SB709A(RS)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3008	2SA1037K146R	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3009	2SD601A(RS)	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q3009	2SC2412K146R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q3011	UN5212	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q3011	DTC124EUA106	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q3011	MUN5212T1	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q3601	2SD601A(RS)	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q3601	2SC2412K146R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q3602	2SD601A(RS)	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q3602	2SC2412K146R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q3603	2SD601A(RS)	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q3603	2SC2412K146R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q3604	2SB709A(RS)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3604	2SA1037K146R	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3605	2SB709A(RS)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3605	2SA1037K146R	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3606	2SB709A(RS)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3606	2SA1037K146R	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3608	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
Q3610	2SB709A	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3610	2SA1037K146R	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3611	2SB709A	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3611	2SA1037K146R	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3612	2SB709A	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3612	2SA1037K146R	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3613	2SB709A	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3613	2SA1037K146R	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q3614	2SB709A	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
Q3614	2SA1037K146R	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q4001	2SB1218ARS	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q4001	2SA1576A106R	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q4002	2SD1819ARS	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q4003	2SD1819ARS	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q4004	UN5115	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q4004	DTA114TUA106	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q4005	UN5215	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q4005	DTC114TUA106	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q4006	UN5215	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q4006	DTC114TUA106	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q4007	UN5215	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q4007	DTC114TUA106	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q4008	UN5215	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q4008	DTC114TUA106	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q4009	UN5215	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q4009	DTC114TUA106	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q4101	2SD601A(RS)	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q4101	2SC2412K146R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q6001	2SD1819ARS	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q6001	2SC4081T106R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q6002	2SB709A(RS)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q6002	2SA1037K146R	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q6003	2SD1819ARS	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q6003	2SC4081T106R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q6005	2SB709A(RS)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q6005	2SA1037K146R	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q6006	2SD1819ARS	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q6006	2SC4081T106R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q6009	VEKS5707	PHOTO SENSOR UNIT	
Q6010	VEKS5707	PHOTO SENSOR UNIT	

DIODES

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
D1001	S1WBA60-4062	DIODE SI	⚠
D1002	ERA18-04	DIODE SI	
D1002	EG01	DIODE SI	
D1003	ERA18-04	DIODE SI	
D1003	EG01	DIODE SI	
D1005	ERA18-04	DIODE SI	
D1005	EG01	DIODE SI	
D1006	ERB32-01L3	DIODE SI	
D1006	RGP15GL-5008	DIODE SI	
D1006	RU2YXLFC1	DIODE SI	
D1008	EC21QS03L-TE	DIODE SI	
D1008	D1FM3	DIODE SI	
D1008	SFPJ-63	DIODE SI	
D1008	U2FWJ44M	DIODE SI	
D1009	D1FS4	DIODE SI	
D1009	EC10QS03L	DIODE SI	
D1009	EP10QY03	DIODE SI	
D1009	SFPJ-53	DIODE SI	
D1009	U1FWJ44N	DIODE SI	
D1010	ERZV10V361CS	SUEGE ABSORBER	⚠
D1015	MA2180LA	DIODE ZENER 18V	⚠
D1015	1N4746A-T	DIODE ZENER 18V	⚠
D1015	1N4746ARL	DIODE ZENER 18V	⚠
D1016	MA165	DIODE SI	
D1016	1SS119	DIODE SI	
D1016	1SS133T	DIODE SI	
D1051	MA4110N-H	DIODE ZENER 11V	
D1501	DB105G	DIODE SI	⚠
D1501	S1NB60-4101	DIODE SI	⚠
D1502	AK03V0	DIODE SI	
D1502	1GWJ43TPA3	DIODE SI	
D1503	AG01Z	DIODE SI	
D1503	ERA38-04	DIODE SI	
D1504	AG01Z	DIODE SI	
D1504	ERA38-04	DIODE SI	
D1505	AG01Z	DIODE SI	
D1505	ERA38-04	DIODE SI	
D1506	AG01Z	DIODE SI	
D1506	ERA38-04	DIODE SI	
D1507	ERA18-04	DIODE SI	
D1507	EG01	DIODE SI	
D1508	ERB32-01L3	DIODE SI	
D1508	RGP15GL-5008	DIODE SI	
D1508	RU2YXLFC1	DIODE SI	
D1509	ERC81-006L7	DIODE SI	
D1509	RK46LF015302	DIODE SI	
D1509	RW46LF015302	DIODE SI	
D3006	MA4047	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3006	MTZJT-774.7A	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3006	MTZJT-774.7B	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3006	MTZJT-774.7C	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3006	RD4.7ESAB	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3007	MA4047	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
D3007	MTZJT-774.7A	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3007	MTZJT-774.7B	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3007	MTZJT-774.7C	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3007	RD4.7ESAB	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3601	MA4047	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3601	MTZJT-774.7A	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3601	MTZJT-774.7B	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3601	MTZJT-774.7C	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3601	RD4.7ESAB	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3602	MA4047	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3602	MTZJT-774.7A	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3602	MTZJT-774.7B	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3602	MTZJT-774.7C	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3602	RD4.7ESAB	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3603	MA4047	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3603	MTZJT-774.7A	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3603	MTZJT-774.7B	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3603	MTZJT-774.7C	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3603	RD4.7ESAB	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3604	MA4047	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3604	MTZJT-774.7A	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3604	MTZJT-774.7B	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3604	MTZJT-774.7C	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3604	RD4.7ESAB	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3605	MA4047	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3605	MTZJT-774.7A	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3605	MTZJT-774.7B	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3605	MTZJT-774.7C	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3605	RD4.7ESAB	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3606	MA4047	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3606	MTZJT-774.7A	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3606	MTZJT-774.7B	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3606	MTZJT-774.7C	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3606	RD4.7ESAB	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3607	MA4047	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3607	MTZJT-774.7A	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3607	MTZJT-774.7B	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3607	MTZJT-774.7C	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3607	RD4.7ESAB	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3608	MA4047	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3608	MTZJT-774.7A	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3608	MTZJT-774.7B	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3608	MTZJT-774.7C	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3608	RD4.7ESAB	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3609	MA4047	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3609	MTZJT-774.7A	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3609	MTZJT-774.7B	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3609	MTZJT-774.7C	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3609	RD4.7ESAB	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3610	MA4047	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3610	MTZJT-774.7A	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3610	MTZJT-774.7B	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3610	MTZJT-774.7C	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	
D3610	RD4.7ESAB	DIODE ZENER 4.7V	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
D4209	MA165	DIODE SI	
D4209	1SS119	DIODE SI	
D4209	1SS133T	DIODE SI	
D6001	VEKS5708	SENSOR LED UNIT	
D6003	MA165	DIODE SI	
D6003	1SS119	DIODE SI	
D6003	1SS133T	DIODE SI	

RESISTORS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R1001	VRESC2TK275	CARBON 1/2W 2.7M	
R1001	VRESC2TK275C	CARBON 1/2W 2.7M	
R1001	VRESC2TK275T	CARBON 1/2W 2.7M	
R1003	VRESE2TJ334	CARBON 1/2W 330K	
R1004	ERG2SJ333H	METAL OXIDE 2W 33K	
R1005	ERG1SJ560P	METAL OXIDE 1W 56	
R1006	ERJ6GEYJ222V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.2K	
R1007	ERDS2TJ101	CARBON 1/4W 100	
R1008	ERDS2TJ392	CARBON 1/4W 3.9K	
R1010	ERD25FJ100P	CARBON 1/4W 10	
R1010	ERD25FPJ100P	CARBON 1/4W 10	
R1010	VRESF4FJ100P	CARBON 1/4W 10	
R1014	ERJ6GEYJ221V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 220	
R1015	ERJ6GEYJ222V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.2K	
R1016	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R1017	VRJSD6D2431V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.43K	
R1018	VRJSD6D2201V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.2K	
R1019	ERDS2T0	CARBON 1/4W 0	
R1025	ERDS2TJ300	CARBON 1/2W 30	
R1026	ERDS2TJ300	CARBON 1/2W 30	
R1051	ERJ6GEYJ122V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1.2K	
R1052	ERDS2TJ153	CARBON 1/4W 15K	
R1053	ERDS2TJ153	CARBON 1/4W 15K	
R1057	ERDS2TJ331	CARBON 1/4W 330	
R1058	ERDS2TJ104	CARBON 1/4W 100K	
R1501	VRESE2TJ473T	CARBON 1/2W 47K	
R1502	ERD2FCG681V	FUSE 1/4W 680	
R1504	ERX2SJR22P	METAL FILM 2W 0.22	
R1505	ERJ6GEYJ332V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 3.3K	
R1507	ERJ6GEYJ182V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1.8K	
R1508	ERG2SJ104P	METAL OXIDE 2W 120	
R1510	ERDS2TJ100T	CARBON 1/4W 10	
R1511	ERJ6GEYJ222V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.2K	
R1512	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R1513	ERJ6GEYJ221V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 220	
R1514	VRJSD6D2431V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.43K	
R1515	VRJSD6D2201V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.2K	
R1516	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
R1518	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R1519	ERJ6GEYJ473V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 47K	
R1520	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R1521	ERJ6GEYJ473V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 47K	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R1526	ERJ14YJ181H	MGF CHIP 1/4W 180	
R1527	ERJ14YJ181H	MGF CHIP 1/4W 180	
R2601	ERJ6GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 33	
R2602	ERJ6GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 33	
R2603	ERJ6GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 33	
R2604	ERDS2TJ1R0	CARBON 1/4W 1	
R2605	ERDS2TJ1R2	CARBON 1/4W 1.2	
R2606	ERJ6GEYJ561V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 560	
R3001	ERJ6GEYJ750V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 75	
R3002	ERDS2TJ561	CARBON 1/4W 560	
R3003	ERJ6GEYJ101V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100	
R3004	ERJ6GEYJ750V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 75	
R3005	ERJ6GEYJ273V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 27K	
R3006	ERDS2TJ152	CARBON 1/4W 1.5K	
R3007	ERDS2TJ152	CARBON 1/4W 1.5K	
R3008	ERJ6GEYJ221V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 220	
R3009	ERJ6GEYJ221V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 220	
R3012	ERJ6GEYJ331V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 330	
R3017	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R3018	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
R3021	ERJ6GEYJ561V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 560	
R3022	ERJ6GEYJ152V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1.5K	
R3023	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
R3027	ERJ6GEYJ681V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 680	
R3029	ERJ6GEYJ125V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1.2M	
R3030	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R3031	ERJ6GEYJ474V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 470K	
R3032	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R3033	ERJ6GEYJ392V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 3.9K	
R3034	ERJ6GEYJ121V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 120	
R3035	ERJ6GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 10K	
R3036	ERJ6GEYJ122V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1.2K	
R3041	ERJ6GEYJ750V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 75	
R3043	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R3044	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R3045	ERJ6GEYJ471V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 470	
R3046	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R3047	ERJ6GEYJ331V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 330	
R3048	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
R3049	ERJ6GEYJ563V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 56K	
R3050	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R3053	ERJ6GEYJ684V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 680K	
R3054	ERJ6GEYJ563V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 56K	
R3055	ERJ6GEYJ273V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 27K	
R3056	ERJ6GEYJ561V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 560	
R3057	ERJ6GEYJ471V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 470	
R3058	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R3098	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R3103	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
R3301	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R3302	ERJ6GEYJ392V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 3.9K	
R3305	ERJ6GEYJ152V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1.5K	
R3601	ERJ6GEYJ563V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 56K	
R3602	ERJ6GEYJ273V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 27K	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R3603	ERJ6GEYJ563V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 56K	
R3604	ERJ6GEYJ273V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 27K	
R3605	ERJ6GEYJ563V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 56K	
R3606	ERJ6GEYJ273V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 27K	
R3610	ERJ6GEYJ331V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 330	
R3611	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R3612	ERJ6GEYJ331V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 330	
R3613	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R3614	ERJ6GEYJ331V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 330	
R3615	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R3616	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
R3617	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R3618	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
R3619	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R3620	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
R3621	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R3622	ERJ6GEYJ561V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 560	
R3623	ERJ6GEYJ561V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 560	
R3624	ERJ6GEYJ561V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 560	
R3626	ERJ6GEYJ272V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.7K	
R3627	ERJ6GEYJ272V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.7K	
R3628	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R3629	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R3630	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R3631	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R3632	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R3633	ERJ6GEYJ273V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 27K	
R3634	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R3635	ERJ6GEYJ273V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 27K	
R3636	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R3637	ERJ6GEYJ273V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 27K	
R3638	ERJ6GEYJ101V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100	
R3639	ERJ6GEYJ101V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100	
R3640	ERJ6GEYJ101V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100	
R3641	ERJ6GEYJ101V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100	
R3642	ERJ6GEYJ101V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100	
R3643	ERDS2TJ471T	CARBON 1/4W 470	
R3644	ERDS2TJ471T	CARBON 1/4W 470	
R3645	ERDS2TJ471T	CARBON 1/4W 470	
R3646	ERDS2TJ471T	CARBON 1/4W 470	
R3647	ERDS2TJ471T	CARBON 1/4W 470	
R3648	ERDS2TJ750T	CARBON 1/4W 75	
R3649	ERDS2TJ750T	CARBON 1/4W 75	
R3650	ERDS2TJ750T	CARBON 1/4W 75	
R3651	ERDS2TJ750T	CARBON 1/4W 75	
R3652	ERDS2TJ750T	CARBON 1/4W 75	
R3653	ERDS2TJ153	CARBON 1/4W 15K	
R3654	ERDS2TJ103	CARBON 1/4W 10K	
R3656	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
R4001	ERJ6GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 10K	
R4002	ERJ6GEYJ334V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 330K	
R4003	ERJ6GEYJ221V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 220	
R4004	ERJ6GEYJ333V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 33K	
R4005	ERJ6GEYJ225V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.2M	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R4006	ERJ6GEYJ681V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 680	
R4007	ERJ6GEYJ821V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 820	
R4008	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R4010	ERJ6GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 10K	
R4011	ERJ6GEYJ682V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 6.8K	
R4012	ERJ6GEYJ682V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 6.8K	
R4014	ERJ6GEYJ472V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 4.7K	
R4015	ERJ6GEYJ222V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.2K	
R4017	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R4028	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
R4102	ERJ6GEYJ333V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 33K	
R4103	ERJ6GEYJ153V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 15K	
R4201	ERJ6GEYJ473V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 47K	
R4202	ERJ6GEYJ473V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 47K	
R4203	ERJ6GEYJ822V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 8.2K	
R4204	ERJ6GEYJ822V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 8.2K	
R4205	ERJ6GEYJ473V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 47K	
R4206	ERJ6GEYJ473V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 47K	
R4207	ERJ6GEYJ822V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 8.2K	
R4208	ERJ6GEYJ822V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 8.2K	
R4209	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R4210	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R4213	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R4214	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R4218	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R4223	ERJ6GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 10K	
R4224	ERJ6GEYJ333V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 33K	
R4225	ERJ6GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 10K	
R4226	ERJ6GEYJ152V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1.5K	
R4228	ERJ6GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 10K	
R4229	ERJ6GEYJ473V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 47K	
R4230	ERJ6GEYJ473V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 47K	
R4231	ERJ6GEYJ562V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 5.6K	
R4232	ERJ6GEYJ562V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 5.6K	
R4233	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R4234	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R4235	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R4236	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R4243	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
R4244	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
R4453	ERJ6GEYJ333V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 33K	
R4455	ERJ6GEYJ152V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1.5K	
R4802	ERJ6GEYJ331V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 330	
R6001	ERDS2TJ101	CARBON 1/4W 100	
R6003	ERJ6GEYJ222V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.2K	
R6005	ERJ6GEYJ563V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 56K	
R6006	ERJ6GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 10K	
R6007	ERJ6GEYJ272V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.7K	
R6010	ERJ6GEYJ182V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1.8K	
R6012	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R6016	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R6019	ERJ6GEYJ221V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 220	
R6022	ERJ6GEYJ273V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 27K	
R6024	ERJ6GEYJ562V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 5.6K	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R6025	ERJ6GEYJ332V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 3.3K	
R6026	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R6027	ERJ6GEYJ101V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100	
R6028	ERJ6GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 10K	
R6029	ERJ6GEYJ561V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 560	
R6030	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R6031	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R6033	ERDS2TJ681	CARBON 1/4W 680	
R6034	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R6035	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R6036	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R6037	ERJ6GEYJ391V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 390	
R6039	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R6045	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R6047	ERJ6GEYJ472V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 4.7K	
R6048	ERJ6GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 10K	
R6052	ERJ6GEYJ472V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 4.7K	
R6057	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R6059	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R6060	ERJ6GEYJ105V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1M	
R6062	ERJ6GEYJ153V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 15K	
R6063	ERJ6GEYJ153V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 15K	
R6064	ERJ6GEYJ153V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 15K	
R6066	ERJ6GEYJ473V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 47K	
R6069	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R6070	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R6071	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R6072	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R6073	ERJ6GEYJ473V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 47K	
R6074	ERDS2TJ272	CARBON 1/4W 2.7K	
R6076	ERJ6GEYJ101V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100	
R6077	ERJ6GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 10K	
R6078	ERJ6GEYJ221V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 220	
R6079	ERJ6GEYJ221V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 220	
R6080	ERJ6GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 10K	
R6081	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R6082	ERJ6GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 10K	
R6085	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R6086	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R6087	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R6089	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R6090	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R6091	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R6094	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R6101	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R6109	ERJ6GEYJ183V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 18K	
R6110	ERJ6GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 10K	
R6115	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R6116	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R6202	ERJ6GEYJ274V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 270K	
R6203	ERJ6GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 10K	
R6204	ERJ6GEYJ184V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 180K	
R6205	ERJ6GEYJ473V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 47K	
R6224	ERJ6GEYJ472V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 4.7K	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R6228	ERJ6GEYJ122V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1.2K	
R6231	ERJ6GEYJ225V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.2M	

CAPACITORS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C1001	ECQU2A823MLA	POLYESTER 250V 0.082UF	⚠
C1001	LSCFQ2A823MC	POLYESTER 250V 0.082UF	⚠
C1002	ECKATS332ME8	CERAMIC 250V 3300PF	⚠
C1002	ECKDNB332ME8	CERAMIC 125V 3300PF	⚠
C1002	ECKETS332ME8	CERAMIC 125V 3300PF	⚠
C1002	VCKST3G332MX	CERAMIC 250V 3300PF	⚠
C1002	VCKSU3D332MX	CERAMIC 125V 3300PF	⚠
C1003	ECKATS222ME	CERAMIC 250V 2200PF	⚠
C1003	ECKETS222ME	CERAMIC 250V 2200PF	⚠
C1003	VCKST4D222MX	CERAMIC 250V 2200PF	⚠
C1003	VCKST5D222MX	CERAMIC 250V 2200PF	⚠
C1003	VCKSU4D222MX	CERAMIC 125V 2200PF	⚠
C1003	VCKSU5D222MX	CERAMIC 125V 2200PF	⚠
C1004	ECEA2DU820YE	ELECTROLYTIC 200V 82UF	⚠
C1004	VCESAN2D820E	ELECTROLYTIC 200V 82UF	⚠
C1004	VCESR2D820XE	ELECTROLYTIC 200V 82UF	⚠
C1005	ECA2DHG4R7B	ELECTROLYTIC 200V 4.7UF	
C1006	ECKR2H221KB5	CERAMIC 500V 220PF	
C1007	ECUV1C224KBN	C CHIP 16V 0.22UF	
C1009	VCYSBRE183KX	CERAMIC 25V 0.018UF	
C1010	ECUV1H101JCN	C CHIP 50V 100PF	
C1011	ECA1HHG4R7I	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 4.7UF	
C1012	ECEA1PEE331	ELECTROLYTIC 18V 330UF	
C1013	ECA1EM331B	ELECTROLYTIC 25V 330UF	
C1016	ECEA1PEE331	ELECTROLYTIC 18V 330UF	
C1017	ECA0JM102B	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 1000UF	
C1018	ECUV1E104KBN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C1019	ECEA0JEE101	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 100UF	
C1025	ECKDRS101MBY	CERAMIC 125V 100PF	⚠
C1025	ECKATS101MB	CERAMIC 250V 100PF	⚠
C1025	ECKETS101MB	CERAMIC 125V 100PF	⚠
C1025	ECKMRS101MBY	CERAMIC 125V 100PF	⚠
C1025	VCKSTJG101KW	CERAMIC 125V 100PF	⚠
C1025	VCKSTLG101KW	CERAMIC 125V 100PF	⚠
C1025	VCKSUJD101KW	CERAMIC 125V 100PF	⚠
C1025	VCKSULD101KW	CERAMIC 125V 100PF	⚠
C1028	ECKATS332ME8	CERAMIC 250V 3300PF	⚠
C1028	ECKDNB332ME8	CERAMIC 125V 3300PF	⚠
C1028	ECKETS332ME8	CERAMIC 125V 3300PF	⚠
C1028	VCKST3G332MX	CERAMIC 250V 3300PF	⚠
C1028	VCKSU3D332MX	CERAMIC 125V 3300PF	⚠
C1029	ECUV1H101JCN	C CHIP 50V 100PF	
C1030	VCYSBRE183KX	CERAMIC 25V 0.018UF	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C1032	ECEA0JKA221	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 220UF	
C1051	ECEA1HKAR47	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 0.47UF	
C1052	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C1058	ECEA0JEE101	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 100UF	
C1059	ECEA1CKA470	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 47UF	
C1060	ECEA1CKA470	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 47UF	
C1501	ECKATS222ME	CERAMIC 250V 2200PF	⚠
C1501	VCKST5D222MX	CERAMIC 250V 2200PF	⚠
C1501	VCKSU4D222MX	CERAMIC 125V 2200PF	⚠
C1501	VCKSU5D222MX	CERAMIC 125V 2200PF	⚠
C1502	ECA1HHG220B	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 22UF	
C1503	ECUV1H471JCN	C CHIP 50V 470PF	
C1504	ECEA2DU820YE	ELECTROLYTIC 200V 82UF	⚠
C1504	VCESAN2D820E	ELECTROLYTIC 200V 82UF	⚠
C1504	VCESR2D820XE	ELECTROLYTIC 200V 82UF	⚠
C1505	LSCKEKM471KR	CERAMIC 2KV 470PF	
C1506	ECKR2H221KB5	CERAMIC 500V 220PF	
C1507	ECUV1E104KBN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C1508	ECA2DHG4R7B	ELECTROLYTIC 200V 4.7UF	
C1509	ECUV1H821KBN	C CHIP 50V 820PF	
C1510	ECEA1PEE331	ELECTROLYTIC 18V 330UF	
C1511	LSCE0092	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 2200UF	
C1512	ECUV1E104KBN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C1513	ECA1CHG470B	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 47UF	
C1514	ECUV1C334KBN	C CHIP 16V 0.33UF	
C1515	ECA0JFE102XE	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 1000UF	
C1516	ECEA1PEE331	ELECTROLYTIC 18V 330UF	
C1517	ECUV1E104KBN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C1518	ECA1CM331B	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 330UF	
C1519	ECA0JFE102XE	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 1000UF	
C1520	ECUV1H332KBN	C CHIP 50V 3300PF	
C2601	ECEA1EKA4R7	ELECTROLYTIC 25V 4.7UF	
C2602	ECEA1EKA4R7	ELECTROLYTIC 25V 4.7UF	
C2603	ECEA1EKA4R7	ELECTROLYTIC 25V 4.7UF	
C2604	ECUV1C104KBN	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C2605	ECUV1C104KBN	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C2606	ECUV1C104KBN	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C2607	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C2608	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C2609	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C2610	ECUV1H103ZFN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C2611	ECUV1H103KBN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C2612	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3001	ECA0JM471	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 470UF	
C3002	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3003	ECEA1CKA470	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 47UF	
C3004	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3005	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3008	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3009	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3014	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3015	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3017	ECEA1HKA010	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 1UF	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C3018	ECUV1H181JCN	C CHIP 50V 180PF	
C3019	ECUV1H560JCN	C CHIP 50V 56PF	
C3021	ECUV1C224ZFN	C CHIP 16V 0.22UF	
C3022	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3023	ECEA0JKA101	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 100UF	
C3024	ECEA0JKA470	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 47UF	
C3025	ECUV1H103ZFN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C3026	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3027	ECUV1C224ZFN	C CHIP 16V 0.22UF	
C3028	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3029	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3030	ECEA0JKA101	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 100UF	
C3031	ECEA1HKA2R2	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 2.2UF	
C3032	ECEA1HKA2R2	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 2.2UF	
C3033	ECEA0JKA470	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 47UF	
C3034	ECUV1C224ZFN	C CHIP 16V 0.22UF	
C3035	ECUV1H560JCN	C CHIP 50V 56PF	
C3036	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3037	ECEA0JKA220	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 22UF	
C3038	ECEA1HKA2R2	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 2.2UF	
C3039	ECUV1H822KBN	C CHIP 50V 8200PF	
C3043	ECUV1H103ZFN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C3044	ECEA1HKAR47	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 0.47UF	
C3045	ECUV1C474ZFN	C CHIP 16V 0.47UF	
C3047	ECUV1H181JCN	C CHIP 50V 180PF	
C3048	ECUV1H560JCN	C CHIP 50V 56PF	
C3049	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3050	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3051	ECEA0JKA101	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 100UF	
C3052	ECUV1H103ZFN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C3053	ECEA1HKAR47	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 0.47UF	
C3054	ECEA1HKA2R2	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 2.2UF	
C3055	ECUV1H392KBN	C CHIP 50V 3900PF	
C3056	ECEA1HKA010	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 1UF	
C3062	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3101	ECEA1HKA010	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 1UF	
C3102	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3104	ECUV1H103ZFN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C3105	ECUV1H103ZFN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C3106	ECUV1H103ZFN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C3108	ECUV1H102KBN	C CHIP 50V 1000PF	
C3109	ECEA0JKA101	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 100UF	
C3302	ECEA1HKAR47	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 0.47UF	
C3303	ECUV1H121JCN	C CHIP 50V 120PF	
C3306	ECEA1HKAR47	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 0.47UF	
C3308	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3312	ECUV1H150JCN	C CHIP 50V 15PF	
C3501	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3502	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3503	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3504	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3505	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3506	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3507	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C3508	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3513	ECEA0JKA101	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 100UF	
C3514	ECEA0JKA101	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 100UF	
C3515	ECEA0JKA101	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 100UF	
C3516	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3517	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3518	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3519	ECUV1H102KBN	C CHIP 50V 1000PF	
C3601	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3602	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3603	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3604	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3605	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3606	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3607	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3608	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3609	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3610	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3611	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3614	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3615	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3616	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3617	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3618	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3619	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3620	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3621	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3622	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3623	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3624	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C3625	ECUV1H101JCN	C CHIP 50V 100PF	
C3626	ECUV1H101JCN	C CHIP 50V 100PF	
C3627	ECUV1H101JCN	C CHIP 50V 100PF	
C3628	ECUV1H101JCN	C CHIP 50V 100PF	
C3629	ECUV1H101JCN	C CHIP 50V 100PF	
C3630	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3631	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3632	ECA0JM471	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 470UF	
C3633	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C3634	ECA0JM471	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 470UF	
C3635	ECA0JM471	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 470UF	
C3636	ECA0JM471	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 470UF	
C4001	ECUV1C224ZFN	C CHIP 16V 0.22UF	
C4002	ECEA1HKA010	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 1UF	
C4003	ECUV1H272KBN	C CHIP 50V 2700PF	
C4004	ECUV1H103KBN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C4005	ECEA0JKA220	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 22UF	
C4006	ECUV1H102KBN	C CHIP 50V 1000PF	
C4007	ECEA0JKA220	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 22UF	
C4008	ECEA0JKA470	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 47UF	
C4009	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C4010	ECUV1E273KBN	C CHIP 25V 0.027UF	
C4011	ECUV1H822KBN	C CHIP 50V 8200PF	
C4012	ECEA1HKA010	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 1UF	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C4013	ECEA0JKA101	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 100UF	
C4014	ECEA1HKA010	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 1UF	
C4017	ECUV1H103KBN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C4102	ECQB1562JF	POLYESTER 100V 5600PF	
C4103	ECUV1H103KBN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C4104	ECUV1H103KBN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C4106	ECEA1CKA220	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 22UF	
C4201	ECEA1EKA4R7	ELECTROLYTIC 25V 4.7UF	
C4202	ECEA1EKA4R7	ELECTROLYTIC 25V 4.7UF	
C4203	ECEA0JKA330	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 33UF	
C4204	ECEA0JKA330	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 33UF	
C4205	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C4206	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C4207	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C4208	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C4209	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C4210	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C4211	ECUV1H153KBN	C CHIP 50V 0.015UF	
C4212	ECUV1H153KBN	C CHIP 50V 0.015UF	
C4213	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C4214	ECEA1CKA101	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 100UF	
C4216	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C4217	ECEA0JKA220	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 22UF	
C4218	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C4219	ECEA1HKA010	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 1UF	
C4227	ECUV1C224ZFN	C CHIP 16V 0.22UF	
C4229	ECUV1H103ZFN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C4230	ECEA0JKA470	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 47UF	
C4239	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C4240	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C4241	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C4242	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C4451	ECUV1H103KBN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C4452	ECUV1H103KBN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C4455	ECUV1E104KBN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C4456	ECUV1E104KBN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C4459	ECEA0JKA101	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 100UF	
C4801	ECUV1C104KBN	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C4802	ECEA1EKA4R7	ELECTROLYTIC 25V 4.7UF	
C4803	ECUV1H270JCN	C CHIP 50V 27PF	
C4901	ECEA1HKA010	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 1UF	
C4902	ECEA1HKA2R2	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 2.2UF	
C4903	ECEA1HKA3R3	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 3.3UF	
C4904	ECEA1HKA3R3	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 3.3UF	
C4905	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C4906	ECEA1HKA010	ELECTROLYTIC 50V 1UF	
C4911	ECUV1E223KBN	C CHIP 25V 0.022UF	
C4912	ECUV1E104KBN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C4913	ECUV1H103KBN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C4917	ECUV1E104KBN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C4918	ECUV1E104KBN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C4919	ECUV1E104KBN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C4920	ECUV1E223KBN	C CHIP 25V 0.022UF	
C6001	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C6003	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C6005	ECUV1H100CCN	C CHIP 50V 10PF	
C6006	ECUV1H090CCN	C CHIP 50V 9PF	
C6019	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C6021	ECUV1H103ZFN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C6026	ECUV1H102KBN	C CHIP 50V 1000PF	
C6027	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C6033	ECUV1H104ZFN	C CHIP 50V 0.1UF	
C6201	ECUV1H332KBN	C CHIP 50V 3300PF	
C6203	ECUV1H103KBN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C6208	ECUV1C104KBN	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C6214	ECUV1H102KBN	C CHIP 50V 1000PF	
C6217	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C6218	ECEA1CKA100	ELECTROLYTIC 16V 10UF	
C6221	ECEA0JKA220	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 22UF	
C6223	ECUV1H103KBN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C6224	VCESAM0J331I	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 330UF	
C6228	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C6231	ECEA0JKA101	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 100UF	
C7001	ECEA0JKA101	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 100UF	
C7010	ECUV1H102KBN	C CHIP 50V 1000PF	

COILS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
L1001	ELF21V018A	LINE NOISE FILTER	⚠
L1001	LLN63055A	LINE NOISE FILTER	⚠
L1002	VLQSAB7D220K	COIL 22UH	
L1003	VLQSAB7D100K	COIL 10UH	
L1006	VLPS0083	FILTER	
L1501	VLPS0083	FILTER	
L1502	VLPS0083	FILTER	
L1503	VLQS0165	COIL 22UH	
L1504	VLQSAB7D100K	COIL 10UH	
L3001	ELESN470KA	COIL 47UH	
L3002	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
L3014	VLQSH02R390K	COIL 39UH	
L3016	ELESN330KA	COIL 33UH	
L3018	ELESN470KA	COIL 47UH	
L3101	ELESN101KA	COIL 100UH	
L3505	ELESN101KA	COIL 100UH	
L3506	ELESN101KA	COIL 100UH	
L3507	ELESN101KA	COIL 100UH	
L3601	ELESN101KA	COIL 100UH	
L3602	ELESN101KA	COIL 100UH	
L3603	ELESN101KA	COIL 100UH	
L3605	ELESN101KA	COIL 100UH	
L3606	ELESN101KA	COIL 100UH	
L3607	ELESN101KA	COIL 100UH	
L3608	ELESN101KA	COIL 100UH	
L3609	ELESN101KA	COIL 100UH	
L3610	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
L3611	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
L3612	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
L3613	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
L3614	ERJ6GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 0	
L4001	ELELN153KA	COIL 15MH	
L4101	ELESN471KA	COIL 470UH	
L4201	ELESN101KA	COIL 100UH	
L4451	ELESN101KA	COIL 100UH	
L4801	ELESN220KA	COIL 22UH	
L4804	LSLF0035	EMI FILTER CHIP	
L6002	ELEXT101KE04	COIL 100UH	
L7003	VLQSH02R101K	COIL 100UH	

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
X3010	VSXS0195	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	
X6001	VSXS0232-TB	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	

PIN HEADERS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
P1501	VJSS0874	CONNECTOR 11P	
P1503	VEKS5801	CONNECTOR CABLE W/PLUG,DC12V	
P3001	VJSS0875	CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE 13P	
P3501	LSJWM9N050LL	CONNECTOR CABLE W/PLUG,DC 9V	
P3502	LSEK0407	SHIELD PLATE UNIT	
P4001	VJSS0888	FE CONNECTOR 2P	
P4002	LSJWM6N130LL	CONNECTOR CABLE W/PLUG,DC 9V	
P6002	VJSS0875	CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE 13P	
P6201	LSJP0089	CONNECTOR 12P	
P6202	LSJWM8N045LL	CONNECTOR CABLE W/PLUG,DC 9V	

SWITCHES

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
SW3001	VSSS0142	SELECT SWITCH	
SW6001	LSSH0002	LEAF SWITCH-SAFETY TAB	
SW6002	LSSS0012	MODE SELECT SWITCH	

FUSE & PROTECTOR

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
F1001	XBA1C30NU100	FUSE 125V 3A	⚠
PR1001	UNH000600A	IC PROTECTOR 1.5A	⚠
PR1001	ICP-N38-TP1	IC PROTECTOR 1.5A	⚠
PR1001	LSSF009A25E	IC PROTECTOR 1.5A	⚠
PR1002	UNH000600A	IC PROTECTOR 1.5A	⚠
PR1002	ICP-N38-TP1	IC PROTECTOR 1.5A	⚠
PR1002	LSSF009A25E	IC PROTECTOR 1.5A	⚠
PR1501	LSSF009A35E	IC PROTECTOR 1.5A	⚠
PR1502	UNH000600A	IC PROTECTOR 1.5A	⚠
PR1502	ICP-N38-TP1	IC PROTECTOR 1.5A	⚠
PR1502	LSSF009A25E	IC PROTECTOR 1.5A	⚠

TRANSFORMER

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
T1001	VTPS0042-1	SW TRANSFORMER	⚠
T1001	ETS28AD2J3NC	SW TRANSFORMER	⚠
T1001	LSTP0105	SW TRANSFORMER	⚠
T1001	VTPS0041-1	SW TRANSFORMER	⚠
T1501	LSTP0113	TRANSFORMER	⚠
T4101	LSLT0051	TRANSFORMER	

JACKS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
JK3001	LSJH0061	AUDIO/VIDEO JACK SOCKET	
JK3003	LSJJ0181	S-VHS JACK SOCKET	
JK3004	LSJH0062	AUDIO/VIDEO JACK SOCKET	
JK4801	K7AAB000009	IC, LINEAR	

MISCELLANEOUS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
741	LSJA0360	AC CORD W/PLUG,AC 125V	⚠
741	LSJA0358	AC CORD W/PLUG,AC 125V	⚠
741	LSJA0359	AC CORD W/PLUG,AC 125V	⚠
741	LSJA0361	AC CORD W/PLUG,AC 125V	⚠
743	ENG56717G1	TUNER,UHF/VHF NR	
771	EYF52BC	FUSE HOLDER	

11.3.2. OPERATION C.B.A.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
IC6301	PT6957E	IC, LOGIC	E.S.D.

TRANSISTORS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
Q6301	IMT17-T110	TRANSISTOR COMPLX CMP SI PNP CHIP	
Q6302	IMT17-T110	TRANSISTOR COMPLX CMP SI PNP CHIP	
Q6303	2SB709A	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q6303	2SA1037K146R	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q6304	2SD601A	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q6304	2SC2412K146R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q6305	2SD601A	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q6305	2SC2412K146R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q6306	2SD601A	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q6306	2SC2412K146R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q6307	2SD601A	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q6307	2SC2412K146R	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	

DIODES

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
D6311	SLP313C81HAB	LED GREEN	
D6311	SLP336C81HAB	LED GREEN	
D6312	SLP913C81HAB	LED RED	
D6313	SLP313C81HAB	LED GREEN	
D6313	SLP336C81HAB	LED GREEN	
D6314	SLP913C81HAB	LED RED	

RESISTORS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R6327	ERJ6GEYJ222V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.2K	
R6328	ERJ6GEYJ222V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.2K	
R6329	ERJ6GEYJ222V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.2K	
R6330	ERJ6GEYJ222V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.2K	
R6333	ERDS2TJ151T	CARBON 1/4W 150	
R6334	ERDS2TJ151T	CARBON 1/4W 150	
R6335	ERDS2TJ151T	CARBON 1/4W 150	
R6336	ERDS2TJ151T	CARBON 1/4W 150	
R6346	ERDS2TJ470	CARBON 1/4W 47	
R6362	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R6363	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R6364	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R6365	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R6366	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R6367	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R6368	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R6369	ERJ6GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 100K	
R6370	ERJ6GEYJ121V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 120	
R6371	ERJ6GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 22K	
R6373	ERJ6GEYJ272V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.7K	
R6374	ERJ6GEYJ272V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.7K	
R6375	ERJ6GEYJ272V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.7K	
R6376	ERJ6GEYJ272V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.7K	
R6377	ERJ6GEYJ272V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.7K	
R6378	ERJ6GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 1K	
R6379	ERDS2TJ102	CARBON 1/4W 1K	
R6380	ERDS2TJ102	CARBON 1/4W 1K	
R6381	ERDS2TJ102	CARBON 1/4W 1K	
Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R6382	ERDS2TJ102	CARBON 1/4W 1K	

CAPACITORS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C6307	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C6308	ECEA0JKA101	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 100UF	
C6309	ECEA0JKA331	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 330UF	
C6320	VCESAM0J331I	ELECTROLYTIC 6.3V 330UF	
C6321	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	

COILS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
L6301	ELESN101KA	COIL 100UH	
L6302	ELESN470KA	COIL 47UH	
L6303	ERDS2TJ3R3	CARBON 1/4W 3.3	

PIN HEADERS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
P6301	LSJWM8N057AA	CONNECTOR CABLE W/OUT PLUG,5V	
P6302	LSJWM8N057AA	CONNECTOR CABLE W/OUT PLUG,5V	
P6303	LSJWMCN057AA	CONNECTOR CABLE W/OUT PLUG,5V	

SWITCHES

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
SW6302	EVQ11G05R	PUSH SWITCH	
SW6303	EVQ11G05R	PUSH SWITCH	
SW6304	EVQ11G05R	PUSH SWITCH	
SW6305	EVQ11G05R	PUSH SWITCH	
SW6306	EVQ11G05R	PUSH SWITCH	
SW6307	EVQ11G05R	PUSH SWITCH	
SW6308	EVQ11G05R	PUSH SWITCH	
SW6309	EVQ11G05R	PUSH SWITCH	
SW6310	EVQ11G05R	PUSH SWITCH	
SW6311	EVQ11G05R	PUSH SWITCH	
SW6312	EVQ11G05R	PUSH SWITCH	
SW6313	EVQ11G05R	PUSH SWITCH	
SW6314	EVQ11G05R	PUSH SWITCH	
SW6315	EVQ11G05R	PUSH SWITCH	
SW6316	EVQ11G05R	PUSH SWITCH	

JACKS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
JK7801	LSJH0059	FRONT AUDIO/VIDEO JACK SOCKET	

MISCELLANEOUS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
711	PNA4611M00HD	INFRARED RECEIVER UNIT	
716	LSSZ0005	LED DISPLAY PANEL	

11.3.3. CAPSTAN STATOR C.B.A. NR

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
IC2501	AN3846SC	IC, LINEAR	

RESISTORS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R2501	ERJ8GEYJ1R0Z	MGF CHIP 1/8W 1	
R2502	ERJ8GEYJ1R0Z	MGF CHIP 1/8W 1	
R2505	ERJ6GEYJ222V	MGF CHIP 1/10W 2.2K	

CAPACITORS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C2504	ECUV1H103ZFN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C2506	ECUV1H103ZFN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C2507	ECUV1H103ZFN	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C2508	ECUV1E104KBN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C2509	ECUV1E104KBN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C2510	ECUV1E104KBN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C2511	ECUV1E104ZFN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C2517	ECUV1E104KBN	C CHIP 25V 0.1UF	
C2519	ECUV1H102KBN	C CHIP 50V 1000PF	
C2520	ECUV1C225ZFN	C CHIP 16V 2.2UF	
C2521	ECUV1C225ZFN	C CHIP 16V 2.2UF	
C2522	ECUV1C225ZFN	C CHIP 16V 2.2UF	

MISCELLANEOUS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
491	XYN2+J7	SCREW W/WASHER,STEEL	
731(IC2505)	EZMPS300F12	MR HEAD	
732(P2502)	LSJS0097	CONNEXOR 12P	
733	LSMA0384	BACK PLATE,STEEL	

11.3.4. DVD DECODER C.B.A.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
IC8000	ES4318F	IC, 32BIT MICROCONTROLLER	E.S.D.
IC8001	AT24C04N10SI	IC, 4K EEP ROM	E.S.D.
IC8001	S-24C04A	IC, 4K EEP ROM	E.S.D.
IC8002	TC74HCT374AF	IC, CMOS STANDARD LOGIC	E.S.D.
IC8002	SN74AHCT374N	IC, CMOS STANDARD LOGIC	E.S.D.
IC8003	S816A36AMC	IC, LINEAR	
IC8100	MT16V16SAT7S	IC, 16MBIT SD RAM	E.S.D.
IC8100	KM16V16SDT8	IC, 16MBIT SD RAM	E.S.D.
IC8100	MSM56V16F8FM	IC, 16MBIT SD RAM	E.S.D.
IC8100	MSM56V1616F8	IC, 16MBIT SD RAM	E.S.D.
IC8101	MT16V16SAT7S	IC, 16MBIT SD RAM	E.S.D.
IC8101	KM16V16SDT8	IC, 16MBIT SD RAM	E.S.D.
IC8101	MSM56V16F8FM	IC, 16MBIT SD RAM	E.S.D.
IC8101	MSM56V1616F8	IC, 16MBIT SD RAM	E.S.D.
IC8200	ADV7170KSU	IC, LINEAR	
IC8201	S816A36AMC	IC, LINEAR	
IC8301	AT49F04090TC	IC, 4MBIT FLASH MEMORY	E.S.D.
IC8303	S80845ANMP	IC, LINEAR	
IC8401	AN6552S-E1	IC, LINEAR	
IC8403	PCM1723E-2K	IC, LINEAR	
IC8502	TC74VHC125FT	IC, CMOS STADARD LOGIC	E.S.D.

TRANSISTORS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
Q8000	2SB956(R)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q8003	UN5212	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q8003	DTC124EUA106	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q8003	MUN5212T1	TRANSISTOR SI NPN CHIP	
Q8200	2SB1218A(R)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP	
Q8201	2SB1218A(R)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP	
Q8202	2SB1218A(R)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP	
Q8203	2SB956(R)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP CHIP	
Q8204	2SB1218A(R)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP	
Q8205	2SB1218A(R)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP	
Q8206	2SB1218A(R)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP	
Q8207	2SB1218A(R)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP	
Q8208	2SB1218A(R)	TRANSISTOR SI PNP	

DIODES

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
D8000	MA3051-M	DIODE SI	
D8001	MA3051-M	DIODE SI	
D8002	MA3051-M	DIODE SI	
D8003	MA3051-M	DIODE SI	

RESISTORS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R8004	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8008	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8009	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8010	ERJ3GEYJ472V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 4.7K	
R8011	ERJ3GEYJ472V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 4.7K	
R8012	ERJ3GEYJ472V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 4.7K	
R8013	ERJ3GEYJ472V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 4.7K	
R8014	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8015	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8016	ERJ3GEYJ470V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 47	
R8017	ERJ3GEYJ470V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 47	
R8018	ERJ3GEYJ470V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 47	
R8019	ERJ3GEYJ470V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 47	
R8020	ERJ3GEYJ470V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 47	
R8021	ERJ3GEYJ470V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 47	
R8022	ERJ3GEYJ470V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 47	
R8023	ERJ3GEYJ470V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 47	
R8024	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8025	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8026	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8027	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8028	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8029	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8030	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8031	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8032	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8033	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8034	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8035	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R8036	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8037	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8038	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8039	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8040	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8041	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8042	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8043	ERJ3GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 0	
R8045	ERJ3GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 0	
R8049	ERJ1WYJ1R0U	MGF CHIP 1W 1	
R8061	ERJ3GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10K	
R8064	ERJ3GEYJ472V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 4.7K	
R8065	ERJ3GEYJ472V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 4.7K	
R8066	ERJ3GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10K	
R8068	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8069	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8076	ERJ3GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 0	
R8077	ERJ3GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 0	
R8082	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8083	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8084	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8085	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8086	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8087	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8088	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8089	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8090	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8091	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8092	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8093	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8094	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8095	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8096	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8097	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8098	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8099	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8101	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8102	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8103	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8104	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8105	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8106	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8107	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8108	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8109	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8110	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8111	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8112	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8113	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8114	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8115	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8116	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8117	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8118	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R8119	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8120	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8121	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8122	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8123	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8124	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8125	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8126	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8127	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8128	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8129	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8130	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8131	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8132	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8133	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8134	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8135	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8136	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8137	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8138	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8143	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8144	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8145	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8146	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8147	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8148	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8149	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8150	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8151	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8152	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8153	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8154	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8155	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8156	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8157	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8158	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8159	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8160	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8161	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8162	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8163	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8164	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8165	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8166	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8167	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8168	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8169	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8170	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8171	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8172	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8173	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8174	ERJ3GEYJ100V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10	
R8202	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8203	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R8204	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8205	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8206	ERJ3GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 100K	
R8207	ERJ3GEYJ104V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 100K	
R8208	ERJ3GEYJ152V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1.5K	
R8215	ERJ3GEYJ101V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 100	
R8216	ERJ3GEYJ101V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 100	
R8217	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8218	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8220	ERJ3GEYJ151V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 150	
R8221	ERJ3GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 0	
R8222	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8223	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8224	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8225	ERJ3GEYJ473V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 47K	
R8229	ERJ3GEYJ151V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 150	
R8230	ERJ3GEYJ302V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 3K	
R8231	ERJ3GEYJ151V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 150	
R8232	ERJ3GEYJ302V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 3K	
R8233	ERJ3GEYJ151V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 150	
R8234	ERJ3GEYJ302V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 3K	
R8238	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8239	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8240	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8241	ERJ3GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 0	
R8242	ERJ3GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 0	
R8243	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8245	ERJ3GEYJ302V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 3K	
R8246	ERJ3GEYJ102V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 1K	
R8293	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8294	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8299	EVM3YSX50B23	VARIABLE 2K	
R8300	ERJ3GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 0	
R8302	ERJ3GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 0	
R8309	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8310	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8311	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8312	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8313	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8314	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8315	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8316	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8317	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8318	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8319	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8320	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8321	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8322	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8323	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8324	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8325	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8326	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8327	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8328	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R8329	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8330	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8331	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8332	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8333	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8334	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8335	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8336	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8337	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8403	ERJ3GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22K	
R8404	ERJ3GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22K	
R8405	ERJ3GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22K	
R8406	ERJ3GEYJ223V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22K	
R8407	ERJ3GEYJ822V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 8.2K	
R8408	ERJ3GEYJ822V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 8.2K	
R8409	ERJ3GEYJ622V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 6.2K	
R8410	ERJ3GEYJ622V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 6.2K	
R8411	ERJ3EKF1502V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 15K	
R8412	ERJ3EKF1502V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 15K	
R8413	ERJ3GEYJ471V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 470	
R8414	ERJ3GEYJ471V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 470	
R8427	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8428	ERJ3GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 0	
R8429	ERJ3GEYJ101V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 100	
R8430	ERJ3GEYJ101V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 100	
R8431	ERJ3GEYJ473V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 47K	
R8432	ERJ3GEYJ473V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 47K	
R8433	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8434	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8435	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8440	ERJ3GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 0	
R8443	ERJ3GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 0	
R8447	ERJ3GEYJ330V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 33	
R8448	ERJ3GEY0R00V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 0	
R8501	ERJ3GEYJ151V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 150	
R8502	ERJ3GEYJ331V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 330	
R8503	ERJ3GEYJ331V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 330	
R8504	ERJ3GEYJ331V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 330	
R8505	ERJ3GEYJ151V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 150	
R8506	ERJ3GEYJ473V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 47K	
R8507	ERJ3GEYJ473V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 47K	
R8508	ERJ3GEYJ473V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 47K	
R8510	ERJ3GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10K	
R8511	ERJ3GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10K	
R8512	ERJ3GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10K	
R8513	ERJ3GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10K	
R8514	ERJ3GEYJ103V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 10K	
R8600	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8601	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8602	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8603	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8604	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8605	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8606	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R8607	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8608	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8609	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8610	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8611	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8612	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8613	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8614	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8615	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8624	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8625	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8626	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8627	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8628	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8629	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8630	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8631	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8632	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8633	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8634	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8635	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8636	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8637	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8638	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8639	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8640	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8641	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8642	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8643	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8644	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8645	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8646	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8647	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8648	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8649	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8650	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8651	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8671	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8672	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8673	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8674	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8675	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8676	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8677	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8678	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8686	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8687	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8688	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	
R8689	ERJ3GEYJ220V	MGF CHIP 1/16W 22	

CAPACITORS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C8000	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8001	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8002	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8003	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8004	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8005	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8006	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8007	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8008	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8009	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8010	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8011	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8012	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8013	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8014	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8015	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8016	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8017	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8018	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8019	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8020	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8021	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8022	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8023	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8025	ECUV1H151JCN	C CHIP 50V 150PF	
C8026	ECEV1CS100S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 16V 10UF	
C8027	ECEV0JA101S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 6.3V 100UF	
C8030	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8031	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8034	ECEV0JA331	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 6.3V 330UF	
C8041	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8042	ECEV1AA470WR	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 10V 47UF	
C8043	ECEV1AA101SP	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 10V 100UF	
C8044	ECEV1AA101SP	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 10V 100UF	
C8045	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8047	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8048	ECEV1CS100S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 16V 10UF	
C8049	ECEV1AA470WR	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 10V 47UF	
C8050	ECEV0JA101S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 6.3V 100UF	
C8051	ECEV0JA101S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 6.3V 100UF	
C8054	ECEV1AA101SP	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 10V 100UF	
C8056	ECEV0JA470S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 6.3V 47UF	
C8058	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8106	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8107	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8109	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8110	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8111	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8112	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8113	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8114	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8116	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8117	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8118	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C8119	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8201	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8202	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8203	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8204	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8205	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8206	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8207	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8208	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8209	ECEV1CS100S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 16V 10UF	
C8210	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8211	ECEV0JA101S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 6.3V 100UF	
C8215	ECEV0JA470S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 6.3V 47UF	
C8219	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8220	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8221	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8222	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8223	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8224	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8225	ECEV1CS100S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 16V 10UF	
C8226	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8227	ECEV1AA470WR	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 10V 47UF	
C8228	ECUV1H390JCV	C CHIP 50V 39PF	
C8229	ECUV1H390JCV	C CHIP 50V 39PF	
C8230	ECUV1H220JCV	C CHIP 50V 22PF	
C8231	ECUV1H390JCV	C CHIP 50V 39PF	
C8232	ECUV1H390JCV	C CHIP 50V 39PF	
C8233	ECUV1H220JCV	C CHIP 50V 22PF	
C8234	ECUV1H390JCV	C CHIP 50V 39PF	
C8235	ECUV1H390JCV	C CHIP 50V 39PF	
C8236	ECUV1H220JCV	C CHIP 50V 22PF	
C8238	ECUV1H220JCV	C CHIP 50V 22PF	
C8239	ECUV1H220JCV	C CHIP 50V 22PF	
C8240	ECUV1H220JCV	C CHIP 50V 22PF	
C8241	ECEV0JA470S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 6.3V 47UF	
C8243	ECUE1H103ZFV	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C8244	ECUE1H103ZFV	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C8245	ECUE1H103ZFV	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C8246	ECUE1H103ZFV	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C8247	ECUE1H103ZFV	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C8248	ECUE1H103ZFV	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C8249	ECUE1H103ZFV	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C8250	ECUE1H103ZFV	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C8251	ECUE1H103ZFV	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C8252	ECUE1H103ZFV	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C8253	ECUE1H103ZFV	C CHIP 50V 0.01UF	
C8254	ECEV0JA470S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 6.3V 47UF	
C8255	ECUV1H220JCV	C CHIP 50V 22PF	
C8256	ECUV1H390JCV	C CHIP 50V 39PF	
C8257	ECUV1H390JCV	C CHIP 50V 39PF	
C8258	ECUV1H220JCV	C CHIP 50V 22PF	
C8301	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8302	ECUV1A105ZFV	C CHIP 10V 1UF	
C8303	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C8403	ECEV1CS100S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 16V 10UF	
C8404	ECEV1CA101	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 16V 100UF	
C8405	ECEV1CS100S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 16V 10UF	
C8406	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8407	ECEV1EA330SP	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 25V 33UF	
C8408	ECEV1EA330SP	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 25V 33UF	
C8409	ECUV1H101JCV	C CHIP 50V 100PF	
C8410	ECUV1H101JCV	C CHIP 50V 100PF	
C8411	ECUV1H102KBV	C CHIP 50V 1000PF	
C8412	ECUV1H102KBV	C CHIP 50V 1000PF	
C8414	ECUV1H472KBV	C CHIP 50V 4700PF	
C8416	ECUV1H472KBV	C CHIP 50V 4700PF	
C8421	ECUV1H330JCV	C CHIP 50V 33PF	
C8425	ECEV1CA100S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 16V 10UF	
C8426	ECEV1CA100S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 16V 10UF	
C8429	ECEV1CS100S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 16V 10UF	
C8430	ECEV1CS100S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 16V 10UF	
C8431	ECEV1CS100S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 16V 10UF	
C8432	ECEV1CS100S	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 16V 10UF	
C8438	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8439	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8440	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8442	ECEV1AA470WR	ELECTROLYTIC CHIP 10V 47UF	
C8443	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8507	ECUV1H330JCV	C CHIP 50V 33PF	
C8508	ECUV1H330JCV	C CHIP 50V 33PF	
C8509	ECUV1H330JCV	C CHIP 50V 33PF	
C8510	ECUV1H330JCV	C CHIP 50V 33PF	
C8511	ECUV1H330JCV	C CHIP 50V 33PF	
C8513	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	
C8514	ECUV1C104ZFV	C CHIP 16V 0.1UF	

FILTERS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
FL8000	LSLF0014	EMI FILTER CHIP	
FL8001	LSLF0014	EMI FILTER CHIP	
FL8002	LSLF0014	EMI FILTER CHIP	
FL8003	LSLF0014	EMI FILTER CHIP	
FL8200	LSLF0014	EMI FILTER CHIP	

COILS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
L8000	LSLF0027	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8002	LSLF0030	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8003	LSLF0030	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8004	LSLF0030	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8005	LSLF0030	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8006	LSLF0030	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8007	LSLF0030	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8009	LSLF0008	LOW PASS FILTER	
L8010	LSLF0008	LOW PASS FILTER	
L8011	LSLF0033	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8012	LSLF0033	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8013	LSLF0033	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8017	LSLF0006	LOW PASS FILTER	
L8018	LSLF0030	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8020	LSLF0030	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8021	LSLF0061	EMI FILTER CHIP	
L8022	LSLF0027	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8023	LSLF0015	EMI FILTER CHIP	
L8102	LSLF0015	EMI FILTER CHIP	
L8103	LSLF0015	EMI FILTER CHIP	
L8200	LSLF0015	EMI FILTER CHIP	
L8203	LSLF0030	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8204	LSLF0030	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8205	LSLF0030	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8206	LSLF0030	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8207	LSLF0027	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8210	LSLF0006	LOW PASS FILTER	
L8212	LSLF0063	INDUCTOR CHIP	
L8213	LSLF0064	INDUCTOR CHIP	
L8214	LSLF0063	INDUCTOR CHIP	
L8215	LSLF0063	INDUCTOR CHIP	
L8216	LSLF0064	INDUCTOR CHIP	
L8217	LSLF0063	INDUCTOR CHIP	
L8218	LSLF0063	INDUCTOR CHIP	
L8219	LSLF0064	INDUCTOR CHIP	
L8220	LSLF0063	INDUCTOR CHIP	
L8222	LSLF0015	EMI FILTER CHIP	
L8223	LSLF0015	EMI FILTER CHIP	
L8228	LSLF0063	INDUCTOR CHIP	
L8229	LSLF0064	INDUCTOR CHIP	
L8230	LSLF0063	INDUCTOR CHIP	
L8300	LSLF0006	LOW PASS FILTER	
L8400	LSLF0030	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8401	LSLF0030	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8402	LSLF0032	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8410	LSLF0030	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8411	LSLF0030	CHIP EMI FILTER	
L8416	LSLF0006	LOW PASS FILTER	
L8417	LSLF0006	LOW PASS FILTER	
L8506	LSLF0069	INDUCTOR CHIP	
L8507	LSLF0069	INDUCTOR CHIP	
L8508	LSLF0069	INDUCTOR CHIP	
L8511	LSLF0015	EMI FILTER CHIP	
L8512	LSLF0069	INDUCTOR CHIP	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
L8513	LSLF0069	INDUCTOR CHIP	
L8550	LSLF0006	LOW PASS FILTER	

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
X8501	VSXS0240	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	

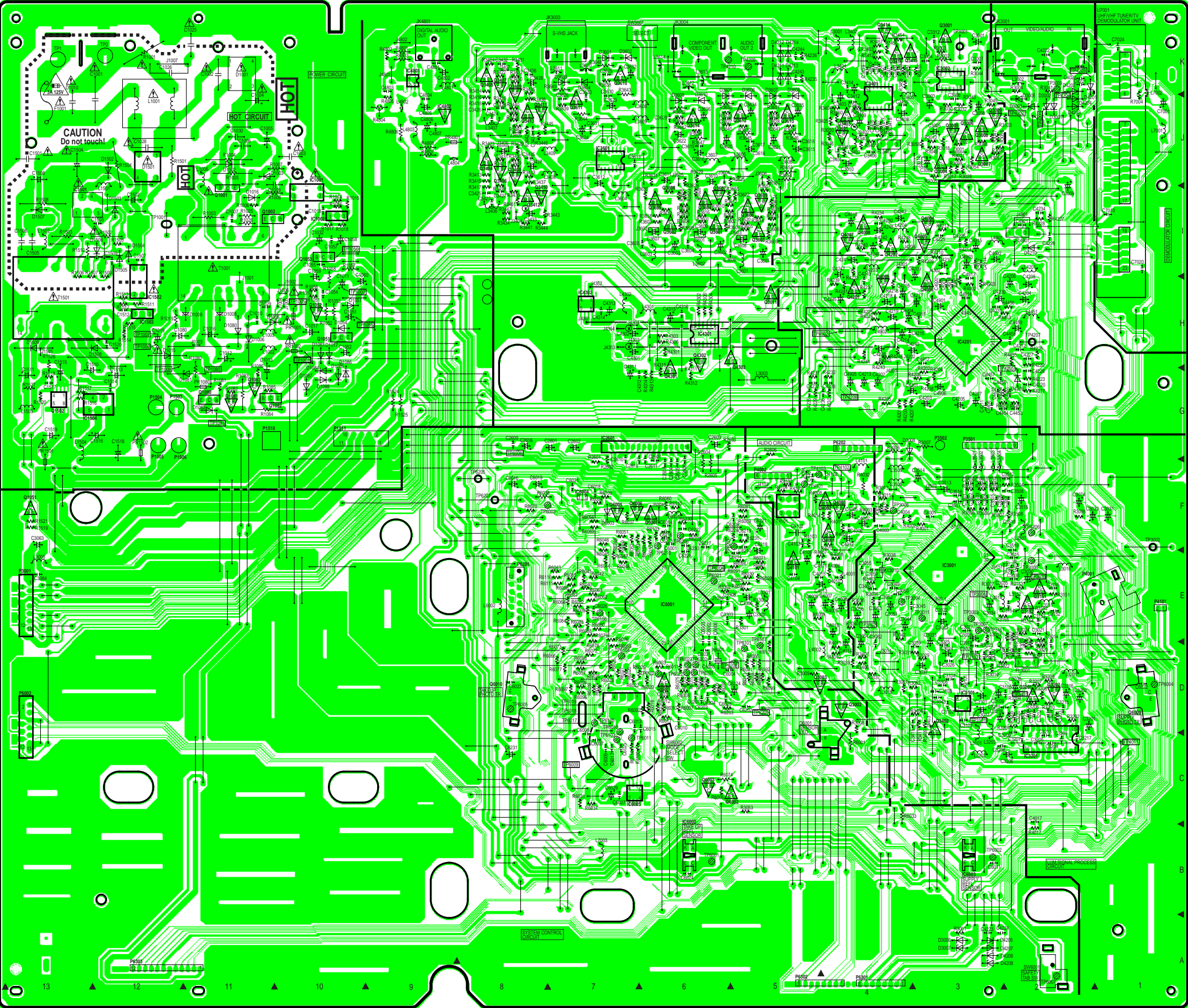
PIN HEADERS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
P8001	VJPS0770	CONNECTOR 11P	
P8002	VJPS0771	CONNECTOR 13P	
P8003	VJPS0771	CONNECTOR 13P	
P8004	LSJS0040	CONNECTOR 40P	

MISCELLANEOUS


Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
737	VEKS5836	GROUNDING WIRE	
791	VEKS5773	CONNECTOR CABLE W/PLUG,DC 5V	

HOT CIRCUIT. BE CAREFUL AND USE AN ISOLATION TRANSFORMER WHEN SERVICING.



NOTE:
FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES,
REFER TO BEGINNING OF SCHEMATIC SECTION.

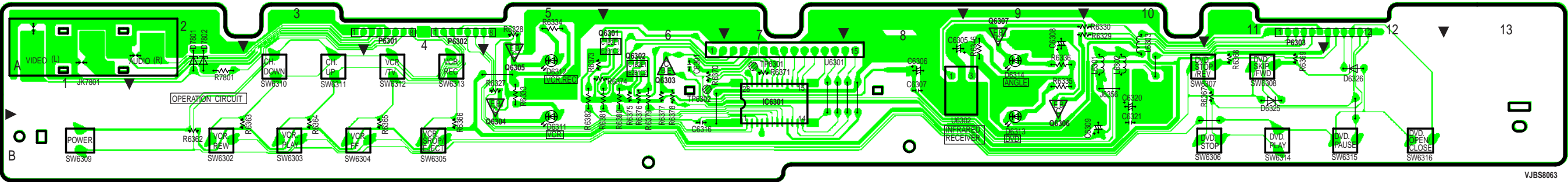
CAUTION: FOR CONTINUED PROTECTION AGAINST FIRE HAZARD,
REPLACE ONLY WITH THE SAME TYPE 3A 125V FUSE.
ATTENTION: POUR UNE PROTECTION CONTINUE LES RISQUES
D' INCENDIE N' UTILISERQUE DES FUSIBLE DE MÊME
TYPE 3A 125V

IMPORTANT SAFETY NOTICE:
COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY THE SIGN  HAVE
SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS IMPORTANT FOR SAFETY.
WHEN REPLACING ANY OF THESE COMPONENTS,
USE ONLY THE SPECIFIED PARTS.

NOTE:
CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT INCLUDES COMPONENTS WHICH ARE NOT USED.
PLEASE REFER TO THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND PARTS LIST FOR PROPER PARTS CONTENT.

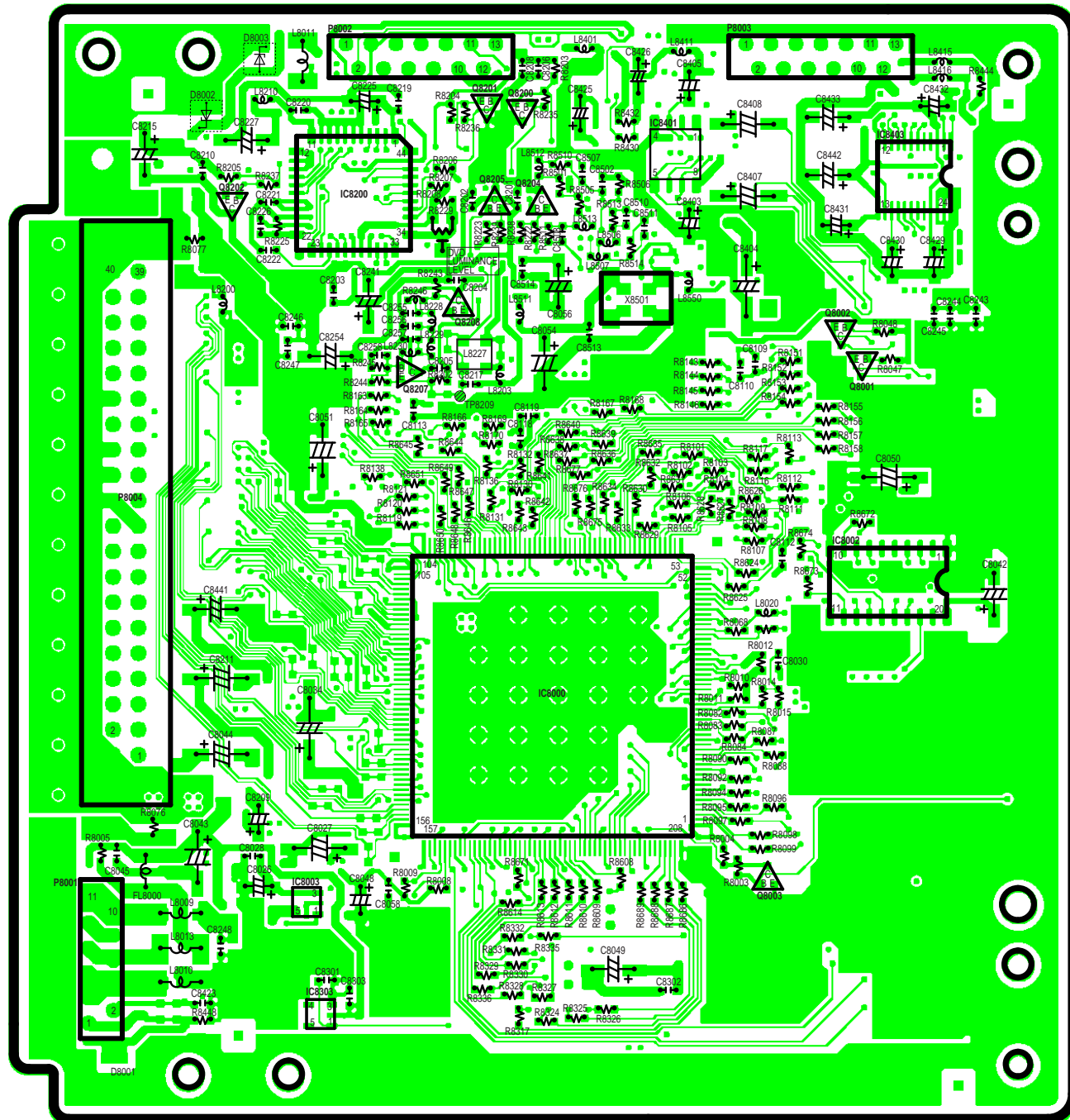
NOTE:
CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT INCLUDES COMPONENTS WHICH ARE NOT USED.
PLEASE REFER TO THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND PARTS LIST FOR PROPER PARTS CONTENT.

NOTE:
FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES,
REFER TO BEGINNING OF SCHEMATIC SECTION.



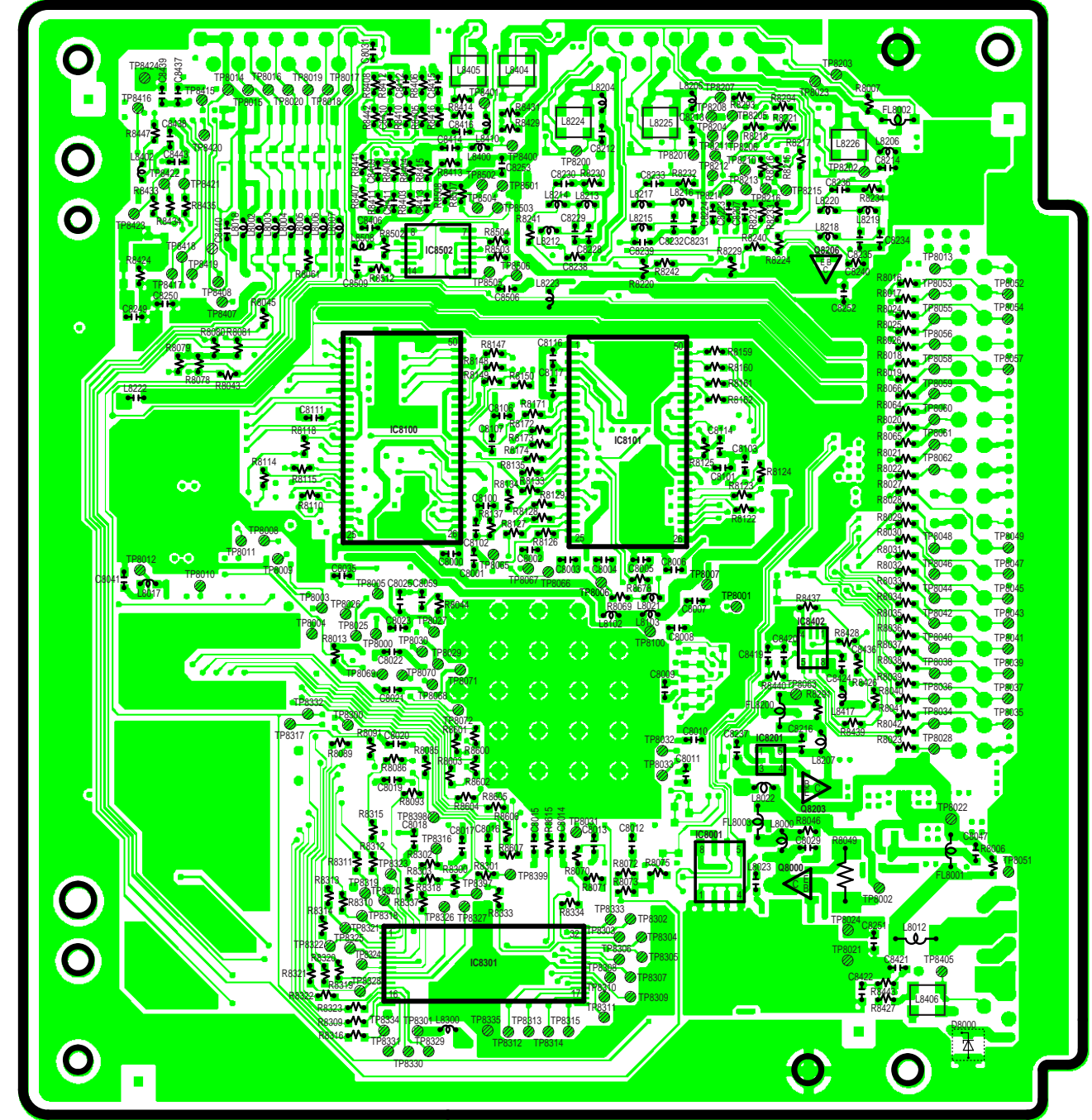
NOTE: MULTILAYER C.B.A.
THIS C.B.A. IS Multi-Layer C.B.A. THIS CIRCUIT BOARD SHOWS COMPONENT LAYOUT-PATTERN FOR COMPONENT SIDE AND FOIL SIDE. LAYOUT PATETRNS ARE SINGLE PATTERN FOR EACH SIDE THAT MAKE EASY TO SIGHT THE COMPONENT LAYOUT.

(COMPONENT SIDE)

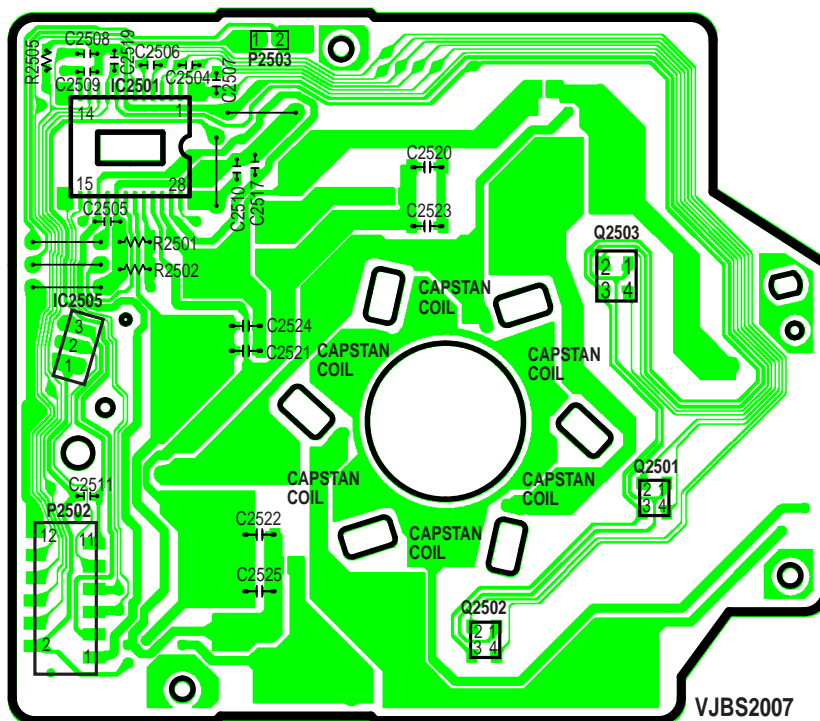


NOTE:
CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT INCLUDES COMPONENTS WHICH ARE NOT USED.
PLEASE REFER TO THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND PARTS LIST FOR PROPER PARTS CONTENT.

(FOIL SIDE)



CAPSTAN STATOR C.B.A. VEMS0342



NOTE:
FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES,
REFER TO BEGINNING OF SCHEMATIC SECTION.

NOTE:
CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT INCLUDES COMPONENTS WHICH ARE NOT USED.
PLEASE REFER TO THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND PARTS LIST FOR PROPER PARTS CONTENT.

NOTE:
WHEN INSTALLING THE IC2501(AN3846SC) OR CAPSTAN STATOR C.B.A.,
BE SURE TO APPLY SILICON GREASE(VFK1301). REFER TO "CAPSTAN STATOR C.B.A."
OF MACHANISM SECTION IN DISASSEMBLY/ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES.

NOTE:
THE FOLLOWING PARTS ON THE CAPSTAN STATOR C.B.A. ARE NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY.
PLEASE ORDER AND REPLACE WITH THE CIRCUIT BOARD ASSEMBLY INSTEAD OF INDIVIDUAL PARTS.
(Q2501, Q2502, Q2503, CAPSTAN COIL)



Omnivision **VHS**

Panasonic®

DVD/VCR DECK Operating Instructions

Model No. **PV-D4741**



Connections and Initial Setup Procedures are on pages 12 to 17.



As an **ENERGY STAR®** Partner, Matsushita Electric Corporation of America has determined that this product or product model meets the **ENERGY STAR®** guidelines for energy efficiency.

Please read these instructions carefully before attempting to connect, operate or adjust this product. Please save this manual.

Spanish Quick Use Guide is included.

(Guía para rápida consulta en español está incluida.)

LSQT0452A

Initial Setup
(Connection)

Basic
Operation

VCR
Operation

DVD
Operation

For Your
Information

Important Safeguards and Precautions

FOR YOUR SAFETY, READ AND RETAIN ALL SAFETY AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS. HEED ALL WARNINGS IN THE MANUAL AND ON THE UNIT

INSTALLATION

1 POWER SOURCE CAUTION

Operate only from a power source indicated on the unit or in this manual. If necessary, have your Electric Utility Service Company or Video Products Dealer verify the power source in your home.

2 POLARIZED OR GROUNDING PLUG

As a safety feature, this product comes with either a polarized power cord plug (one blade is wider than the other), or a three-wire grounding type plug.

POLARIZED PLUG CAUTION:

This plug will only fit into an outlet one way. If you cannot fully insert the plug, try reversing it. If it still will not fit, have an electrician install the proper wall outlet. Do not defeat the safety feature by tampering with the plug.

GROUNDING PLUG CAUTION:

This plug will only fit into a three-hole grounding outlet. If necessary, have an electrician install the proper outlet. Do not defeat the safety feature by tampering with the plug.

3 POWER CORD

Make sure power cords are routed so that they are not likely to have anything rest on them, roll over them, or be in the way of walking traffic. If an extension cord is used, make sure it also has either a polarized or grounded plug and that the cords can be securely connected. Frayed cords, damaged plugs, and damaged or cracked wire insulation are hazardous and should be replaced by a qualified service technician. Overloaded outlets and extension cords are fire hazards and should be avoided.

4 DO NOT BLOCK VENTILATION HOLES

Ventilation openings in the cabinet release heat generated during operation. If they are blocked, heat build-up inside the unit can cause failures that may result in a fire hazard or heat damage to cassettes or discs.

For protection, follow these rules:

- Never cover ventilation slots or the unit while in use, or operate the unit when placed on a bed, sofa, rug, or other soft surface.
- Avoid built-in installation, such as a book case or rack, unless proper ventilation is provided.

5 PLACEMENT: AVOID EXTREMELY HOT LOCATIONS OR SUDDEN TEMPERATURE CHANGES

Do not place the unit over or near heater or radiator, in direct sunlight, inside closed vehicles, in high temperature [over 104°F (40°C)], or in over 75% humidity. If the unit is suddenly moved from a cold place to a warm one, moisture may condense in the unit and on the tape causing damage. Never subject the unit to vibration, impact, or place it so that the surface is tilted as internal parts may be seriously damaged.

6 TO AVOID PERSONAL INJURY

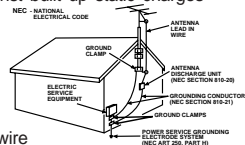
- Do not place unsecured equipment on a sloping surface.
- Do not place this unit on any support that is not firm, level, and adequately strong. The unit could fall causing serious injury to a child or adult and damage to the unit.
- An appliance and cart combination should be moved with care. Quick stops, excessive force, and uneven surfaces may cause the appliance and cart combination to overturn.
- Carefully follow all operating instructions and use the manufacturer's recommended accessories when operating this unit or connecting it to any other equipment.



OUTDOOR ANTENNA INSTALLATION

1 SAFE ANTENNA AND CABLE CONNECTION

If an outside antenna or cable system is connected to the equipment, be sure the antenna or cable system is grounded so as to provide some protection against built up static charges and voltage surges. Section 810 of the National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA 70 (in Canada, part 1 of the Canadian Electrical Code) provides information with respect to proper grounding of the mast and supporting structure, grounding of the lead-in wire to an antenna discharge unit, location of antenna discharge unit, connection to grounding electrodes and requirements for the grounding electrode.



2 KEEP ANTENNA CLEAR OF HIGH VOLTAGE POWER LINES OR CIRCUITS

An outside antenna system should be located well away from power lines, electric light or power circuits and where it will never come into contact with these power sources if it should happen to fall. When installing an outside antenna, extreme care should be taken to avoid touching power lines, circuits or other power sources as this could be fatal. Because of the hazards involved, antenna installation should be left to a professional.

USING THE UNIT

If the unit has been in storage or moved to a new location, refer first to the INSTALLATION section of these safeguards.

1 KEEP THE UNIT AWAY FROM WATER OR MOISTURE OF ANY KIND.

2 IF EQUIPMENT IS EXPOSED TO RAIN, MOISTURE, OR STRONG IMPACT, unplug the unit and have it inspected by a qualified service technician before use.

3 DURING AN ELECTRICAL STORM

During a lightning storm, whether indoors or outdoors, or before leaving the unit unused for extended periods of time, disconnect all equipment from the power source as well as the antenna and cable system.

4 WHEN THE UNIT IS PLUGGED IN

- Never expose the unit to rain or water. **DO NOT OPERATE** if liquid has been spilled into the unit. Immediately unplug the unit, and have it inspected by a service technician. Fire and shock hazards can result from electrical shorts caused by liquid contact inside.
- Never drop or push any object through openings in the unit. Some internal parts carry hazardous voltages and contact can cause electric shock or fire hazard. Do not put any foreign object on the disc tray.
- Avoid placing the unit directly above or below your TV set as this may cause electrical interference. Keep all magnets away from electronic equipment.

5 USING ACCESSORIES

Use only accessories recommended by the manufacturer to avoid risk of fire, shock, or other hazards.

6 CLEANING THE UNIT

Unplug the unit. Then, use a clean, dry, chemically untreated cloth to gently remove dust or debris. **DO NOT USE** cleaning fluids, aerosols, or forced air that could over-spray, or seep into the unit and cause electrical shock. Any substance such as wax, adhesive tape, etc. may mar the cabinet surface. Exposure to greasy, humid, or dusty areas may adversely affect internal parts.

SERVICE

1 DO NOT SERVICE THIS PRODUCT YOURSELF

If, after carefully following the detailed operating instructions, this product does not operate properly, do not attempt to open or remove covers, or make any adjustments not described in the manual. Unplug the unit and contact a qualified service technician.

2 IF REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE REQUIRED

Make sure the service technician uses only parts specified by the manufacturer, or those having the same safety characteristics as the original parts. The use of unauthorized substitutes may result in fire, electric shock, or other hazards.

3 HAVE THE SERVICE TECHNICIAN PERFORM A SAFETY CHECK

After any service or repairs to the unit, request the service technician to conduct a thorough safety check as described in the manufacturer's service literature to ensure that the unit is in safe operating condition.

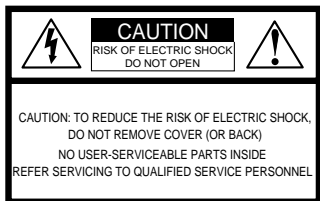
Safety Precautions/Mesures de sécurité

WARNING: To prevent fire or shock hazard, do not expose this equipment to rain or moisture.

CAUTION: To prevent electric shock, match wide blade of plug to wide slot, fully insert.

Avertissement: Afin de prévenir tout risque d'incendie ou de chocs électriques, ne pas exposer cet appareil à la pluie ou à une humidité excessive.

Attention: Pour éviter les chocs électriques, introduire la lame la plus large de la fiche dans la borne correspondante de la prise et pousser jusqu'au fond.



This symbol warns the user that uninsulated voltage within the unit may have sufficient magnitude to cause electric shock.

Therefore, it is dangerous to make any kind of contact with any inside part of this unit.



This symbol alerts the user that important literature concerning the operation and maintenance of this unit has been included. Therefore, it should be read carefully in order to avoid any problems.

CAUTION:

UNIT IS A CLASS I LASER PRODUCT.

HOWEVER THIS UNIT USES A VISIBLE LASER BEAM WHICH COULD CAUSE HAZARDOUS RADIATION EXPOSURE IF DIRECTED. BE SURE TO OPERATE THE UNIT CORRECTLY INSTRUCTED.

WHEN THIS UNIT IS PLUGGED TO THE WALL OUTLET, DO NOT PLACE YOUR EYES CLOSE TO THE OPENING OF THE DISC TRAY AND OTHER OPENINGS TO LOOK INTO THE INSIDE OF THIS UNIT.

USE OF CONTROLS OR ADJUSTMENTS OR PERFORMANCE OF PROCEDURES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED HEREIN MAY RESULT IN HAZARDOUS RADIATION EXPOSURE.

DO NOT OPEN COVERS AND DO NOT REPAIR YOUR SELF, REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.

CAUTION:

LASER RADIATION
WHEN OPEN DO NOT
STARE INTO BEAM.

ATTENTION:

RAYONNEMENT
LASER EN CAS
D'OUVERTURE.
NE PAS REGARDER
DANS LE FAISCEAU.

(Inside of product)

FCC NOTE:

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when operated in a residential environment. If this equipment does cause interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, use the equipment in another location and/or utilize an electrical outlet different from that used by the receiver.

If necessary, consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help. The user may find the booklet, "Something About Interference" available from FCC local regional offices helpful.

FCC Caution:

To assure continued compliance, (example- use only shielded interface cables when connecting to other devices.) Any changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate this equipment.

Apparatus Claims of U.S. Patent Nos. 4,631,603, 4,577,216, and 4,819,098, licensed for limited viewing uses only.

FCC Warning: Any unauthorized changes or modifications to this equipment would void the user's authority to operate.

Region Management Information:

This DECK is designed and manufactured to respond to the Region Management Information that is recorded on a DVD disc. If the Region number described on the DVD disc does not correspond to the Region number of this DECK, this DECK cannot play this disc.

The Region number
for this DECK is 1.



Before Using

Congratulations

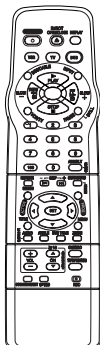
on your purchase of one of the most sophisticated and reliable products on the market today. Used properly, it will bring you years of enjoyment. Please fill in the information below. The serial number is on the tag located on the back of your DECK.

- Date of Purchase _____
- Dealer Purchased From _____
- Dealer Address _____
- Dealer Phone No. _____
- Model No. **PV-D4741**
- Serial No. _____

Accessories

- ☐ Remote Control
- ☐ Batteries 2 "AA"

LSSQ0304



- ☐ RF Coaxial Cable

VJAS0196



To order accessories, call toll free
1-800-332-5368.

Loading the Batteries

- 1) Open cover.
- 2) Insert batteries as marked.
- 3) Close cover.

☐ Battery replacement caution

- Do not mix old and new batteries.
- Do not mix alkaline with manganese batteries.

Disc formats supported by this DECK

DECK can play back discs bearing any of the following marks:



DVD

3" (8 cm) disc / 5" (12 cm) disc



Video CD

3" (8 cm) disc / 5" (12 cm) disc



CD

3" (8 cm) disc / 5" (12 cm) disc

Discs which cannot be played

- DVD with Region No. other than "1" or "ALL"
- DVD of PAL system
- DVD-R/DVD-RAM
- DVD-ROM
- CD-ROM
- CDV
- CD-G
- CD-RW

Do not try to play Photo CD or CD-R.



is a registered trademark.

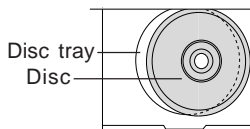
Disc Handling

Handling precautions

- Only hold disc by edges as shown below. Fingerprints, dirt and scratches can cause skipping and distortion.
- Do not write on label side of disc.
- Never use record cleaning sprays, benzene, thinner, static electricity prevention liquids, or any other solvent.
- Be careful not to drop or bend disc.

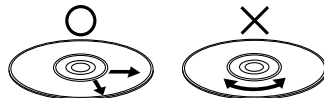


- Do not place more than 1 disc on disc tray.
- Do not try to close disc tray when disc is not properly placed.
- Always store discs in their proper cases when not in use.



To clean disc surface

With a soft, damp (water only) cloth, gently wipe from the center hole to the outer edge as shown below. (Wiping in a circular pattern will scratch the surface.)



If disc is brought from a cold to a warm environment, moisture may form on the disc
Wipe away moisture with a soft, dry, lint-free cloth before using disc. (See above.)

Improper disc storage

Discs could be damaged if stored or left in areas:

- exposed to direct sunlight.
- that are humid or dusty.
- near heat (i.e. heater, radiator, etc.).

Table of Contents

DVD / VCR

Important Safeguards and Precautions	2, 3
Before Using	4
DECK & Cassette Information	6, 7
Location of Controls	8 ~ 10
Displays (On Screen Display and Muliti Function Display)	11
Connections	12 ~ 15
Initial Setup for Basic Connections	16, 17

Initial Setup
(Connection)

VCR

Reset Language, Channels, Clock, VCR's Output Channel ...	18, 19
Playback/ Record on a Tape	20, 21

Basic
Operation

DVD

Basic DVD Operation	22, 23
---------------------------	--------

Timer Recording	24, 25
MTS Broadcast/ VHS Hi-Fi Stereo System	26, 27
Multi-Brand Control Feature	28, 29
Tape Operation (Seach System)	30 ~ 32
Special VCR Features	33, 34
Copying Your Tapes (Dubbing)	35

VCR
Operation

Disk Operation	36 ~ 40
DVD Operation using On-Screen Displays	41 ~ 43
DVD Lock Feature	44
Setting for DVD Operation	45 ~ 47
Language Code List	48

DVD
Operation

DVD / VCR

Warning and Instruction Displays	49
Before Requesting Service	50, 51
Service Center List	52
Limited Warranty	53
Spanish (Español) Quick Use Guide	54 ~ 59
Index	Back Cover

For Your
Information

DECK & Cassette Information

Head Cleaning

Playing older or damaged tapes may eventually cause video heads to become clogged.

Video Head Clog Sensor

During playback, this screen appears if clogging is detected. To remove screen, press **PLAY** on the remote or **DECK**.

VIDEO HEADS MAY
NEED CLEANING
PLEASE INSERT HEAD
CLEANING CASSETTE
OR REFER TO MANUAL

END :PLAY

- Use “dry” type head cleaning cassette only. (Part No. NV-TCL30PT is recommended.)
- Follow cleaning tape instructions carefully. Excessive use of tape can shorten head life.
- If head clog symptoms persist, contact your nearest Factory Service Center or authorized Service Center (see p. 52).

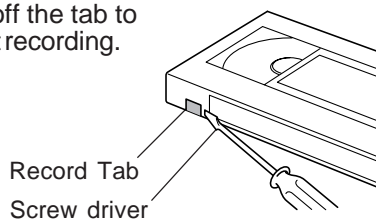
Cleaning DECK

Use a soft cloth or dusting attachment of a vacuum cleaner to remove dust from the ventilation holes on the back sides and bottom of the cabinet.

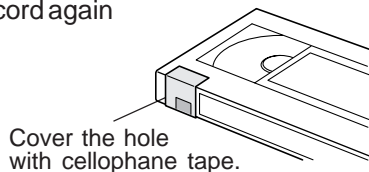
Plastic surfaces are easily scratched and can be marred by alcohol and various solvents. Avoid excessive use of oil-based furniture polishes since the materials used in the cabinet will accumulate more dust. We recommend using a nonabrasive, antistatic cleaner and polisher.

Prevent Accidental Tape Erasure

Break off the tab to prevent recording.



To record again



Record/ Playback Time

Only use tapes with the **VHS** mark in this DECK.

Tape Speed Setting	Type of Video Cassette		
	T60	T120	T160
SP (Standard Play)	1 Hour	2 Hours	2 Hours 40 Minutes
LP (Long Play)	2 Hours	4 Hours	5 Hours 20 Minutes
SLP (SuperLong Play)	3 Hours	6 Hours	8 Hours

Features for a Quality Picture (VCR)

Digital Auto Picture

Automatically controls the video output signal for less noise depending on the tape condition.

Digital Auto Tracking

Continuously analyzes the signal and adjusts for optimum picture quality.

Manual Tracking Control

(to reduce picture noise)

Use during Playback and Slow Motion mode to reduce picture noise.

Press **CH (TRACKING)** ▲/▼ buttons on the remote control or on **DECK** until the picture clears up.

To return to Auto Tracking, press **POWER** off, then on again a few seconds later.



V-Lock Control (to reduce picture jitter)

In Still mode, **CH (TRACKING)** ▲/▼ buttons operate as a V-Lock control.

Specifications

Power Source:	120 V AC, 60 Hz
Power Consumption:	<u>Power On:</u> Approx. 32 watts, <u>Power Off:</u> Approx. 4 watts
Video Signal:	EIA Standard NTSC color
Video Recording System:	4 rotary heads helical scanning system
Audio Track:	1 track (Normal), 2 channel (Hi-Fi Audio Sound)
Tuner:	
Broadcast Channels:	VHF 2~13, UHF 14~69
CABLE Channels:	Midband A through I (14~22), Superband J through W (23~36) Hyperband AA~EEE (37~64), Lowband A-5~A-1 (95~99) Special CABLE channel 5A (01), Ultraband 65~94, 100~125
Input/Output Terminal:	Audio/Video Line Input/Output, RF Input/Output
Input Terminal:	Audio/Video Line Input (Front)
Output Terminal:	S-VHS Output (DVD only), Component Video Output (DVD only) Audio Output 2 (L), (R)
Operating Temperature:	5 °C~40 °C (41 °F~104 °F)
Operating Humidity:	10 %~75 %
Weight:	6.9 kg (15.2 lbs).
Dimensions:	430 (W) x 118 (H) x 364 (D) mm 16-15/16" (W) x 4-5/8" (H) x 14-5/16" (D)
Discs Played	
(1) DVD-VIDEO Disc (one layer per side)	5" (12 cm) single-sided single-layer 5" (12 cm) single-sided double-layer 5" (12 cm) double-sided double-layer 3" (8 cm) single-sided single-layer 3" (8 cm) single-sided double-layer 3" (8 cm) double-sided double-layer
(2) Compact Disc (CD-DA, VIDEO CD)	5" (12 cm) disc 3" (8 cm) disc
Digital Audio Output:	Digital Optical Connector
Pickup:	Wave length: 655 nm (DVD), 790 nm (Video CD/CD) Laser power: CLASS II

Note: • Designs and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Definition of Terms (DVD)

Angle:	Some DVD discs feature scenes simultaneously shot from different angles. The ANGLE button can be used to view the scene from different angles. (ANGLE Indicator lights on DECK when a scene recorded at different angles is detected.)
Chapter Number:	Titles are subdivided into numbered sections. You can quickly search for a favorite scene using these numbers.
DVD:	A high-density optical disc on which high-quality pictures and sound have been digitally recorded. DVD incorporates new video compression technology (MPEG II) and high-density recording technology which allow entire movies to be recorded with incredible playback quality.
Playback Control:	With Video CD (version 2.0), scenes or information may be selected for viewing or listening from an interactive menu that appears on the TV screen.
Subtitles:	Written dialogue which appears at the bottom of the screen.
Time Number:	The elapsed play time from the start of a disc or title. Use to quickly find scenes. (May not work with some discs.)
Title Number:	For DVD discs with two or more titles, the title is numbered as title 1, title 2, etc.
Track Number:	Numbers assigned to tracks on Video CDs and CDs to allow specific tracks to be quickly located.
Video CD:	CD containing picture and sound with same quality level as video tape. This DECK also supports Video CDs with playback control (version 2.0).

This product incorporates copyright protection technology that is protected by method claims of certain U.S. Patents and other intellectual property rights owned by Macrovision Corporation and other rights owners. Use of this copyright protection technology must be authorized by Macrovision Corporation, and is intended for home and other limited viewing uses only unless otherwise authorized by Macrovision Corporation. Reverse engineering or disassembly is prohibited.

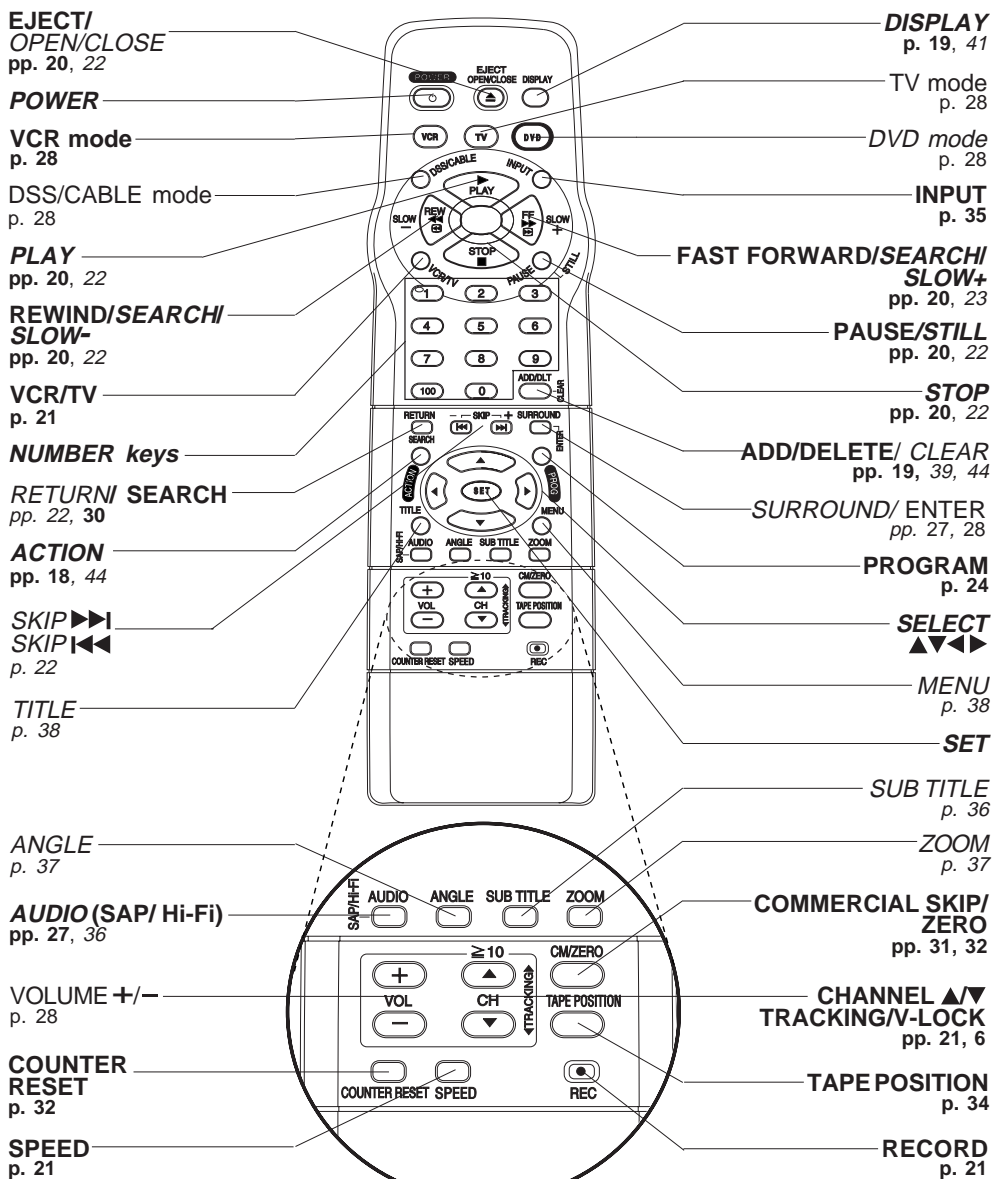
Location of Controls

Remote Control

Bold: VCR Function

Italic: DVD Function

Bold Italic: VCR and DVD Functions



EJECT button: When this button is pressed in VCR mode, the tape is ejected.
This button is inoperative if pressed during recording.
If pressed in DVD mode, the disc tray opens or closes.

Front View of DECK

Bold: VCR Function

Italic: DVD Function

Bold Italic: VCR and DVD Functions

STOP/EJECT
p. 20

FAST FORWARD/SEARCH
p. 20

PLAY
p. 20

REWIND/SEARCH
p. 20

POWER

**Audio/Video
Input Connector 2
(LINE 2)** p. 21

**CHANNEL ▲/▼
TRACKING/V-LOCK**
pp. 21, 6

VCR/TV
p. 21

REC
p. 21

**Multi Function
Display**
p. 11

**Remote
Sensor**

OPEN/CLOSE
p. 22

PAUSE
p. 22

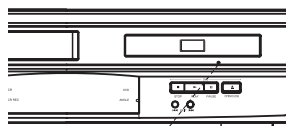
PLAY
p. 22

**SKIP ►►►
SKIP ◄◄◄**
p. 22

STOP
p. 22

If the disc cannot be removed...

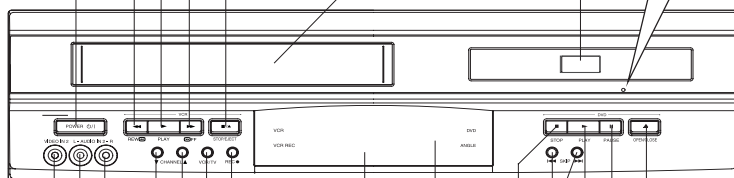
First, unplug DECK. Then, prepare a rigid wire (e.g. an extended paper clip) and, applying moderate force, insert it straight into the hole at the base of the tray. The tray will eject a little. Now, pull the tray all the way out and remove the disc.



Over 2 inches

**Cassette
Compartment**

Disc Tray



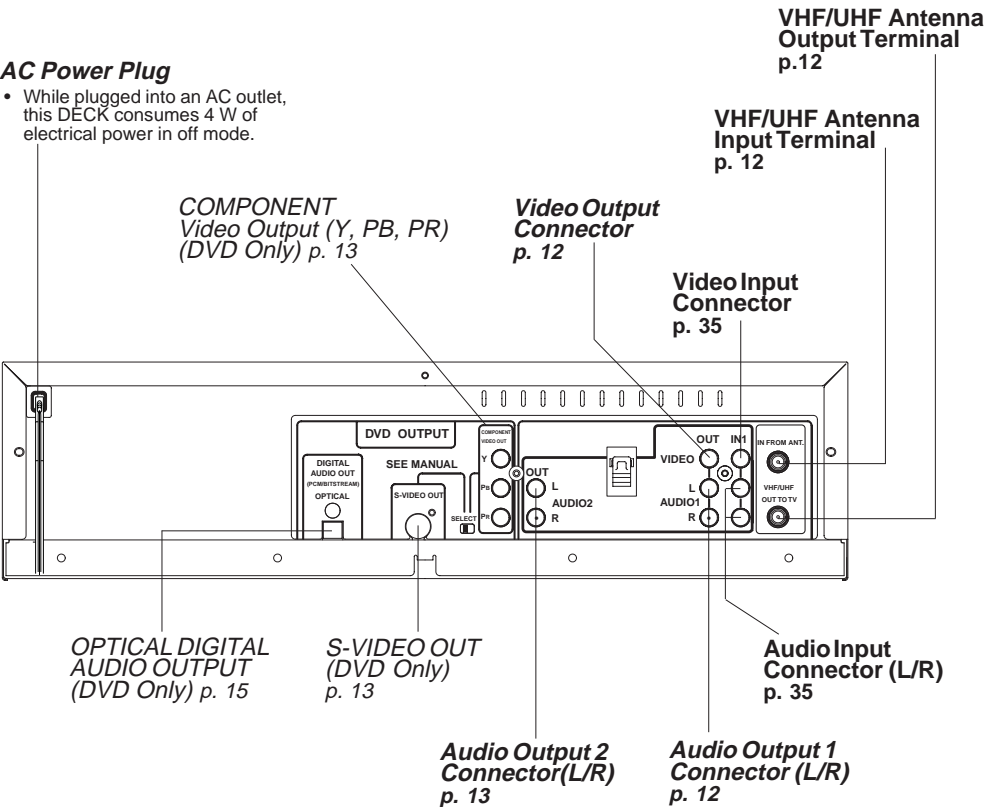
Location of Controls (continued)

Rear View of DECK

Bold: VCR Function
Italic: DVD Function
Bold Italic: VCR and DVD Functions

AC Power Plug

- While plugged into an AC outlet, this DECK consumes 4 W of electrical power in off mode.



The following table shows the status of the output jacks when in VCR or DVD mode.

	<i>Video Output AUDIO OUT 1 AUDIO OUT 2</i>	<i>COMPONENT Video Output</i>	<i>S-VIDEO OUT</i>
VCR	YES	N/A	N/A
<i>DVD</i>	YES	YES ←Swichable→YES	

Note • ACTION and PROGRAM buttons on the remote are not available when using COMPONENT Video Output and S-VIDEO OUT.
Please set TV to either RF INPUT or VIDEO INPUT, and then press ACTION or PROGRAM.

Displays (On Screen & Multi Function)

On Screen Displays (VCR)

08

When a function button is pressed, e.g. PLAY, or you change channels, a 4 second display appears first in large and then small characters.

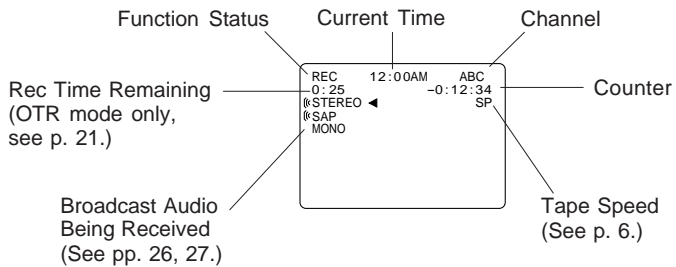
Blank Tape/ No Video Signal Indication

Whenever a blank section of a tape comes up in Play mode, or when the selected channel has no broadcast signal with Weak Signal Display Feature (p. 33) set to OFF, the TV screen will turn solid blue.

VCR Status & Clock Display

To display or remove overlay at right,

--> press DISPLAY.



Multi Function Display

VCR Indicator

Lights up when the VCR/TV selector is set to VCR.

Power Indicator

Lights up when power is on.

VCR mode Indicator

Lights up when DECK is VCR mode.

VCR REC Indicator

Lights up during recording.

Hi-Fi Indicator

Lights up when Hi-Fi audio is monitored in Play mode.

Timer Indicator

Lights up when DECK is set for Timer Recording, or when One Touch Recording (OTR) is used. Flashes when Timer Recording is set, but a tape has not been inserted into DECK and when a power interruption occurs during Timer Programming.

DVD mode Indicator

Lights up when DECK is DVD mode.

Clock/ Status/ Channel/ Speed Display

Displays the current time. Briefly displays VCR status when a function button is pressed. Briefly displays the channel number, or "L1" or "L2" when a channel or line input is selected. Briefly displays the recording speed when SPEED is pressed.

AM

Lights before noon. PM is not displayed.

ANGLE Indicator

Lights up when a scene recorded at different angles is detected. See p. 37. (DVD only).

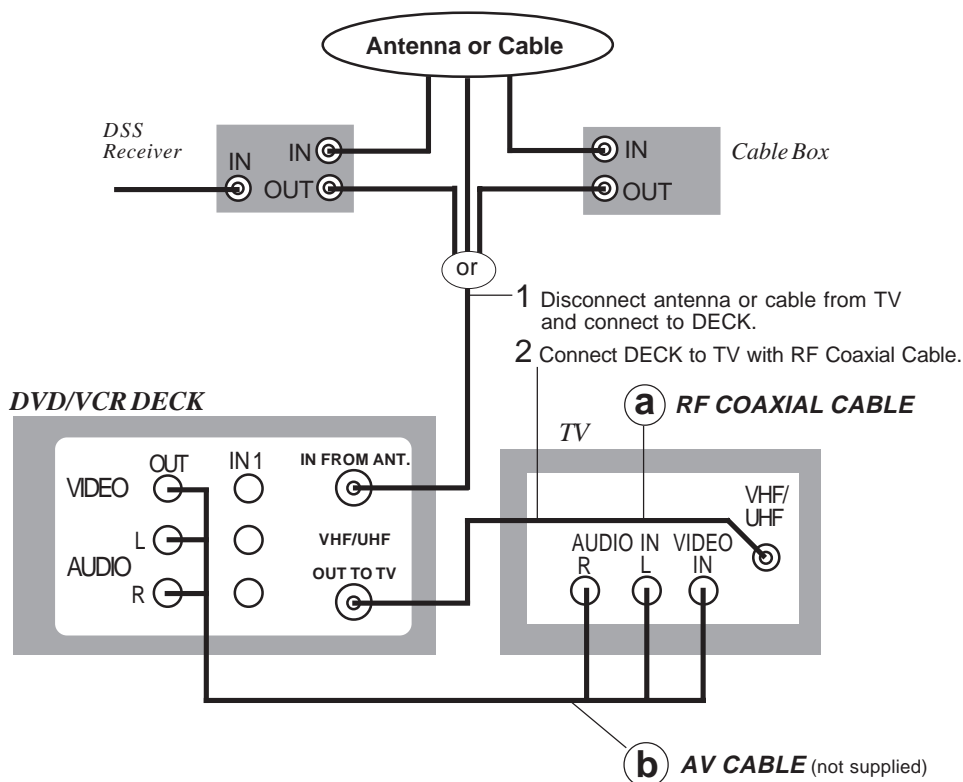


Connections

Basic Connections

- If your TV has **AUDIO and VIDEO IN** terminals, connect them to **DECK** for higher quality picture and sound.
- You can enjoy stereo sound even if your TV is not stereo by connecting a stereo amplifier to **DECK**.
- Connect **DECK** and **TV** with an RF Coaxial Cable (a) (supplied) or an AV Cable (b) (not supplied) as shown in the figure below.

■ DSS Receiver → DECK → TV ■ DECK → TV ■ Cable Box → DECK → TV



WARNING

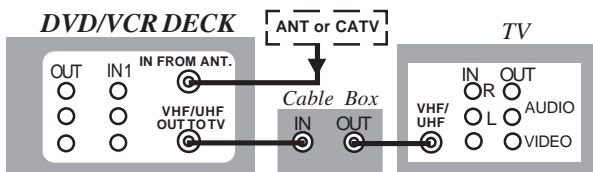
When using "Nut type" RF coaxial cables, tighten with fingers only. Overtightening may damage terminals.

Note to CABLE system installer

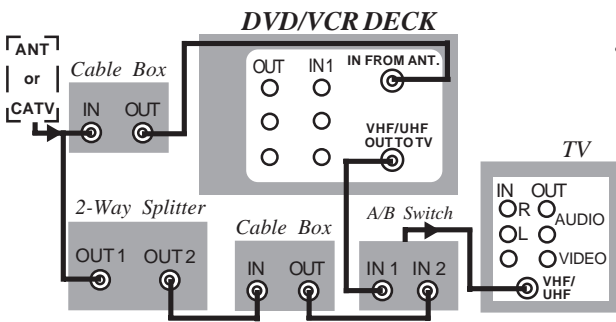
This reminder is provided to call the CABLE system installer's attention to Article 820-40 of the NEC in USA (and to the Canadian Electrical Code in Canada) that provides guidelines for proper grounding and, in particular, specifies that the cable ground shall be connected to the grounding system of the building, as close to the point of cable entry as practical.

Other Connections

DECK → Cable Box → TV



Connect With Two Cable Boxes



You Can

- view any (including scrambled) channel.
- use Remote Control to select channels without using Multi-brand control feature.

You Cannot

- record scrambled channels.

You Can

- record and view both scrambled and unscrambled channels if additional equipment is added. This connection requires: two converter boxes, an A/B switch, and a 2-way splitter.

You Cannot

- view channel other than the one selected for any type of recording.
- do a Timer recording of a channel unless you select it on the Cable Box.

Connections For DVD Only

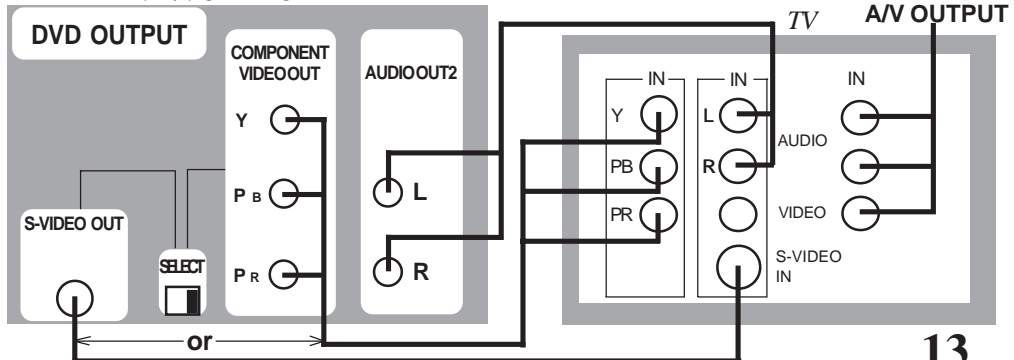
- Connect AUDIO OUT2 (L, R) to the AUDIO IN (L, R) of the TV. (audio input for COMPONENT or S-VIDEO mode).
- If your TV has COMPONENT VIDEO INPUT, set SELECT SW to COMPONENT VIDEO OUT. If your TV does not have COMPONENT VIDEO INPUT but has S-VIDEO INPUT, set SELECT SW to S-VIDEO OUT.

Note • The picture will not be displayed if the SELECT SW is not set to the correct video output.

- When in DVD mode, set your TV to either COMPONENT VIDEO IN or S-VIDEO IN.

- Notes**
- You can watch DVDs through the S-VIDEO or COMPONENT VIDEO, VHF/UHF OUT TO TV, and VIDEO OUT connections to your TV. The VCR and TUNER pictures are available only from the VIDEO OUT and VHF/UHF OUT TO TV connections to your TV.
 - ACTION and PROGRAM buttons on the remote are not available when using S-VIDEO OUT and COMPONENT Video Output. Please set TV to either RF INPUT or VIDEO INPUT, and then press ACTION or PROGRAM.

DVD/VCR DECK



Connections (continued)

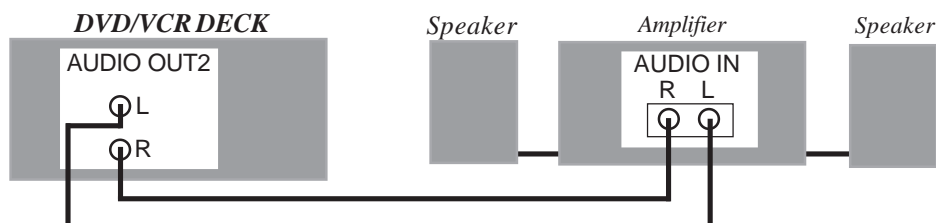
Audio Connections



Ready Checklist

- ☐ Turn down the volume, then turn DECK, as well as other equipment to be connected, off before proceeding with connection.
- ☐ Do not block ventilation holes of any of the equipment and arrange them so that air can circulate freely.
- ☐ Read through the instructions before connecting other equipment.
- ☐ Ensure that you observe the color coding when connecting audio and video cables.

■ DECK ➔ Amplifier ➔ Speaker



Enjoying digital audio output from the digital audio output connector

Notes on audio output from the optical digital audio output connector

Disc	Sound recording format	Optical digital audio output from connector
DVD	Dolby Digital	Dolby Digital bitstream (1-5.1 ch) or OFF (no output)* ¹
	Linear PCM (48/96 kHz 16/20/24bit)	Linear PCM (2ch) (48 kHz sampling/16 bit only)* ² or no output* ¹
	dtS	Bitstream or no output* ¹
Video CD	MPEG 1	PCM (44.1 kHz sampling)
CD	Linear PCM	Linear PCM (44.1 kHz sampling)

*¹ The type of audio output from the connector can be selected by the Settings for DVD Operation. (See p. 46.)

*² Sound having 96 kHz sampling is converted into 48 kHz sampling when it is output from the DECK's optical digital audio output connector.

For your reference:

- Dolby Digital is a digital sound compression technique developed by the Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation. Supporting 5.1-channel surround sound, as well as stereo (2-channel) sound, this technique enables a large quantity of sound data to be efficiently recorded on a disc.
- Linear PCM is a signal recording format used in CDs. While CDs are recorded in 44.1 kHz/16 bit, DVDs are recorded in 48 kHz/16 bit up to 96 kHz/24 bit.
- If you have a Dolby Pro Logic Surround decoder, you will obtain the full benefit of Pro Logic from the same DVD movies that provide full 5.1 channel Dolby Digital soundtracks, as well as from titles with the Dolby Surround mark. For information on Panasonic or Technics Dolby Pro Logic Surround Sound Decoders please contact your local dealer.

Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories.

"Dolby" and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.

Confidential Unpublished Works. © 1992-1997 Dolby Laboratories, Inc. All rights reserved.

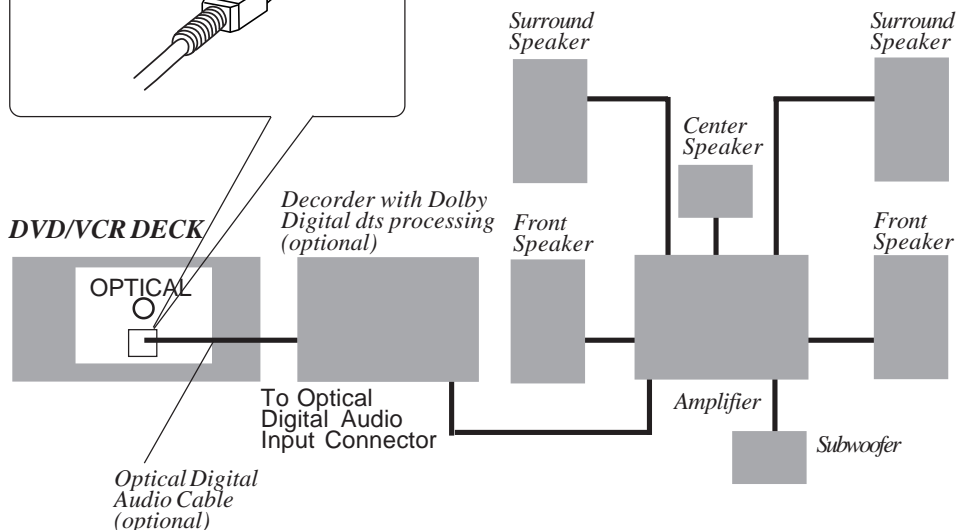
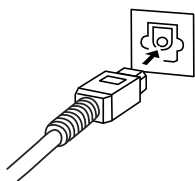
■ DECK → Decoder with Dolby Digital → Amplifier → Speaker or

dts (digital theater systems)

When DVDs recorded in Dolby Digital or dts are played, Dolby Digital bitstream or dts bitstream is output from the DECK OPTICAL digital audio output connector. When DECK is connected to a Dolby Digital decoder or dts decoder, you can enjoy theater-quality audio in your home. [An optical digital audio cable (optional) is required when an optional Dolby Digital decoder or dts decoder is used.]

Notes on connecting an optical digital audio cable (optional)

- Firmly connect the cable to the connector.



Caution for optical digital audio output connector:

- When connecting an amplifier (with an optical digital input connector) which does not contain the Dolby Digital or dts decoder, be sure to select "OFF" at "Dolby Digital" and "OFF" at "dts" of the Settings for DVD Operation "AUDIO OUTPUT" (see p. 46). Otherwise, any attempt to play DVDs may cause such a high level of noise that it may be harmful to your ears and damage your speakers.
- When a dts decoder is connected, please select "Bitstream" at "dts" of the Settings for DVD Operation "AUDIO OUTPUT".
If "OFF" is selected, there will be no sound. (See p. 46).
- Video CDs and CDs can be played as normal.

Note:

- Some dts decoders which do not support DVD-dts interface may not work properly with DECK.

Initial Setup for Basic Connections

Before doing Initial Setup

1 Turn TV on.

2 See connections (a) RF Coaxial Cable Connection and (b) AV Cable Connection on pp. 12, 13.

<RF Coaxial Cable Connection>

Set TV to channel 3.

<AV Cable Connection>

Set TV to VIDEO.

3 [DECK-TV]

- Go to "How to do Initial Setup." (See below.)

[Cable Box-DECK-TV], [DSS-DECK-TV]

- Turn on Cable Box and set it to your Public Broadcasting Station (PBS) channel in your time zone.
- If you use DSS Receiver, it must be turned off.

How to do Initial Setup

1 Press **VCR button*** on the remote for VCR mode.

2 Press **POWER** to turn DECK on.

3

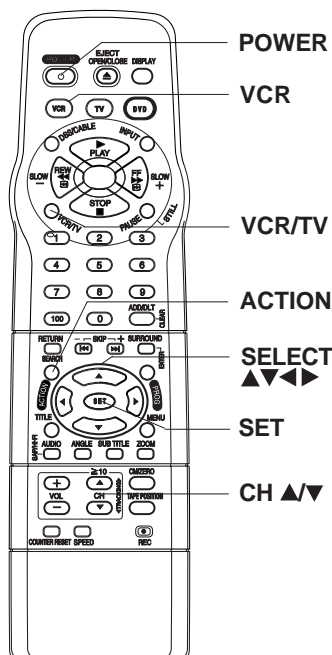
SELECT LANGUAGE

PRESS CH ▲ : ENGLISH
OPRIMIR CH ▼ : ESPAÑOL
APP. VCR/TV : FRANÇAIS

TO CHANGE VCR'S OUTPUT
CH, PRESS ACTION KEY.

Press **CH ▲** for English,
or
Press **CH ▼** for Spanish,
or
Press **VCR/TV** for French,
to select language.

- When DECK is turned on for the first time, **SELECT LANGUAGE** screen appears.
- If wrong language is set, or there is not **Language Display**, do "Reset All Memory Functions" steps on p. 17.
- If screen does not appear, check connection between DECK and TV.
- When you want to change the output channel of DECK, please refer to VCR's Output Channel on p. 19.



***Important:** If a remote control button does not work when pressed, press the VCR button on the remote and try the button again.

4

CHANNEL/CLOCK AUTO SET

CONNECT ANTENNA CABLE
AND IF YOU USE A CABLE
BOX, TUNE IT TO YOUR
LOCAL PBS CH THEN...

PLEASE PRESS CH UP KEY

Press CH ▲

to start "CHANNEL/CLOCK AUTO SET."

5

Settings are performed automatically.

Case 1 Setup complete...

1/ 4/2001 THR 12:00PM

DST:ON

SETTING : CH 02

AUTO CLOCK SET

COMPLETED

END : CH UP KEY

Press CH ▲

to exit.

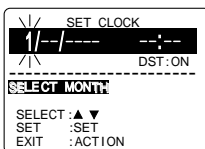
Case 2 Setup Incomplete...

AUTO CLOCK SET IS
INCOMPLETE

PLEASE SET CLOCK BY
PRESSING ACTION KEY

Press ACTION

to display Manual
Clock Set screen.

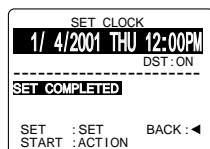


Press ▲▼

to select the month
and

press SET.

In the same manner,
select and set the
date, year, time, and
DST (daylight saving
time).



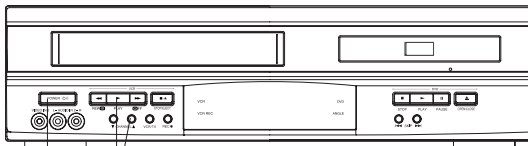
Press ACTION twice

to start Clock
and exit.

Reset All Memory Functions

Use when moving DECK to new
location, or if a mistake was made in
the Initial Setup section.

- Make sure a tape is not inserted in
DECK.



1 Turn DECK
Power on.

2 Press and hold both **PLAY** and
CHANNEL ▲ on DECK
for more than 5 seconds.

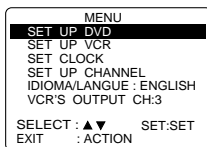
- The power shuts off.
- Please ignore "NO CASSETTE" warning.

3 Do "Initial Setup" on p. 16.

**Initial Setup
(Connection)**

Reset Language, Channels, Clock

1



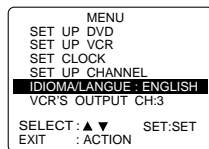
Press ACTION*
to display MENU.

- ACTION and PROGRAM buttons are not available when using COMPONENT Video Output and S-VIDEO OUT. Please set TV to either RF INPUT or VIDEO INPUT, and then press ACTION or PROGRAM.

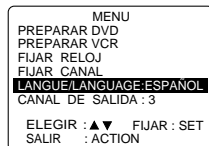
2

Language

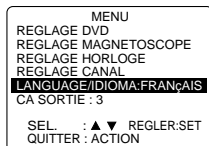
- 1) Press ▲▼ to select language item.



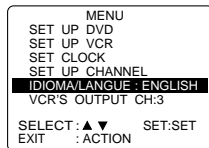
- 2) Press SET repeatedly.



For Spanish



For French

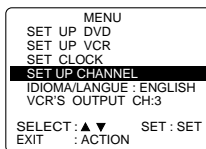


For English

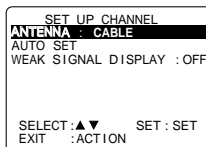
- 3) Press ACTION to exit.

Channels

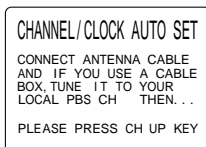
- 1) Press ▲▼ to select "SET UP CHANNEL," and press SET.



- 2) Press ▲▼ to select "ANTENNA," then press SET to set your antenna system ("TV" or "CABLE.")



- 3) Press ▲▼ to select "AUTO SET," then press SET.
- If you use Cable Box, set it to the PBS channel in your time zone.

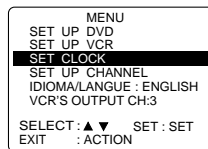


(This screen appears only when auto clock is set.)

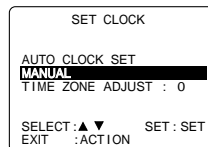
- 4) Press CH ▲.
- After Channel Auto Set is finished, Clock Auto Set will be performed.

Clock

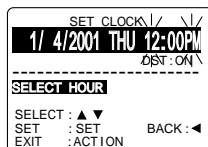
- 1) Press ▲▼ to select "SET CLOCK," and press SET.



- 2) Press ▲▼ to select "MANUAL," and press SET. (For Auto Clock Set, select "AUTO CLOCK SET," and press SET. Press CH ▲.)



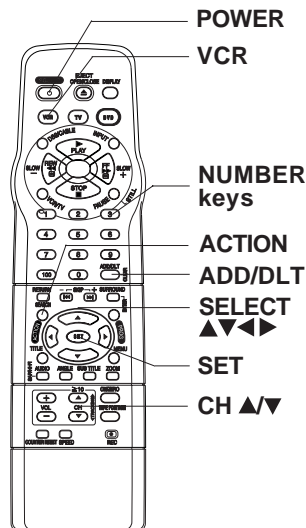
("TIME ZONE ADJUST" appears only when auto clock is set.)



- 3) Press ▲▼ and ◀ to select, then set the date, time, and DST (Daylight Saving Time).
- 4) Press ACTION twice to start Clock and exit this mode.

VCR's Output Channel

***Important:** If a remote control button does not work when pressed, press the VCR button on the remote and try the button again.

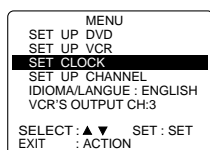


Basic
Operation

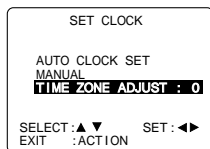
Time Zone Adjust

(Only when Auto Clock is set.)

- 1) Press **▲▼** to select "SET CLOCK," and press **SET**.



- 2) Press **▲▼** to select "TIME ZONE ADJUST,"



and press **◀▶** to subtract or add hour(s) as necessary.

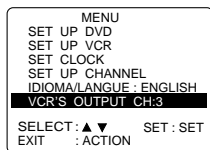
- 3) Press **ACTION**.

- 4) Press **POWER** off and wait a maximum 10 minutes until Auto Clock Set is performed by DECK.

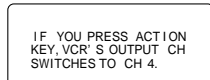
- "TIME ZONE ADJUST" returns to "0" if clock is set manually.

VCR's Output Channel

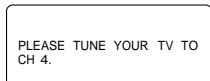
- 1) Press **▲▼** to select "VCR'S OUTPUT CH.," and press **SET**.



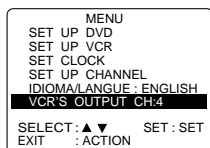
- 2) Press **SET**.



- 3) Press **ACTION**.



↓ After 3 seconds

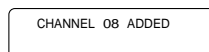


- To Make Corrections, repeat steps 1) ~ 3).

Add or Delete a Channel

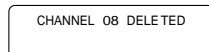
To add channel:

Select channel with **NUMBER keys** and press **ADD/HLT**.



To delete channel:

Select channel with **CH ▲/▼** or **NUMBER keys** and press **ADD/HLT**.



DST (Daylight Saving Time)

DECK auto adjusts clock for DST. (p. 17.)

Spring (First Sunday in April)

DST:ON --> Sets clock ahead one hour.

Autumn (Last Sunday in October)

DST:ON --> Turns clock back one hour.

- If your area does not observe Daylight Saving Time, select DST:OFF.

- Keep these time changes in mind when programming DECK for timer recordings.

Playback/ Record on a Tape



Ready Checklist

- ☐ All connections are made (pp. 12 ~ 15).
- ☐ TV and DECK are plugged in.
- ☐ TV is on and tuned to CH3, 4, or VIDEO.
- ☐ Remote is in VCR mode. (Press VCR.)

Playback a Tape

1 Insert a tape.

- DECK power comes on.
The VCR mode and "VCR" indicator light up on Multi Function Display.

2 Press **PLAY*** to play a tape.

- If tape has no rec. tab (p. 6), auto play begins.

Special Features During Play

■ Forward/Reverse Scene Search

- > Press **FF/SLOW+** or **REW/SLOW-**.
- > Press again or **PLAY** to release.

■ Still (Freeze) Picture

- > Press **PAUSE/STILL**.
- > Press **PLAY** to release.

■ Frame by Frame Picture

- > Press **PAUSE/STILL** in Still mode.
- > Press **PLAY** to release.

■ Slow Motion Picture

- > Press **FF/SLOW+** (increase speed) or **REW/SLOW-** (decrease speed) in Still mode.
- > Press **PLAY** to release.

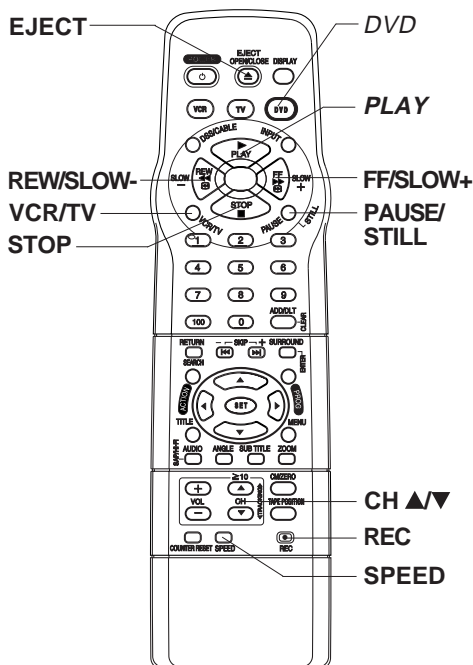
Notes

- These features work best in SP or SLP mode.
- The sound will be muted.
- To reduce picture noise, see "Manual Tracking Control" on p. 6.
- After DECK is in Still or Slow mode for 3 minutes, it will switch to Stop mode automatically to protect the tape and the video head.

3 Press **STOP** to stop a tape.

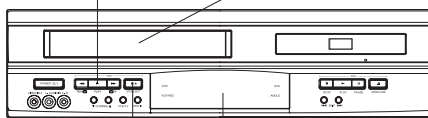
- Press **REW/SLOW-** or **FF/SLOW+** in Stop mode to rewind or fast forward a tape.

- Press **EJECT** on remote, or **STOP/EJECT** on DECK to eject a tape.



Playback using DECK buttons

- 2 Press **PLAY**. 1 Insert a tape.



Multi Function Display

- Press **STOP/EJECT** to stop and/ or eject a tape.

***Important:** If a remote control button does not work when pressed, press the VCR button on the remote and try the button again.

Record on a Tape

1 Insert a tape with a record tab (p. 6).

- DECK power comes on.
The VCR mode and "VCR" indicator light up on Multi Function Display.

2 Press CH▲▼, or NUMBER keys to select the channel.

- For "LINE" input, see p. 35.
- If channels is over 100, press 100 key then press the remaining 2 digits.

3 Press SPEED to select the record speed (p. 6).

- SP = Standard Play LP = Long Play
- SLP = Super Long Play
- Speed appears on-screen and on Multi Function Display.

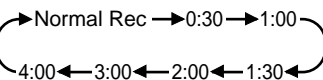
4 Press REC to start recording.

(The VCR REC indicator lights up on Multi Function Display),

- To edit out unwanted scenes, **press PAUSE/STILL** to pause, and again to resume recording.
- You cannot view another channel during recording.

5 Press STOP to stop recording.

- **One Touch Recording** (recording in progress),
--> **Press REC** repeatedly to set the recording length -->
(30 min. ~ 4 hours).
 - DECK shuts off after the preset record length.



- **Record one station, watch another,**
--> **press VCR/TV**
("VCR" goes out on Multi Function Display),
--> select channels at TV (recording continues).

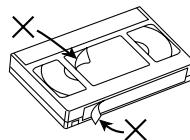
- **Select channels at DECK,**
--> **press VCR/TV**
("VCR" lights up on Multi Function Display),
--> select channels at DECK.

- **Play a disc while recording a tape.**
--> insert a disc during recording,
--> **press DVD**, and then **press PLAY**.

This video recorder, equipped with HQ (High Quality) system, is compatible with existing VHS equipment. Only use tapes with the **VHS** mark. Only tapes tested and inspected for use in 2, 4, 6, and 8 hour machines are recommended.

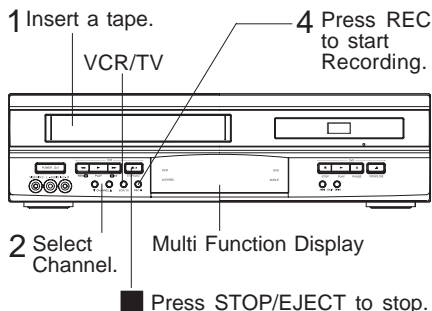
Note

Remove loose or peeling labels from tapes to prevent tape jam.



Basic Operation

Record using DECK buttons



Notes

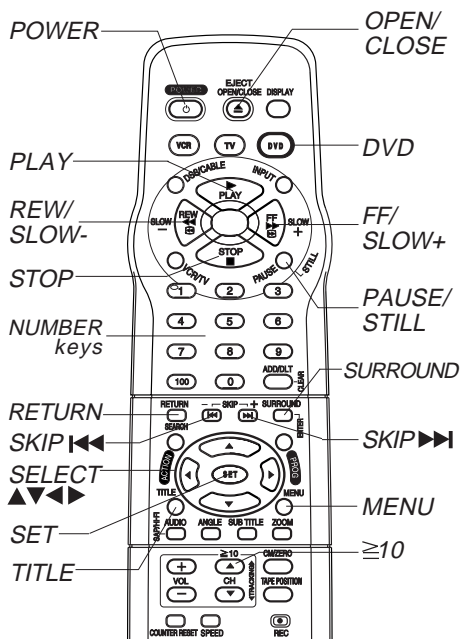
- **It is not possible to record from DVD/ Video CD/ CD to VHS tape using DECK.**
- **Watching one channel and recording another is not possible when using Cable Box or DSS Receiver.**
- After 5 minutes in Pause mode, DECK stops to protect a tape and video heads.

Basic DVD Operation



Ready Checklist

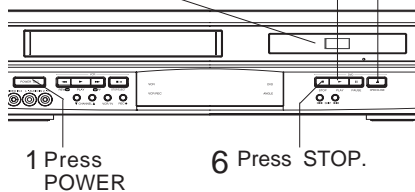
- ☐ All connections are made. (pp. 12 ~ 15)
- ☐ DECK is plugged in.
- ☐ If DECK is connected to an audio amplifier, turn the stereo system's power on.



Operation using DECK buttons

3.7 Press OPEN/CLOSE.

3 Insert a disc. 4 Press PLAY.



*1 Interactive DVD...

May include multiple camera angles, stories, etc.

*2 Video CD with playback control...

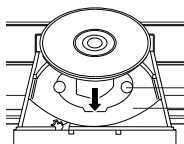
Particular scenes or information can be interactively selected from a menu that appears on the screen.

1 Press **POWER*** on the remote or DECK.

2 Press **DVD** to select DVD mode.

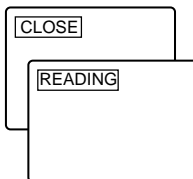
- If a disc is already inserted, go to step 4. (Depending on the disc, playback may start automatically.)

3 Press **OPEN/CLOSE**, and then place a disc into the disc tray.



- Hold disc by its edges only (p. 7) with printed side up and use guides to place into tray.
- Use **1** 3" (8 cm) or **2** 5" (12 cm) disc.

4 Press **PLAY** to start playing. Disc tray closes automatically.



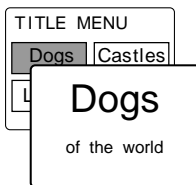
- You may also close tray by pressing **OPEN/CLOSE**.
- Data reading time differs with each disc.

<Example>

TITLE MENU	
Dogs	Castles
Lovers	Birds

If an interactive DVD*¹ or a Video CD with playback control*² is used and TITLE MENU appears, go to step 5.

5



Press **▲▼◀▶** or **NUMBER** keys (see below) to select title, and press **SET** to play.

<Example>

Using **NUMBER** keys starts playing automatically.

<Example> 1 digit number 1 ... 1
2 digit number 12 ... ≥ 10 1 2
3 digit number 123 ... 100 1 2 3

Press **SKIP ▶▶** or **◀◀** to go to next or previous menu screen.

- SKIP function not available with all discs. Please refer to disc jacket for operation information.

To return to menu (play stops)

Press **TITLE**, **MENU**, or **RETURN**. (DVD)

Press **RETURN**. (Video CD)

6 Press **STOP** to stop playing.

7 Press **OPEN/CLOSE** to eject the disc.

***Important:** If a remote control button does not work when pressed, press the DVD button on the remote and try the button again.

■ Forward/Reverse Scene Search

Press **FF/SLOW+** or **REW/SLOW-** during play.

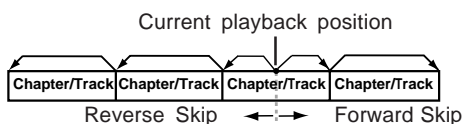
Press **PLAY** to release.

- Starting forward/reverse search during play started from menu on Video CDs may recall menu.
- Search speed, slow at first, increases with each additional press of the button up to 5 levels.

■ Forward/Reverse Chapter/Track Skip

Press **SKIP ►►** | or **◄◄ SKIP** during play. Each press **SKIPS** a chapter (DVD) or track (Video CD/CD).

- Pressing **◄◄ SKIP** once midway through a chapter/track returns to start of that chapter/track. Each additional press skips back one chapter/track.
- Pressing **SKIP ►►** | or **◄◄** during play started from menu on Video CDs may recall menu.



■ Still Picture or Pause

Press **PAUSE/STILL** during play.

Press **PLAY** to release.

- **DVD/Video CD** : DECK will enter still picture mode.
- **CD** : DECK will enter pause mode.

■ Frame by Frame Picture (DVD/Video CD)

Press **PAUSE/STILL** in still mode.


Press **PLAY** to release.

- Each press advances picture one frame.
- Hold button down for consecutive frame advance.
- Whether pictures are advanced by "FRAME" or "FIELD" is selected automatically. (See p. 47)

■ Slow Motion Picture (DVD/Video CD)

Press **FF/SLOW+** or **REW/SLOW-** in still mode.

Press **PLAY** to release.

- Slow motion speed, slow at first, is increased with each additional press of the button up to 5 levels.
- Reverse slow motion is not available for Video CDs.
- When  appears on the screen while a button is being operated, it means that the corresponding operation is prohibited by DECK or the disc.

Surround Sound System

SURROUND ON

SURROUND OFF

Press **SURROUND** to set Surround sound.

To cancel, press **SURROUND**.

Notes

- Surround sound effects is available in DVD mode only.

Resume Function

DECK memorizes the point where STOP is pressed (► flashes on screen).

Press **PLAY** to resume play from this point.

Pressing **STOP** again or opening the tray cancels RESUME, however, RESUME is not canceled when power is turned off and on.

- RESUME works only with discs for which elapsed play time is displayed during play.

Auto-Power Off Function

Power turns off after DECK has been in Stop mode (DVD) for about 5 minutes.

Enjoy Video CDs featuring playback control without using menus (Video CDs only)

1. Do steps 1-4 (previous page). When menu appears, press **STOP**.
2. Press **NUMBER keys** to select desired track (play begins).
 - Check disc for track numbers.
 - Press "1" to start at beginning of disc.

To Resume Menu use, Press **STOP** and press **PLAY**, then MENU. Now, go to step 5 (previous page).

Notes

- Please read the disc jacket for operation information.
- If a single sided disc is placed in upside down, "PLEASE CHECK THE DISC, AND FOR STAINS OR SCRATCHES ON DISC" is displayed.
- Remove disc and press DECK POWER off when not in use.
- Disc continues to rotate with menu displayed even after play is done. Press STOP to clear menu display when finished with menu.

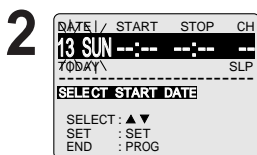
Timer Recording



Ready Checklist

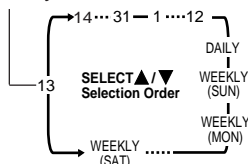
- ☐ All connections are made (pp. 12 ~ 15).
- ☐ TV and DECK are plugged in.
- ☐ Clock set correctly.
- ☐ Tape has rec.tab. (p. 6)
- ☐ Remote is in VCR mode. (Press VCR.)
- ☐ Sufficient tape remaining for rec time.

1 Press PROG* to display Program.



Example

Today

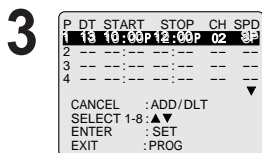
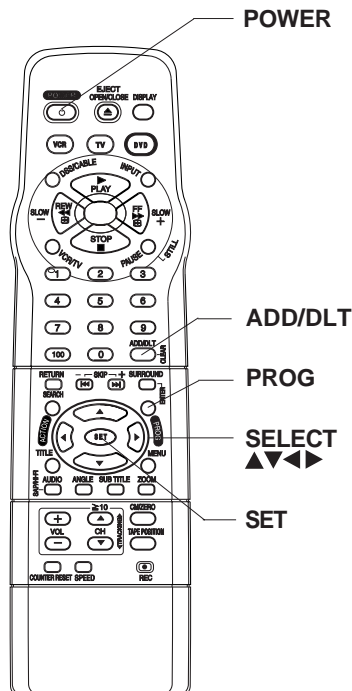


1) To set record DATE, press ▲▼ to select: 1~31= one time, or DAILY= MON~ FRI, or WEEKLY= same time each week and press SET.

• See selection order left.

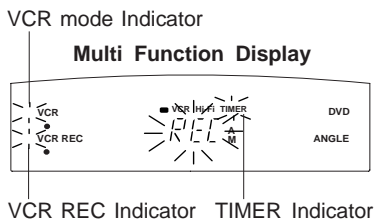
2) To set remaining items, press ▲▼ to select and press SET to set START/ STOP times, CH(channel) or LINE input (p. 35), and tape speed (SP, LP, SLP).

Press PROG to end programming.



To Enter More Programs, press ▲▼ to select and press SET to set an unused program number, and then repeat step 2.

Or
Press PROG to exit.



- The "Timer" Indicator lights up on DECK.
- You can do Timer Recording either power off or power on.
- **"TIMER REC WILL START SOON"** appears on-screen for 2 minutes before Timer Recording start. If DECK is in DVD mode, no message appears, but the VCR REC Indicator, the VCR mode indicator and "REC" will flash on Multi function Display.

***Important:** If a remote control button does not work when pressed, press the VCR button on the remote and try the button again.

Review, Replace or Clear Program Contents:

(Recording is not in progress)

1 Press PROG
to display Program List.

2

P	DT	START	STOP	CH	SPD
1	7	9:00A	12:00A	08	SP
2	8	10:00P	12:00P	02	SP
3	10	8:00P	9:00P	10	SP
4	SU	9:00P	10:00P	L1	LP

CANCEL	:ADD/DLT
SELECT	1-8 :▲▼
ENTER	:SET
EXIT	:PROG

Press ▲▼
to select number and
press SET
to display.

To cancel a Timer Recording in progress...

Hold down STOP on VCR mode for a few seconds to cancel the Timer Recording.

(The "TIMER" Indicator goes out on Multi Function Display.)

- Any future daily or weekly recording will be performed as programmed.

3 To Replace program...

DATE	START	STOP	CH
7 SUN 9:00A 12:00A 08			
TODAY			SP

SELECT START DATE	
SELECT	:▲▼
SET	:SET
END	:PROG

Repeat Step 2 (p. 24)
to set new programs.

or

To Clear program...

P	DT	START	STOP	CH	SPD
1	---	---	---	---	---
2	8	10:00P	12:00P	02	SP
3	10	8:00P	9:00P	10	SP
4	SU	9:00P	10:00P	L1	LP

CANCEL	:ADD/DLT
SELECT	1-8 :▲▼
ENTER	:SET
EXIT	:PROG

Press ADD/DLT.

4 Press PROG
to end the program.

Notes

- If you are using Cable Box, the VCR's channel for Timer Recording must be set to the Cable Box output channel and Cable Box must be manually set to the desired channel. Cable Box power must be left on.
- 2 minutes before Timer Recording is performed, "PLEASE PREPARE FOR TIMER REC" appears and Timer Indicator flashes.
Be sure a cassette with record tab is loaded and DECK is in Stop mode.
- If a power interruption occurs while programming the timer, the timer program (s) may be canceled. If "TIMER PROGRAMS WERE LOST DUE TO POWER INTERRUPTION" appears on-screen, please reenter the timer programs.
- If the start time for Timer Recording comes up during recording and playing back, Timer Recording will not be performed.

Important notes when using DSS Receiver

- When recording programs via DSS Receiver, DSS Receiver must be left on.
- When recording programs via an antenna or cable, DSS Receiver must be turned off.

MTS Broadcast/VHS Hi-Fi Stereo System

Connection

Make the Audio/Video Connection as shown on pp. 12 ~ 15.

- You can use TV connected to a Stereo amplifier and speakers instead of Stereo TV.

Receivable Broadcast Types

The following are possible audio broadcast types and on-screen displays.

The signal being received is indicated with an “Ⓜ” mark while the selected audio mode is indicated with an arrow.

To display the broadcast signal being received,

--> **press DISPLAY***.

MTS Stereo and SAP broadcast

Multi-channel Television Sound Stereo (main language) and Secondary Audio Program (sub language) broadcasts are being received simultaneously. Select STEREO or SAP audio mode.

STOP 12:00AM ABC 0:00:00 SP
ⓂSTEREO ◀
ⓂSAP
MONO

MTS Stereo broadcast

Multi-channel Television Sound Stereo broadcast. Select STEREO audio mode.

- If stereo broadcast is weak and display flickers, select MONO audio mode for possible better results.

STOP 12:00AM ABC 0:00:00 SP
ⓂSTEREO ◀
SAP
MONO

SAP broadcast

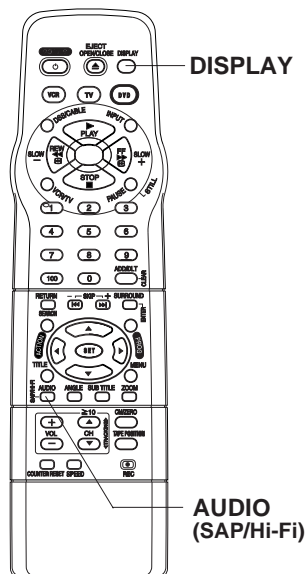
Secondary Audio Program (sub language) broadcast. Select SAP audio mode for the sub language.

STOP 12:00AM ABC 0:00:00 SP
STEREO ◀
ⓂSAP
MONO

MONO broadcast

Normal monaural sound broadcast.

STOP 12:00AM ABC 0:00:00 SP
STEREO
SAP
MONO ◀

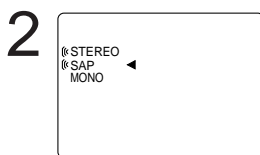


Equipped with **dbx**®-TV Noise Reduction for true MTS reproduction. **dbx**®-TV Noise Reduction is required for good stereo separation and audio fidelity. **dbx**® is a registered trademark, and is licensed by **dbx**® Technology Licensing.

***Important:** If a remote control button does not work when pressed, press the VCR button on the remote and try the button again.

Audio Mode for Recording

- 1 Press AUDIO**
to display audio mode.
(Display disappears after 5 seconds.)



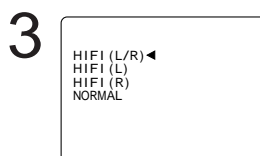
Press AUDIO repeatedly
to select desired mode.

- Refer to "Receivable Broadcast Types" on p. 26.
- Arrow indicates selection.

- 3 Do a recording.**
See p. 21.

Audio Mode for Playback

- 1 Start playback.**
See p. 20.
- 2 Press AUDIO**
to display audio mode.



Press AUDIO repeatedly
to select desired mode.

- Select "HIFI (L/R)" or "HIFI (L)" or "HIFI (R)" to listen to stereo recordings in stereo sound. Select "NORMAL" for monaural sound.
- Display disappears after 5 seconds.
- Arrow indicates selection.

Notes

- Only tapes recorded in Hi-Fi stereo will playback with true stereo sound. Standard stereo tapes will playback in monaural sound.
- To listen to Hi-Fi stereo playback, the DECK AUDIO (L/R) jacks must be connected to a stereo TV or an external stereo amplifier and speakers. (See pp. 12, 14, 15.)
- If tracking is adjusted during playback, Hi-Fi audio may revert to normal audio.
- Hi-Fi and normal audio playback volume level may differ.

Multi-Brand Control Feature

Multi-Brand Control Setup

The Remote Control can be set to control some TV and Cable Box/DSS functions.

1 Find your TV and Cable Box/DSS Receiver Brand Code Number on the following page.

2 ■ Setup for TV control, -->hold down TV button, -->enter code with NUMBER keys.

- Setup for Cable or DSS control,
-->hold down DSS/CABLE button,
-->enter code with NUMBER keys.
- If code number is 100 or greater,
-->e.g., press 1 - 0 - 2 for 102.

3 Confirm code entry, -->press POWER to turn selected unit on or off.

• See table below for controllable functions in each mode.

Notes

- Repeat setup after remote battery replacement.
- Remote will not control every TV, Cable Box, or DSS made by the manufacturer listed. If you get no response, your particular unit cannot be controlled. There are NO additional codes for the products listed. If your product is not listed, then the remote is not compatible with that product.

Using Multi-Brand Control

After remote is set up, you can select VCR, DVD, TV, or DSS/CABLE for the desired function.

Press **VCR**, **DVD**, **TV**, or **DSS/CABLE** on the remote.
(Table below shows available remote buttons for each mode.)

Unit Mode	DVD/VCR	TV	CABLE/ DSS
DVD/VCR	All	VOL +/-	_____
TV	EJECT/OPEN/CLOSE* , DISPLAY , PLAY , STOP , FF/SLOW+ , REW/SLOW- , VCR/TV , PAUSE/STILL , SKIP , AUDIO , CM/ZERO , TAPE POSITION , COUNTER RESET , SPEED , REC	POWER, INPUT, NUMBER keys, ENTER, CH ▲/▼, VOL +/-	_____
CABLE/ DSS		VOL +/-	POWER, ENTER, NUMBER keys (except 100key), CH ▲/▼

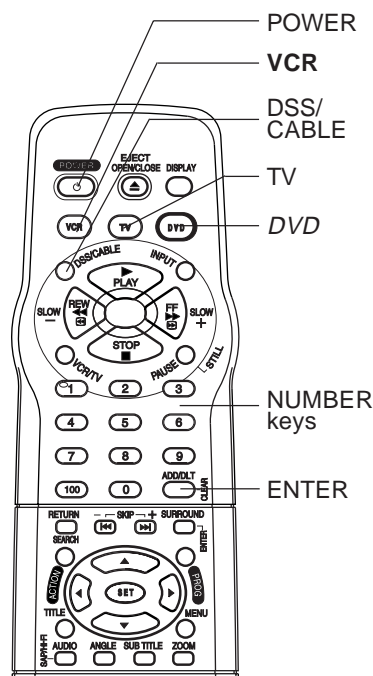
***Bold: VCR Function**

Italic: DVD Function

Bold Italic: VCR and DVD Functions

Notes

- Not all functions listed may be controllable.
- In TV or DSS/CABLE mode, it may be necessary to press ENTER after pressing NUMBER keys for channel selection.



TV Brand Code Numbers

Panasonic	01, 02	Sylvania	05	JVC	11
Quasar	01, 02	Sharp	06, 07	Hitachi	12
RCA	03	Sony	08	Mitsubishi	07, 13
GE	03	Toshiba	09	Samsung	14
Zenith	04	Sanyo	10	Gold Star	15, 16, 17
Magnavox	05	Fisher	10		

Cable Box Brand Code Numbers

Archer	44, 06, 01, 120, 05, 63, 126	Oak Sigma	46, 11, 129, 101
Cableview	29, 09, 01, 63, 120, 44, 42, 30	Panasonic	17, 16, 08, 87, 109
	52, 04, 124, 126	Philips	23, 24, 20, 13, 07, 50, 128, 129
Citizen	44, 52, 30, 63, 42, 04, 124, 126	Pioneer	06, 05, 12
Curtis	08, 09, 25, 61, 53, 87	Pulsar	04, 42, 63, 44, 30, 52, 124, 126
Century	44, 51, 75, 59, 126	Quest	06, 05, 12
Cabletenna	29, 09, 01, 63, 120, 44, 126	Radio Shack	44, 51, 75, 59, 126
Cable Cinema	29, 09, 01, 63, 120, 44, 126	RCA	17, 16, 08, 87, 109
Diamond	29, 09, 01, 63, 120, 44, 126	Realistic	44, 51, 75, 59, 126
Eagle	62, 40, 22, 13, 58, 20, 26, 107	Recoton	44, 51, 75, 59, 126
Eastern	28, 29, 130	Regal	41, 14, 15, 28, 102, 104, 103, 130
Explorer	08, 09, 25, 61, 53, 87	Regency	28, 29, 130
Gemini	30, 04, 124	Rembrandt	44, 42, 63, 29, 01, 32, 39, 120, 126
General Electric	01, 57, 120	Samsung	42, 06, 32, 05, 40
General Instruments	01, 84, 83, 34, 03, 02, 04, 55	Scientific Atlanta	08, 09, 25, 61, 53, 87
	65, 66, 67, 68, 120, 106, 121, 122, 115, 117, 118, 124	Sheritech	27
Gerrard	44, 51, 75, 59	Signal	26, 112
GC Electronics	44, 42, 63, 29, 30, 52, 04	SL Marx	42, 06, 32, 40, 43, 44, 52, 63, 126
	124, 126	Sprucer	17, 16, 08, 87, 109
Hamlin	41, 14, 15, 28, 102, 104, 103, 130	Standard Components	32, 39, 42, 44, 126
Hitachi	31	Stargate	04, 42, 32, 40, 63, 44, 30, 52, 06
Jerrold	01, 84, 83, 34, 03, 02, 04, 55, 65, 66		124, 126
	67, 68, 120, 106, 121, 122, 115, 117, 118, 124	Sylvania	19, 18
Jasco	30, 04, 124	Teknika	74, 35
Macom	31	Telecaption	77, 127
Magnavox	26, 112	Televue	40, 19, 38, 32, 42, 06
Matsushita	17, 16, 08, 87, 109	Texscan	19, 18
Movietime	32, 39, 42, 44, 126, 38, 40	Tocom	34, 33, 01, 42, 66, 120
Maestro	74, 35	Toshiba	36
NEC	40, 19, 38, 32	Unika	44, 42, 63, 29, 01, 126, 120
NSC	40, 19, 38, 32	Universal	52, 43, 44, 63, 42, 126
Novavision	08, 09, 25, 61, 53, 87	Viewstar	62, 40, 22, 13, 58, 20, 26, 107
Next Level	01, 84, 83, 34, 03, 02, 04, 55, 65	Videoway	07, 23, 50, 129
	66, 67, 68, 120, 106, 121, 122	Vidtek	64
Oak	46, 11, 129, 101	Zenith	07, 23, 50, 129

DSS Brand Code Numbers

Toshiba	90	Optimus	94, 95
Hitachi/ Hughes	91, 99	Panasonic	96
Primestar	92	ProScan	97
Drake	93	RCA	97
Magnavox	94, 95	SONY	98, 105
Uniden	94, 95		

Important Notes

- Due to changes in infra-red commands used by manufacturers, some brands have several codes. If your unit does not respond to the first code, please try the next one.
- Some TV, Cable Box and DSS Receiver brands require you to turn on the power manually.

Tape Operation

Search System

For each recording, an invisible index mark is placed on the tape. A program index and information are also included for timer recordings. These marks are used to access or scan recordings.

Index Search

1

INDEX SEARCH
ENTER INDEX NUMBER :1
USING 1-9 KEYS
FORWARD SEARCH :FF
REVERSE SEARCH :REW
NEXT :SEARCH
EXIT :STOP

Press SEARCH* to display SEARCH in Stop or Play mode, and then **press NUMBER keys** to select recording number.

- To calculate number, see below.

Press FF/SLOW+ or REW/SLOW- to start search.

2

INDEX SEARCH
FORWARD SEARCH : FF
REVERSE SEARCH : REW

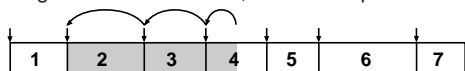
Play begins at search end.
To search forward or back 1 index, **press FF/SLOW+ or REW/SLOW-** while screen left is displayed (10 sec.).

- To cancel, **press PLAY or STOP.**

To Calculate Index Number

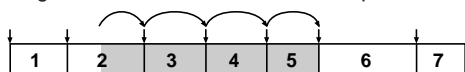
Example 1:

To go to rec. 2 from rec. 4, enter 3 and press REW.



Example 2:

To go to rec. 6 from rec. 2, enter 4 and press FF.



NOTE: ↓ indicates start points of each recording.

Note

- If Index Search is started very close to an index mark, that index mark may not be counted in the search.

Program End Search

Locates end point of recording for continuity.

1

Press SEARCH twice to display SEARCH in Stop or Play mode.

2

PROGRAM END SEARCH
SEARCH START : FF
EXIT :SEARCH

Press FF/SLOW+ to start PROGRAM END SEARCH.

- To cancel, **press PLAY or STOP.**

Examples of Program End Search.

Fig. 1

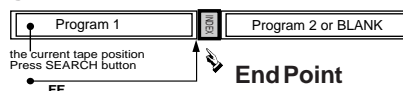


Fig. 2

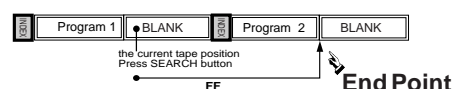
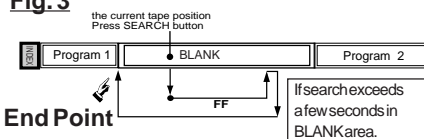


Fig. 3



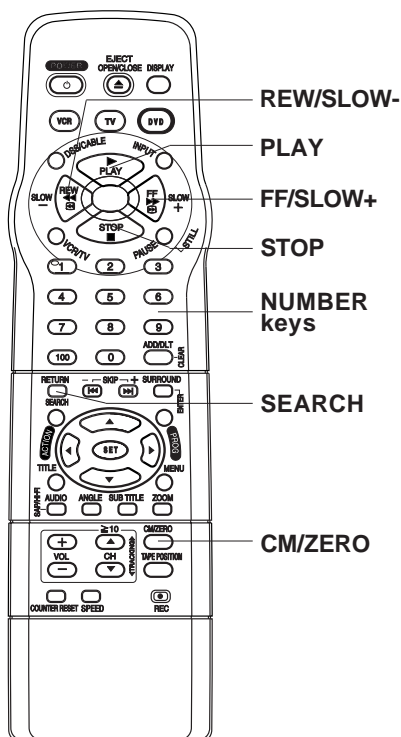
Upon locating end point,

- >search continues 7 sec. past end point,
- >tape rewinds to 10 sec. before end point,
- >tape plays to end point and stops.

Note

- If Program End Search is started very close to an index mark, that mark may be skipped over.

***Important:** If a remote control button does not work when pressed, press the VCR button on the remote and try the button again.



Auto Operation Functions

■ Auto Play

Insert a tape -->Power comes on,
-->Play starts if no record tab
(see p. 6).

■ Auto Rewind

Play
Manual Record } -->Tape end -->Rewind
Fast Forward }

■ Play Auto Eject

(Repeat Play must be off)

Play -->Tape end -->Rewind
-->Tape ejects if no record tab

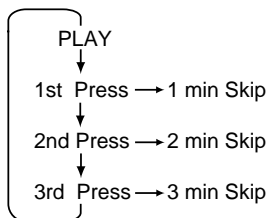
- If Timer Program is set, "Play Auto Eject" will operate with or without a record tab.

Commercial Skip

VCR fast forwards (skips) over 1~3 minutes of recorded tape.

1 Press **CM/ZERO** in Play mode.

- The skip time can be changed by pressing **CM/ZERO** repeatedly as shown by the figure below.



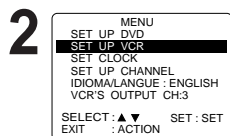
- No indication appears on-screen.

Tape Operation (continued)

Repeat Play

Set to playback a recording over and over.

1 Press ACTION*
to display MENU.



Press ▲▼
to select "SET UP VCR," and
press SET.

3

SET UP VCR	
REPEAT PLAY	: OFF
REMOTE WARNING	: ON
AUTO SHUT-OFF	: ON
SELECT : ▲▼	SET : SET
END : ACTION	

Press ▲▼
to select "REPEAT PLAY," and
press SET
to set "ON" or "OFF."

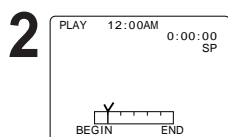
- Play repeats at tape end or if unrecorded portion over 30 sec. is detected.

4 Press ACTION twice
to return to normal screen.

Zero Search

To quickly return to a specified tape location.

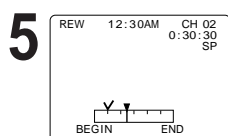
1 Press DISPLAY during play
to display Counter.



Press COUNTER RESET
at desired position
to reset to "0:00:00".

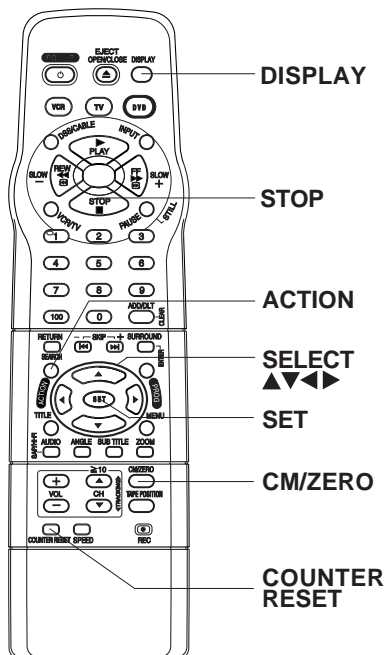
3 Continue to record, playback etc.

4 Press STOP.



Press CM/ZERO in Stop mode
to start Zero Search.

- DECK will go into FF or REW mode and stop at the last point the Counter was set to 0:00:00.

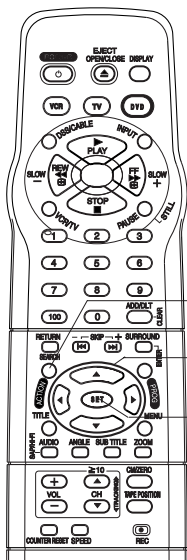


Note

- If a blank portion exists on the tape, and depending on the position of the V mark, the V mark display position may not be accurate.

Special VCR Features

***Important:** If a remote control button does not work when pressed, press the VCR button on the remote and try the button again.



ACTION

SELECT

SET

VCR Lock Feature

When set to ON, all operations except for timer record and tape eject are prohibited. Useful for households with small children.

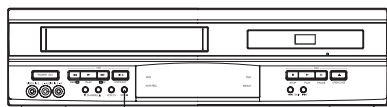
To turn on,
hold down REC on DECK in Stop mode with no tape inserted for 7 seconds.
(Please ignore "NO CASSETTE" warning.)



To turn off, repeat above.



- VCR Lock cancels in 24 hours if clock is set.



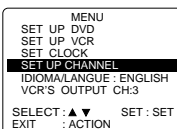
REC

Weak Signal Display Feature

When "ON," picture is displayed regardless of signal strength.

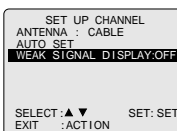
1 Press ACTION
to display MENU.

2



Press ▲▼
to select "SET UP CHANNEL," and
press SET.

3



Press ▲▼
to select "WEAK SIGNAL DISPLAY," and
press SET
to set "ON" or "OFF."

- **ON:** Picture is displayed regardless of signal condition, and may not always be clearly visible.
- **OFF:** Screen turns solid blue when signal is weak or non-existent.
- Selecting ON has no effect on connected equipment with blue back feature.

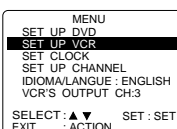
4 Press ACTION twice
to return to normal screen.

Auto Shut-Off Feature

When set to ON, DECK shuts off if blank tape is played or no signal is detected for 5 minutes.

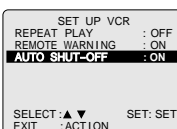
1 Press ACTION
to display MENU.

2



Press ▲▼
to select "SET UP VCR," and
press SET.

3



Press ▲▼
to select "AUTO SHUT-OFF," and
press SET
to set "ON" or "OFF."

4 Press ACTION twice
to return to normal screen.

**VCR
Operation**

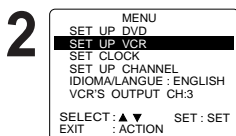
Special VCR Features (continued)

Remote Warning Feature

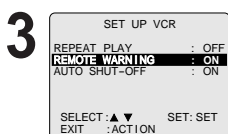
If Multi-brand feature is used (p. 28), and this feature is set to on, a warning appears whenever an invalid key is pressed in TV mode.

***Important:** If a remote control button does not work when pressed, press the VCR button on the remote and try the button again.

1 Press **ACTION*** to display MENU.



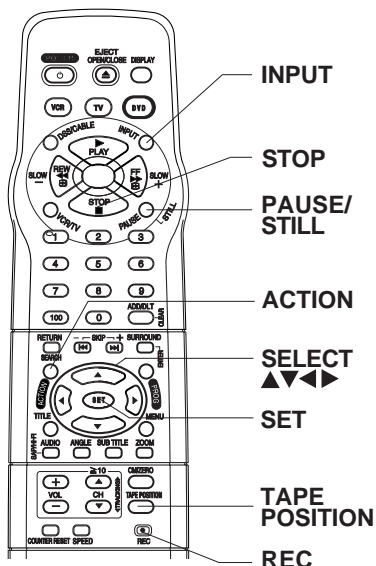
Press **▲▼** to select "SET UP VCR," and press **SET**.



Press **▲▼** to select "REMOTE WARNING," and press **SET** to set "ON" or "OFF."

- If "OFF," remote warning will not appear when invalid key is pressed.

4 Press **ACTION** twice to return to normal screen.



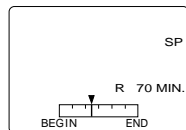
Tape Position and Tape Status Feature

To find out the present tape position and amount of tape remaining.

Tape position cannot be detected for VHS-C Cassettes, tapes under 30 minutes, and some other tapes.

1 Press **TAPE POSITION** to detect current tape position.

DETECTING TAPE POSITION



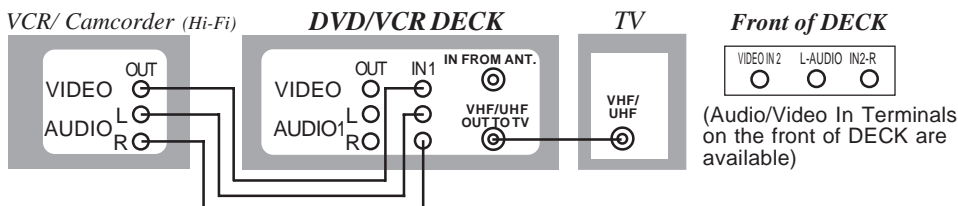
- "DETECTING TAPE POSITION" is displayed only when a cassette is first inserted, and it takes several seconds for correct tape position to appear.
- The present tape position indication and amount of tape remaining (according to tape speed) is displayed.
- Tape remaining time display may not be precise.

Note

- This function cannot display exact amount of tape remaining for tapes 30 minutes or less, or for tapes over 120 minutes in length.

Copying Your Tapes (Dubbing)

Connection



- ① Connect VIDEO OUT terminal on Playing VCR to VIDEO IN terminal on DECK. To monitor the dubbing, also connect TV as shown.
- ② Connect "L" and "R" AUDIO OUT terminals on Playing VCR to "L" and "R" AUDIO IN terminals on DECK.
In place of Playing VCR, you can use other equipment, such as Camcorder. Simply connect the unit's Audio/Video outputs to DECK.

Playing (Source) VCR

Recording (Editing) DECK

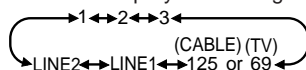
- | | |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Insert a pre-recorded tape. | <p>Insert a blank tape with record tab.</p> |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2 _____ | <p>Press INPUT to set DECK Input mode to LINE for Video Input.
(See "Selecting the Input Mode" below.)</p> |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3 Press PLAY, then PAUSE/STILL immediately to enter PLAY/PAUSE mode. | <p>Press REC, then PAUSE/STILL immediately to enter REC/PAUSE mode.</p> |
| <p>The operation of steps 4 and 5 must be done on both playing and recording VCRs at the same time.</p> | |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4 Press PLAY to start dubbing. Playing VCR starts playback. | <p>Press PAUSE/STILL to start dubbing. DECK starts recording.</p> |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5 Press STOP to stop dubbing. | <p>Press STOP to stop dubbing.</p> |

■ To Monitor Dubbing on TV

- 1 Turn TV on and tune to the Recording VCR channel (CH 3 or CH 4).
- 2 Set the VCR/TV Selector on DECK to "VCR."

■ Selecting the Input Mode

- Method 1: **Press INPUT** repeatedly.
Channel Number <--> LINE1 <--> LINE2
- Method 2: **Press CH ▲/▼**.
Display will change as below.



- "L1" or "L2" lights up on Multi Function Display (about 4 seconds) when LINE1 or LINE2 is selected.
- LINE1: For rear audio/video connection.
- LINE2: For front audio/video connection.

Note

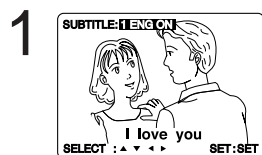
- Dubbing tapes protected with Copy Guard will have poor quality results.

Caution: • Unauthorized exchanging and/or copying of copyrighted recordings may be copyright infringement.
• Please note that some tapes cannot be dubbed on DECK. Also, it is not possible to dub DVD/ Video CD/ CD to VHS tapes using DECK.

Disc Operation

Subtitle Language (DVD only)

You can select a different subtitle language (if offered) than the one set at the Settings for DVD Operation. (See p. 45.)



Press SUB TITLE*
in Play mode to display the subtitle selection on-screen.

- Display disappears after 5 seconds.
- When no subtitles are offered, “.” will be displayed instead of the language number.



Press ▲▼
to select a language.
Press ► (or ◀)
to set.
Press ▲▼
to select “ON” or “OFF.”

Number of subtitle language being played back.

Notes

- If after several presses of the button the language does not change, language selection is not offered on the disc.
- When power is turned on again or disc is removed, subtitles revert to initial setting language. If the initial language is not recorded on the disc, the disc's priority language will appear.

Audio Soundtrack Language (DVD only)

You can change the audio soundtrack language, selected at the Settings for DVD Operation, to a different language if available. (See p. 45.)

(This operation works only with discs on which multiple audio soundtrack languages are recorded.)



Press AUDIO
in Play mode to display the audio selection on-screen.

- Display disappears after 5 seconds.

Audio attribute 1 type, sampling frequency, bit No. of the disc.



Press ▲▼
to select desired language.

Number of the audio soundtrack language being played back.



Ready Checklist

- ☐ Please read “Basic DVD Operation” on p. 22.

[Subtitle language (No.)] [Audio sound track language (No.)]

ENG	English
FRA	French
DEU	German
ITA	Italian
ESP	Spanish
NLD	Dutch
SVE	Swedish
NOR	Norwegian
DAN	Danish
POR	Portuguese
RUS	Russian
JPN	Japanese
CHI	Chinese
KOR	Korean
MAL	Malay
VIE	Vietnamese
THA	Thai
*	Other

- Change the No. by **pressing ▲▼**, and **press SET**.


[Audio attribute 1 type, sampling frequency, bit No. of the disc (see p. 46.)]

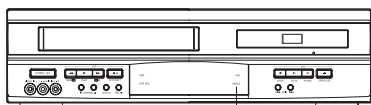
LPCM	96KHz or 48KHz	16bit 20bit 24bit	Linear PCM disc
Dolby Digital	1ch - 5.1ch		Dolby Digital disc
DTS	1ch - 5.1ch		DTS disc

Notes

- If, after several presses of the button the language does not change, language selection is not offered on the disc.
- When power is turned on again or disc is removed, language reverts to initial setting. If this language is not recorded on the disc, the language recorded will be heard.

*Important: if a remote control button does not work when pressed, press the DVD button on the remote and try the button again.

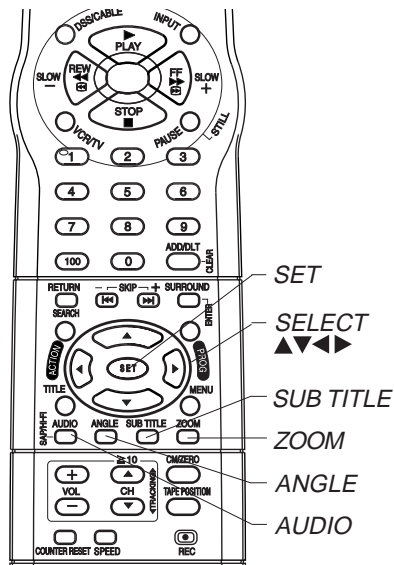
When  appears on the screen while a button is being operated, it means that the corresponding operation is prohibited by DECK or the disc.



ANGLE Indicator

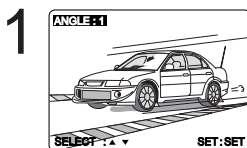
Notes

- The ANGLE Indicator lights up on DECK when a scene recorded at different angles is detected.
- The angle number can be set beforehand so that the angle is switched whenever the ANGLE Indicator lights up.



Multiple Angle Viewing (DVD only)

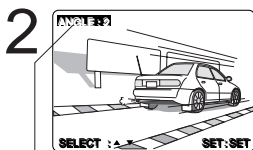
DVDs may contain scenes shot from multiple camera angles allowing the same scene to be viewed at different angles. You can view these angles, if available, using the ANGLE button.



Press **ANGLE**

in Play mode to display the angle selection on-screen.

- Display disappears after 5 seconds.



Press **▲▼**

to select the desired angle.

Number of angle being played back.

Vocal Selection for Karaoke Discs (DVD/Video CD)

1 Press **AUDIO** in Play mode to display the audio screen.



Press **▲▼** (or **◀▶**) to select as shown below, and press **▶** (or **◀**) to set. (DVD only)

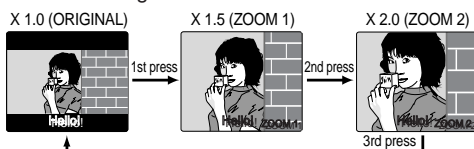
- DVD Karaoke (1 vocal) VOCAL ON ↔ VOCAL OFF
- DVD Karaoke (2 vocals) VOCAL V1 + V2 ↔ VOCAL V1 → VOCAL V2 → VOCAL OFF
- Video CD LR → L → R

Picture Zoom (DVD only)

You can enlarge specific portions of a picture and select the zoom ratio using the ZOOM button during DVD playback.

Press **ZOOM** repeatedly to change display as follows.

- You can enlarge the center portion of the image to one of 2 magnifications.



- Use the **▲, ▼, ◀, ▶** buttons to move the position up, down, left and right.

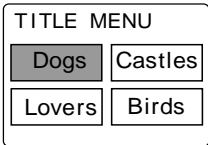
Notes

- The subtitle cannot be enlarged nor can its position be changed.
- The picture zoom feature does not work with a Video CD.
- During picture zoom, "ZOOM1" or "ZOOM2" is displayed on-screen.
- Zooming, on some discs, may result in poor picture quality, or not operate.

Disc Operation (continued)

Title Menu (DVD only)

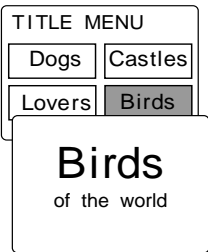
Some DVDs have more than one title, e.g. movies. If the disc offers a title menu, you can select the desired title number. (Operation may vary according to the disc.)

- 

<Example>

Press *TITLE** in Play mode to display the title screen.

 - Pressing *TITLE* again resumes play from the scene when *TITLE* was first pressed.

- 

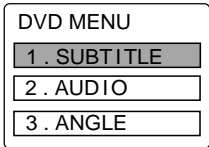
<Example>

Press \blacktriangle \blacktriangledown \blacktriangleleft \blacktriangleright or *NUMBERE* keys to select a title, and **press *SET* or *PLAY*** to start playing.

 - "Press *SET* or *PLAY*" not necessary when using *NUMBER* keys.

DVD Menu (DVD only)

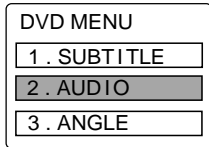
DVDs may offer a special menu. This menu may include guides to unique contents, audio/subtitle languages, etc. Although contents and operation may vary, the following steps show basic steps for using the menu.

- 

<Example>

Press *MENU* in Play mode to display DVD MENU.

 - Pressing *MENU* again resumes play from the scene when *MENU* was first pressed.

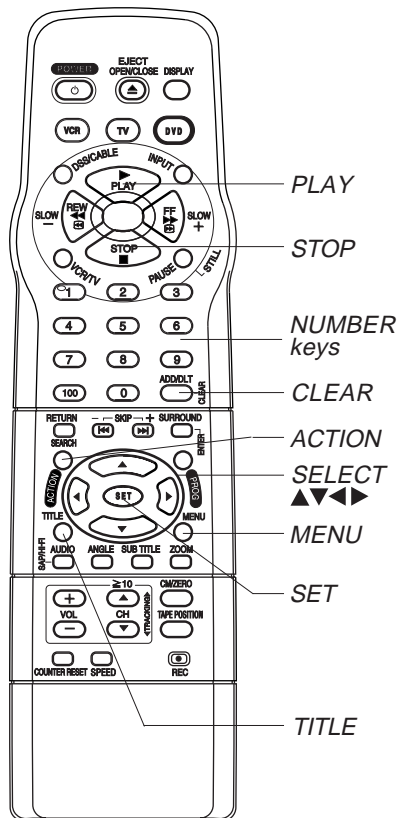
- 

<Example>

Press \blacktriangle \blacktriangledown \blacktriangleleft \blacktriangleright or *NUMBERE* keys to select an item, and **press *SET* or *PLAY*** to perform.

 - "Press *SET* or *PLAY*" not necessary when using *NUMBER* keys.

Repeat step 2 if more than one menu.

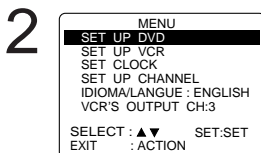


*Important: if a remote control button does not work when pressed, press the DVD button on the remote and try the button again.

Program Play (Video CD/CD)

You can program specific tracks and order of play.

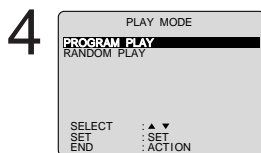
1 Press ACTION
to display MENU.



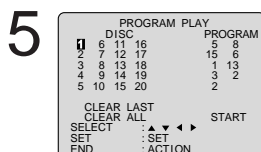
Press **▲▼◀▶**
to select
"SET UP DVD," and
press **SET**
to display DVD screen.



Press **▲▼**
to select
"PLAY MODE," and
press **SET**
to display.

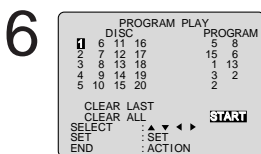


Press **▲▼**
to select
"PROGRAM PLAY,"
and
press **SET** to display.



Press **▲▼◀▶**
to select a track
number (Track
numbers on disc are
displayed.), and
press **SET**.

- Repeat step 5 to select another track.
- The selected track is added on the right side.



Press **▲▼◀▶**
to select "START," and
press **SET** to start play
of programs in the
sequence selected.

- To cancel, press **STOP**
during play, then press
CLEAR.

Note

- Up to 15 tracks can be programmed.
- "◀" or "▶" (depending on disc) indicates additional PROGRAM PLAY screen. Press **▲▼◀▶** for next or previous screen.
- To clear the last program one by one
Press **▲▼◀▶** to move to "CLEAR LAST" and press **SET**. (Pressing **CLEAR** on remote control also clears last program.)
- To clear all programs
Press **▲▼◀▶** to move to "CLEAR ALL" and press **SET**. (Programs are also cleared when the power is turned off or the disc is removed.)



Ready Checklist

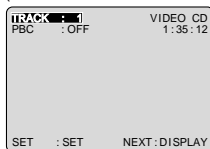
- ☐ DECK is in DVD mode, press DVD.
- ☐ Video CD or CD is inserted.

Program Repeat Play (Video CD/CD)

1 Do operation steps 1 through 6 at left on this page.

2 Press DISPLAY to display
Disc Information screen.

(Disc Information Screen)

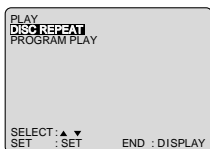


3 Press DISPLAY to display
DECK Information screen.

4 Press SET
to enter Select mode.
"REPEAT OFF" will flash.
(DECK Information Screen)



5 Press ▲▼
to select "DISC REPEAT."
(DECK Information Screen)



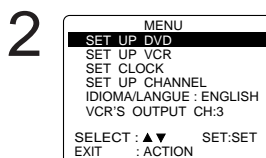
6 Press SET
to set mode. ("DISC REPEAT"
will stop flashing.)
To cancel, select "REPEAT
OFF" in step 5,
then press **SET**.

Disc Operation (continued)

Random Play (Video CD/CD)

Tracks are played in a random order.

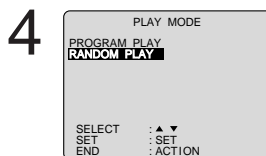
1 Press **ACTION*** to display MENU.



Press **▲▼** to select "SET UP DVD," and press **SET** to display DVD screen.



Press **▲▼** to select "PLAY MODE," and press **SET** to display.

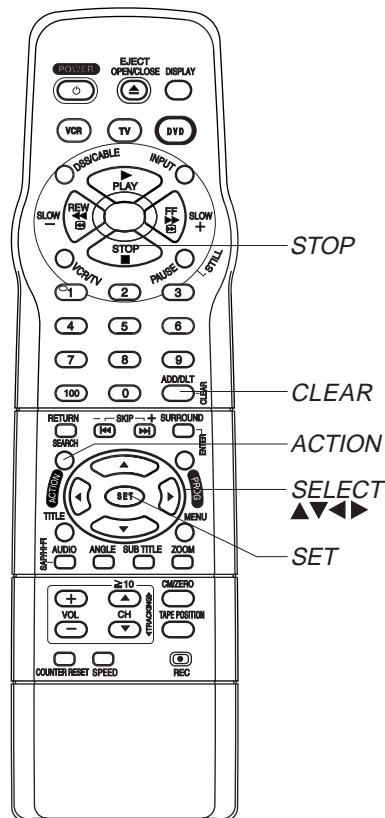


Press **▲▼** to select "RANDOM PLAY," and press **SET** to begin random play.

• To cancel, press **STOP** during play, then press **CLEAR**.

*Important:

If a remote control button does not work when pressed, press the DVD button on the remote and try the button again.



DVD Operation using On-Screen Displays

When **DISPLAY** is pressed, On-Screen Displays show disc information (title/chapter/track number, elapsed playing time) and DECK information (repeat play, play mode).

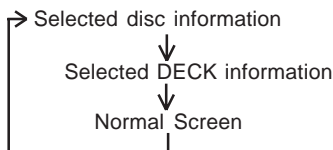


Ready Checklist

- ☐ DECK is in DVD mode, press DVD.

1 Press **DISPLAY** in Play or Stop mode to display "On-Screen Displays."

- Each **press** of **DISPLAY** changes on-screen display as follows. (refer to p. 42 or 43.)



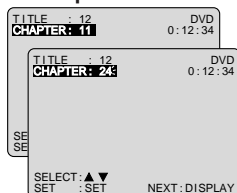
Note

DISPLAY button does not function while DVD TITLE MENU is displayed.

2 Press **▲▼** (or **◀▶**) to select an item, and press **SET**.

3 Press **▲▼** to select the setting, and press **SET**.

<Example of DVD>



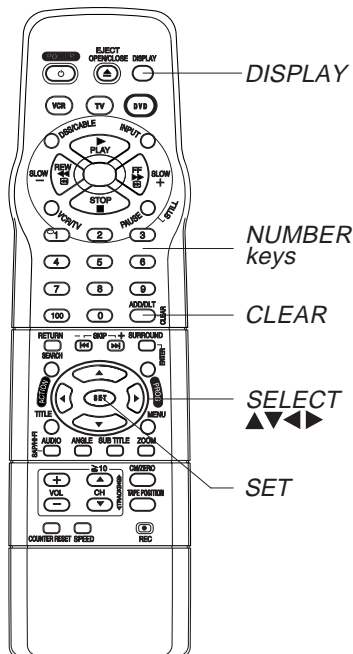
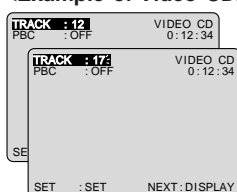
- For some functions the setting will be registered immediately without pressing **SET**.
- When numbers are displayed (e.g. title number), **NUMBER** keys are also available.

To make corrections, press **▲▼ and **SET** repeatedly to move to error, then correct.**

- Pressing **▶** is effective for elapsing time instead of the above buttons. **Press ◀** repeatedly to delete the error, then correct.

To return to normal screen, press **CLEAR or **DISPLAY** repeatedly.**

<Example of Video CD>



DVD
Operation

Notes

- When **DISPLAY** button is pressed during playback of a Video CD with Playback control, **NUMBER** keys are not available on the displayed screen. In this case, press **DISPLAY** again to remove the displayed screen.
- When appears on the screen while a button is being operated, it means that the corresponding operation is prohibited by DECK or the disc.

DVD Operation using On-Screen Displays (continued)

Detailed Descriptions of each On-Screen Display

Disc information screen (for DVD)

1. TITLE No.

- Change the No. by pressing **▲▼*** or **NUMBER keys**, and press **SET**.

2. Chapter No.

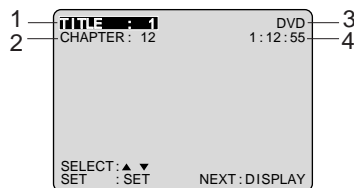
- Change the No. by pressing **▲▼** or **NUMBER keys**, and press **SET**.

3. Disc currently being played

4. Elapsed playing time

The screen can be changed by selecting the elapsed time.

- Change the elapsed time by pressing **NUMBER keys**.
e.g., press 0 - 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 for 01 : 23 : 45.
- This function does not work with some discs.



Disc information screen (for Video CD/CD)

A. Track No.

- Change the No. by pressing **▲▼** or **NUMBER keys**, and press **SET**.

B. Playback control ON/OFF

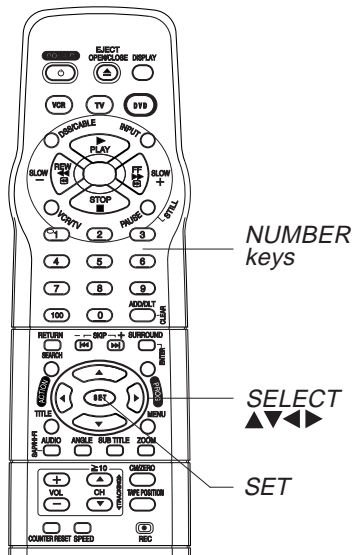
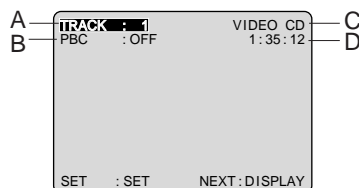
[Video CD with playback control only]

ON	Video CD menu play is displayed.
OFF	Video CD menu play is cleared.


C. Disc currently being played

Video CD	CD
----------	----

D. Elapsed playing time



Notes

- Track No. and the elapsed playing time are not displayed during play started from menu of Video CDs with playback control.
- When  appears on the screen while a button is being operated, it means that the corresponding operation is prohibited by DECK or the disc.

***Important:** If a remote control button does not work when pressed, press the DVD button on the remote and try the button again.

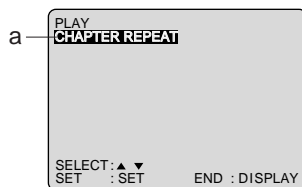
Detailed Descriptions of each On-Screen Display

DECK information screen (for DECK)

- Change the desired mode during play by pressing **▲▼**, and press **SET**.

a. Repeat Play

DVD	CHAPTER REPEAT	TITLE REPEAT	REPEAT OFF
Video CD/CD	TRACK REPEAT	DISC REPEAT	REPEAT OFF



b. Play mode [Video CD/ CD only] (See p. 39 or 40.)

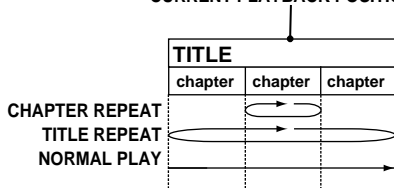
PROGRAM PLAY	program play
RANDOM PLAY	random play
—	normal play



For your reference

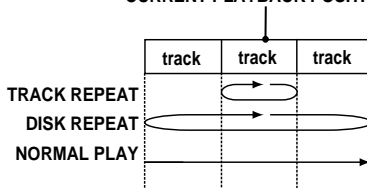
• CHAPTER/TITLE REPEAT PLAY (DVD)

CURRENT PLAYBACK POSITION



• TRACK/DISC REPEAT PLAY (Video CD/CD)

CURRENT PLAYBACK POSITION



Note

- For repeat play in VCR mode, see p. 32.

DVD Lock Feature

***Important:** If a remote control button does not work when pressed, press the DVD button on the remote and try the button again.

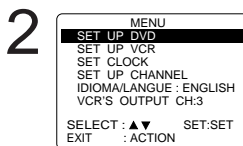
You can prevent playback of DVDs in a specific rating level which may be unsuitable for children.

- Some DVDs are encoded with a rating level. If the disc rating is higher (stricter) than the one you preset, playback will be prohibited.

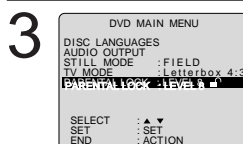
DVD Lock (DVD only)

A 4-digit code must be entered to view a blocked program or change rating settings.

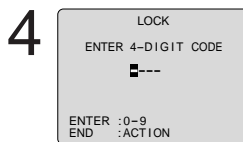
1 Press ACTION*
to display MENU.



Press ▲▼
to select "SET UP DVD,"
and
press SET
to display DVD screen.



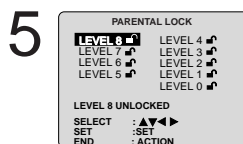
Press ▲▼◀▶
to select "PARENTAL LOCK,"
and
press SET to display.



- 1) **Press NUMBER keys** to enter your secret code.
- 2) Enter same secret code again for confirmation.
- 3) **Press SET** to display.

To Make Corrections
Press ◀ repeatedly to move the cursor.
Press NUMBER keys to make the correction.

- Step 2) not necessary when changing rating or secret code.
- Take care that you are not observed entering the secret code.



Press ▲▼◀▶
to select rating level, and
press SET
to select "LOCKED" or
"UNLOCKED."

LEVEL 0 : LOCK ALL, Playback of all DVDs, CDs and Video CDs is prohibited.
(Use to prohibit play of mature theme DVDs not encoded with rating level.)

LEVEL 1 : mature theme DVDs

LEVEL 2 : DVDs expressly for children can be played back.

LEVEL 3 to 7 : DVDs for general audiences/children can be played back. (DVDs with mature content are prohibited.)

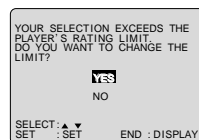
LEVEL 8 : NO LIMIT: (Factory preset)
All DVDs can be played back.

6 Press ACTION three times
to end setup.

Caution

Discs not encoded with rating level will play even if the jacket states it is for mature audiences. For these discs, the DVD Lock Ratings will not work.

<When DVD Lock is activated>



After DVD Lock is set and a blocked DVD is played, this message will appear.

The message may differ depending on the disc.

To continue viewing a blocked program for now,
Press ▲▼ to select "YES" and SET.
Then, enter your 4 digit secret code. When "NO" is selected, blocked programs cannot be viewed.

Change your secret code

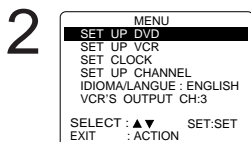
- You will need your current code.
Do step 1 ~ 3 left.
Enter current secret code.
Press CLEAR to clear the code.
Do step 4 to enter new code.

Notes

- DO NOT forget your secret code.

Settings for DVD Operation

1 Press **ACTION** in Stop mode to display MENU.



Press **▲▼** to select "SET UP DVD," and press **SET** to display screen.



Press **▲▼** to select an item, and press **SET**.

DISC LANGUAGES (See below)

All languages offered on the disc can be set. If the language not offered is set, the original disc language will be selected.

AUDIO OUTPUT (See p. 46.)

You can set the audio output that comes from the digital audio output terminal.

STILL MODE (See p. 47.)

To select "FIELD" (Field still) or "FRAME" (Frame still) to prevent jitter or make small text or fine patterns clearly visible in a still picture. When "AUTO" is set "FIELD" or "FRAME" is selected automatically.

TV MODE (See p. 47.)

To select whether the video material for a wide-screen will be played back in the Pan & Scan style, Letterbox style or 16 : 9 style.

Disc Languages (DVD only)

To select and set the language of the audio soundtrack, subtitles, or title/DVD menus for all discs to be played.



Press **▲▼** to select "DISC LANGUAGES," and press **SET** to display screen.



Press **▲▼** to select an item, and press **SET** repeatedly for desired language. (Please refer right.)

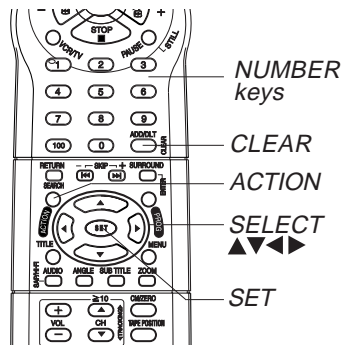
6 Press **ACTION** to redisplay DVD menu and go to step 3 to setup another item. Or, press **ACTION** three times to exit.

Once initial settings are done, they remain in memory (even after power off) until changed. This means DECK will always operate under the same conditions (especially DVDs) each time.



Ready Checklist

☐ DECK is in DVD mode, press DVD.



"AUDIO" selections

(Factory preset: English)

To select the audio soundtrack language.

English/Spanish/French

Original: Original disc language

OTHER **:** Other language selection*1

"SUBTITLE" selections

(Factory preset: AUTO)

To select the subtitle language.

AUTO: Same language selected for "AUDIO"

- If language set for "AUDIO" is used in playback, subtitles will not appear.
- If another language is used during playback, the subtitles will appear in the language selected at "AUDIO" setup.

English/Spanish/French

OTHER **:** Other language selection*1

"MENU" selections

(factory preset: English)

To select the language used in title menus or DVD menus.

English/Spanish/French

OTHER **:** Other language selection*1

To enter OTHER **** code number,

Press **NUMBER keys** (Please refer to language codes on p. 48).

To make corrections, press **◀** repeatedly to delete language code number, and correct.

*1 If the selected language is not offered, the original disc language is selected.

Settings for DVD Operation (continued)

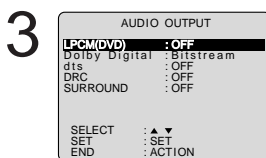
Audio Output

Select the digital output to be output from the optical digital audio output connector of DECK.

1 Do steps 1 and 2 on p. 45.



Press **▲▼*** to select “AUDIO OUTPUT,” and press **SET** to display screen.



Press **▲▼** to select an item, and press **SET** repeatedly for output. (See below.)

■ “LPCM (DVD)” selections

OFF: Linear PCM of less than 48 kHz/16 bit is output. When playing DVDs recorded in linear PCM of over 48 kHz/20 bit or 96 kHz, no digital audio is output. (Factory preset)

PCM: When playing DVDs recorded in linear PCM of 48 kHz/20 bit/24 bit or 96 kHz, digital audio converted to 48 kHz/16 bit is output. (Digital output of PCM audio is restricted to 48 kHz/16 bit or below for copyright protection.)

■ “Dolby Digital” selections

Bitstream: Dolby Digital bitstream (1ch-5.1ch) is output. (Factory preset)

OFF: No output.

■ “dts” selections

Bitstream: dts bitstream is output. (Factory preset)

OFF: No output.

■ “DRC (Dynamic Range Compression)” selections

OFF: Normal audio range is selected. (Factory preset)

ON: For dynamic sound even at low volume, this is useful for late-night listening. [Dolby Digital DVDs only].

■ “SURROUND” selections

Surround Sound creates the effect of sound coming from non-existent rear speakers even when only connected to a 2-channel stereo system.

OFF: No Surround Sound effect. (Factory preset)

ON: Surround Sound effect.

4 Press **ACTION** to redisplay DVD menu and go to step 2 to setup another item. Or, press **ACTION** three times to exit.

Type of amplifier to be connected	Recommended setting		
	LPCM (DVD)	Dolby Digital	dts
No amplifier is connected	OFF	OFF	OFF
AV amplifier (with digital audio input connector) without Dolby Digital/dts decoder	PCM* ¹	OFF* ²	OFF* ²
AV amplifier including Dolby Digital decoder	PCM* ¹	Bitstream	OFF
AV amplifier including Dolby Digital/dts decoder	PCM* ¹	Bitstream	Bitstream* ³

- Make settings according to amplifier connected to optical audio output as shown in above table.
- When a dts decoder is not connected, to enjoy dts DVD, please select audio output other than dts at the dts DVD menu screen. Otherwise, there will be no sound.

*¹ Audio Output 2 from DECK is converted to 48 kHz/16 bit in addition to audio from digital audio output.

To enjoy high quality sound at 48 kHz/20 bit /24 bit or 96 kHz, connect the amplifier or decoder directly to the Audio Output 2 connectors, not to the Digital Audio Output connector. [Select “OFF” at the “LPCM (DVD)”.]

*² When connecting an amplifier (with an optical digital input connector) which does not contain the Dolby Digital or dts decoder, be sure to select “OFF”. If “Bitstream” is selected, starting DVD play may cause such a high level of noise as to be harmful to your ears and damage the speakers.

*³ When a dts decoder is connected, please select “Bitstream” in “dts”. If “OFF” is selected, there will be no sound.

Notes

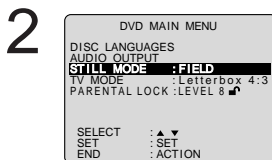
- Turn off other surround effects when using this surround effect.
- For optimum effect, the distance between DECK and the listener should be about 3 or 4 times the distance between the right and left front speakers.

***Important:** If a remote control button does not work when pressed, press the DVD button on the remote and try the button again.

Still Mode

Set to reduce jitter in a displayed still picture or a motion picture.

1 Do steps 1 and 2 on p. 45.



Press **▲▼** to select "STILL MODE," and press **SET** repeatedly for mode. (See below.)

AUTO: "FIELD" (Field still) or "FRAME" (Frame still) is automatically selected during the still mode. (Factory preset)

FIELD: "FIELD" (Field still) is always selected. This setting will reduce jitter when compared with "AUTO" on some discs.

FRAME: "FRAME" (Frame still) is always selected. Some texts and fine patterns will be seen clearly when compared with "AUTO" on some discs.

3 Press **ACTION** twice to exit this mode.

TV Mode

Set the screen display style for wide-screen video material playback.

1 Do steps 1 and 2 on p. 45.



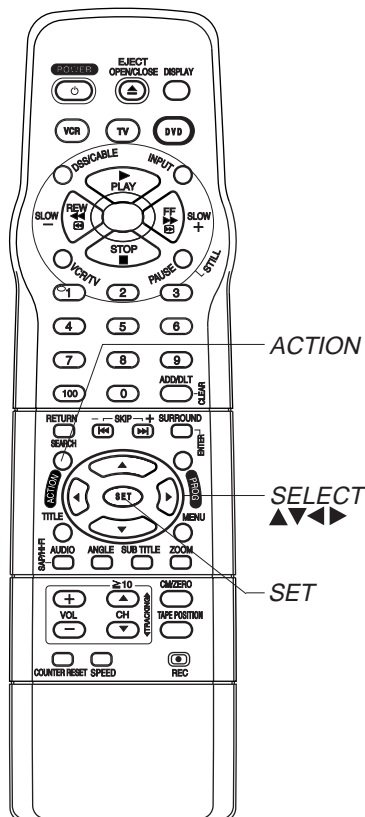
Press **▲▼** to select "TV MODE," and press **SET** repeatedly for mode. (See below.)

Pan & Scan 4 : 3 (Factory preset) :
Wide-screen video data is played in Pan & Scan style (left and right of screen is trimmed.)
• Video data not formatted in Pan & Scan will play in letterbox style.

Letterbox 4 : 3 :
Wide-screen video data is played in Letterbox style (top and bottom of screen has black margin).

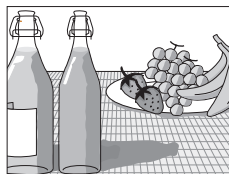
16 : 9 :
Set "16: 9" when using Wide-screen TV.

3 Press **ACTION** twice to exit this mode.

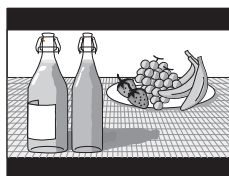


Example

• Pan & Scan (Factory preset)



• Letterbox



Language Code List

Enter the appropriate code number for the initial settings "AUDIO", "SUBTITLE" and/or "MENU" (see p. 45).

Code	Language	Code	Language	Code	Language	Code	Language
6565	Afar	7079	Faroese	7678	Lingala	8375	Slovak
6566	Abkhazian	7082	French	7679	Laothian	8376	Slovenian
6570	Afrikaans	7089	Frisian	7684	Lithuanian	8377	Samoa
6577	Ameharic	7165	Irish	7686	Latvian, Lettish	8378	Shona
6582	Arabic	7168	Scots Gaelic	7771	Malagasy	8379	Somali
6583	Assamese	7176	Galician	7773	Maori	8381	Albanian
6588	Aymara	7178	Guarani	7775	Macedonian	8382	Serbian
6590	Azerbaijani	7185	Gujarati	7776	Malayalam	8385	Sundanese
6665	Bashkir	7265	Hausa	7778	Mongolian	8386	Swedish
6669	Byelorussian	7273	Hindi	7779	Moldavian	8387	Swahili
6671	Bulgarian	7282	Croatian	7782	Marathi	8465	Tamil
6672	Bihari	7285	Hungarian	7783	Malay	8469	Telugu
6678	Bengali; Bangla	7289	Armenian	7784	Maltese	8471	Tajik
6679	Tibetan	7365	Interlingua	7789	Burmese	8472	Thai
6682	Breton	7378	Indonesian	7865	Nauru	8473	Tigrinya
6765	Catalan	7383	Icelandic	7869	Nepali	8475	Turkmen
6779	Corsican	7384	Italian	7876	Dutch	8476	Tagalog
6783	Czech	7387	Hebrew	7879	Norwegian	8479	Tonga
6789	Welsh	7465	Japanese	7982	Oriya	8482	Turkish
6865	Danish	7473	Yiddish	8065	Panjabi	8484	Tatar
6869	German	7487	Javanese	8076	Polish	8487	Twi
6890	Bhutani	7565	Georgian	8083	Pashto, Pushto	8575	Ukrainian
6976	Greek	7575	Kazakh	8084	Portuguese	8582	Urdu
6978	English	7576	Greenlandic	8185	Quechua	8590	Uzbek
6979	Esperanto	7577	Cambodian	8277	Rhaeto-Romance	8673	Vietnamese
6983	Spanish	7578	Kannada	8279	Romanian	8679	Volapük
6984	Estonian	7579	Korean	8285	Russian	8779	Wolof
6985	Basque	7583	Kashmiri	8365	Sanskrit	8872	Xhosa
7065	Persian	7585	Kurdish	8368	Sindhi	8979	Yoruba
7073	Finnish	7589	Kirghiz	8372	Serbo-Croatian	9072	Chinese
7074	Fiji	7665	Latin	8373	Singhalese	9085	Zulu

Warning and Instruction Displays

These displays will alert you to a missed operation or provide further instructions.

OSD	Caution	Page
NO CH FOUND PLEASE CHECK ANTENNA CABLE CONNECTION THEN PRESS CH UP KEY AGAIN	If no active channels are found for CHANNEL MEMORY...	12 16
PLEASE SET CLOCK BY PRESSING ACTION KEY	If you attempt to set or review a Timer Recording and the Clock is not set...	18
PLEASE PREPARE FOR TIMER REC	If DECK is not in Stop mode or a cassette with record tab is not inserted 2 minutes before a Timer Recording is about to begin...	24 25
CHECK CASSETTE RECORD TAB	If you press REC on the remote control or DECK, and a cassette is inserted with no record tab...	6
NO CASSETTE PLEASE INSERT A CASSETTE	If you press PLAY, FF, REW, or REC on the remote control or DECK without a cassette inserted...	20 21
TO CANCEL TIMER REC HOLD DOWN STOP KEY FOR APPROX 3 SEC	If you press STOP or POWER during a Timer Recording... (visible in VCR mode only)	25
VIDEO HEADS MAY NEED CLEANING PLEASE INSERT HEAD CLEANING CASSETTE OR REFER TO MANUAL	If head cleaning becomes necessary while playing back a tape...	6
VCR LOCK ACTIVATED	If you press a function button other than STOP/EJECT or POWER while DECK is in VCR Lock mode...	33
REMOTE CONTROL IS SET TO CABLE/DSS MODE USE VCR : VCR KEY USE DVD : DVD KEY USE TV : TV KEY	If you press an invalid key on the remote while in CABLE/DSS mode...	28 29 34
REMOTE CONTROL IS SET TO TV MODE USE VCR : VCR KEY USE DVD : DVD KEY USE CABLE/DSS : CABLE/DSS	If you press an invalid key on the remote while in TV mode...	28 29 34
PLEASE CHECK THE DISC, AND FOR STAINS OR SCRATCHES ON DISC	If you press PLAY, or DECK reads data from a stained or scratched disc in DVD mode. Also, if the type of disc is other than DVD, Video CD or CD...	4
IT IS PROHIBITED TO COPY DVD/VIDEO CD/CD TO VHS	If you press REC in DVD mode...	21

Before Requesting Service

Check the following points if you are having trouble with your DECK.

Power	Correction
No power...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completely insert Power Plug into an AC outlet. • Set POWER button to on. • Make sure power source is active.
Power turns itself off...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto power-off (shutoff) occurs after about 5 min. in DVD mode with no operation, or if there is no broadcast signal in TV or Playback mode. Turn the power back on. (pp. 23, 33)
Recording & Playback	Correction
TV program cannot be recorded...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check connections between DECK, external antenna, and TV. • Check channel selections. • Make sure your antenna system (CABLE or TV) is correctly set. (Channels [p. 18]) • Make sure cassette record tab is intact. (p. 6)
Timer recording cannot be performed...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirm that clock is set to current time and date. • Make sure Cable/DSS box (if used) is left on and tuned to channel to be recorded. • Set recording start/stop times correctly. (p. 24) • Timer recording may not be performed or continued if a power interruption occurs before or during a Timer Recording, even after power is restored.
There is no playback picture, or the playback picture is noisy or contains streaks...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select channel 3 or 4 on TV to match VCR output channel (3 or 4) (p. 16) or select LINE. • Set VCR/TV selector to "VCR." • Adjust TRACKING control in either direction. (p. 6) • Try Head Cleaning. (p. 6)
Special effects playback, picture may contain some vertical jitter when using a TV with an Automatic Vertical Hold Control...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set TV's Vertical Hold Control to MANUAL, then adjust.
DECK cannot be controlled...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make sure DECK power is on. • Check Remote batteries. • Make sure VCR LOCK is set to off. (p. 33) • Make sure Remote is in proper mode.(p. 28) • Make sure Timer Record is not in progress.
Remote Control	Correction
DECK cannot be remote controlled...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make sure DECK power is on. • Make sure Remote is in VCR mode. • Aim Remote Control directly at remote sensor on DECK. • Avoid any object blocking signal path. • Check Remote batteries. (p. 4) • Exposing DECK remote sensor to direct fluorescent or outdoor light may cause signal interference.
ACTION and PROG buttons do not respond...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • These buttons are not available in COMPONENT Video Output and S-VIDEO OUT. Set TV to either RF IN or VIDEO IN. (p. 10) • Check Remote batteries. (p. 4) • Press VCR or DVD button for DVD/VCR mode. (p. 28)

Check the following points if you are having trouble with your DECK.

DVD/Video CD/CD	Correction
Play fails to start even when PLAY is pressed...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This DECK cannot play discs other than DVDs, Video CDs and CDs. • The disc may be dirty and require cleaning.
Play starts but then stops immediately...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Be sure disc is installed with label side up.
Picture is distorted during rapid advance or rapid reverse...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The picture will be somewhat distorted at times: this is normal.
No Forward/Reverse search play...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some discs may have sections which prohibit Forward/Reverse search. (p. 23)
Play does not start even when title is selected...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirm the "DVD LOCK" setting. (p. 44)
Audio soundtrack and/or subtitle language is not the one selected at the initial settings...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the audio soundtrack and/or subtitle language selected at DVD initial settings does not exist on the disc, it will not be accessible.
No subtitles...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subtitles appear only when available on disc. • "OFF" is selected at the changing subtitle language. Select "ON" at the "Changing subtitle languages" section (p. 36) to display the subtitles.
Alternative audio soundtrack (or subtitle) language cannot be selected...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternative language cannot be selected with discs which do not contain more than one language. • For some discs, alternative language cannot be selected with the AUDIO or SUB TITLE button. Try selecting it from the DVD MENU if available.
Angle cannot be changed...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This function is dependent on software availability. Even if disc has multiple angles, they may be recorded for specific scenes only (ANGLE indicator on DECK lights up). (p. 37)
Miscellaneous	Correction
Programs cannot be viewed on TV...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make sure TV is set to output of DECK. • Check connections between DECK, external antenna, and TV. • Set VCR/TV selector to "TV." (p. 21) • Make sure proper signal source is selected.
Video cassette cannot be inserted...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Insert the cassette with window side up; record tab facing you.
Video cassette ejects when a recording is started or the power is turned off for timer recording...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make sure cassette record tab is intact. (p. 6)
In Stop mode, the motor (CYLINDER) continues to rotate...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable Quick play mechanism, the cylinder will rotate for about 3 minutes. This reduces response time from Stop to Play mode.
The disc cannot be removed..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First, unplug DECK. Then, prepare a rigid wire (e.g. an extended paper clip) and, applying moderate force, insert it straight into the hole at the base of the tray. The tray will eject a little. Now, pull the tray all the way out and remove the disc. (p. 9)

If you cannot resolve the problem, please call the Customer Call Center for product assistance at 1-800-211-PANA (7262).

To locate an authorized servicenter, please call toll free 1-800-211-PANA (7262). or send e-mail to : consumerproducts@panasonic.com

Service Center List

For Product Information, Operating Assistance, Literature Request, Dealer Locations, and all Customer Service inquiries please contact:

1-800-211-PANA (7262), Monday-Friday 9am-9pm Saturday-Sunday 9am-7pm, EST. or send e-mail to : consumerproducts@panasonic.com

Web Site: <http://www.panasonic.com>

You can purchase parts, accessories or locate your nearest servicenter by visiting our Web Site.

Accessory Purchases:

Customer Orders Only 800-332-5368 (Customer Orders Only)
Panasonic Services Company 20421 84th Avenue South, Kent, WA 98032
(6 am to 5 pm Monday - Friday; 6 am to 10:30 am Saturday; PST)
(Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card, American Express, Check)

Factory Servicenters Locations

CALIFORNIA

6550 Katella Avenue
Cypress, CA 90630

800 Dubuque Avenue
S. San Francisco,
CA 94080

3878 Ruffin Road
Suite A
San Diego, CA 92123

COLORADO

1640 South Abilene
Street Suite D
Aurora, CO 80012

FLORIDA

3700 North 29th
Avenue
Suite 102
Hollywood, FL
33020

GEORGIA

8655 Roswell Road
Suite 100
Atlanta, GA 30350

ILLINOIS

9060 Golf Road
Niles, IL 60714

1703 North Randall
Road
Elgin, IL 60123
(Pick-up/Drop-off only)

MARYLAND

62 Mountain Road
Glen Burnie, MD
21061

MASSACHUSETTS

60 Glacier Drive
Suite G
Westwood, MA 02090

MINNESOTA

7850-12th Avenue
South
Airport Business Center
Bloomington, MN 55425

OHIO

2236 Waycross Road
Civic Center Plaza
Forest Park, OH 45240

PENNSYLVANIA

2221 Cabot Blvd. West
Suite B
Langhorne, PA 19047

TEXAS

13615 Welch Road
Suite 101
Farmers Branch,
TX 75244

WASHINGTON

20425-84th Avenue
South
Kent, WA 98032

HAWAII

99-859 Iwaiwa
Street
Aiea, Hawaii 96701
Phone (808)488-
1996
Fax (808)486-4369

Service in Puerto Rico

Matsushita Electric of Puerto Rico, Inc. Panasonic Sales Company/ Factory Servicenter:
Ave. 65 de Infantería, Km. 9.5, San Gabriel Industrial Park, Carolina, Puerto Rico 00985
Phone (787)750-4300 Fax (787)768-2910

As of January 2001

Limited Warranty

Panasonic Consumer Electronics Company,
Division of Matsushita Electric Corporation
of America, One Panasonic Way
Secaucus, New Jersey 07094

Panasonic Sales Company,
Division of Matsushita Electric of Puerto Rico, Inc.
AVE. 65 de Infantería, Km. 9.5 San Gabriel
Industrial Park, Carolina, Puerto Rico 00985

PANASONIC/QUASAR Video Products Limited Warranty

Panasonic Consumer Electronics Company or Panasonic Sales Company (collectively referred to as "the Warrantor") will repair or replace this product with new or refurbished parts or equivalent product, free of charge, in the USA or Puerto Rico, in the event of a defect in materials or workmanship as follows (all time periods commence from the date of the original purchase):

PRODUCT	PARTS	LABOR	SERVICE	CONTACT NUMBER
CAMCORDER	ONE (1) YEAR, EXCEPT CCD IMAGE SENSOR CCD IMAGE SENSOR - SIX (6) MONTHS	NINETY (90) DAYS NINETY (90) DAYS	Carry-In or Mail-In	1-800-211-PANA(7262)
DVD/VCR DECK	ONE (1) YEAR	NINETY (90) DAYS	Carry-In or Mail-In	1-800-211-PANA(7262)
DIGITAL STILL CAMERA	ONE (1) YEAR, EXCEPT CCD IMAGE SENSOR CCD IMAGE SENSOR - SIX (6) MONTHS	NINETY (90) DAYS NINETY (90) DAYS	Carry-In or Mail-In	1-800-272-7033
A/V MIXER	ONE (1) YEAR	NINETY (90) DAYS	Carry-In or Mail-In	1-800-211-PANA(7262)
TV/VCR, TV/DVD/VCR COMBINATION	ONE (1) YEAR, EXCEPT CRT CRT - TWO (2) YEARS	NINETY (90) DAYS CRT - NINETY (90) DAYS	Carry-In: 21" CRT and Smaller In-Home or Carry-In: 22" CRT and Larger	1-800-211-PANA(7262)
TV/HDR COMBINATION	ONE (1) YEAR, EXCEPT CRT CRT - TWO (2) YEARS	NINETY (90) DAYS CRT - NINETY (90) DAYS	In-Home or Carry-In	1-888-843-9788

Batteries (if included) - New rechargeable batteries in exchange for defective rechargeable batteries for ten (10) days. Non-rechargeable batteries are not warranted.

Tape (if included) - New video cassette tape in exchange for a defective video cassette tape for five (5) days.

Memory cards (if included) - Exchange defective item for new one for ninety (90) days.

In-home, carry-in or mail-in service, as applicable, in the USA can be obtained during the warranty period by contacting a Panasonic Services Company (PASC) Factory Servicenter listed in the Servicenter Directory. Or call toll free contact number listed above, to locate an authorized PASC Servicenter. Carry-in or mail-in service in Puerto Rico can be obtained during the warranty period by calling the Panasonic Sales Company telephone number listed in the Servicenter Directory.

This warranty is extended only to the original purchaser. A purchase receipt or other proof of the date of the original purchase is required before warranty service is rendered.

This warranty only covers failures due to defects in materials and workmanship, which occur during normal use and does not cover normal maintenance, including, but not limited to, video and audio head cleaning. The warranty does not cover damage which occurs in shipment, or failures which are caused by products not supplied by the warrantor, or failures which result from accident, misuse, abuse, neglect, mishandling, misapplication, alteration, modification, faulty installation, set-up adjustments, improper antenna, inadequate signal pickup, maladjustment of consumer controls, improper operation, power line surge, improper voltage supply, lightning damage, commercial use such as hotel, office, restaurant, or other business or rental use of the product, or service by anyone other than a PASC Factory Servicenter or a PASC authorized Servicenter, or damage that is attributable to acts of God.

LIMITS AND EXCLUSIONS

There are no express warranties except as listed above.

THE WARRANTOR SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGE TO RECORDING MEDIA) RESULTING FROM THE USE OF THIS PRODUCTS, OR ARISING OUT OF ANY BREACH OF THE WARRANTY. ALL EXPRESS AND IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED TO THE APPLICABLE WARRANTY PERIOD SET FORTH ABOVE.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, or limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above exclusions or limitations may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights, which vary, from state to state. If a problem with this product develops during or after the warranty period, you may contact your dealer or Servicenter. If the problem is not handled to your satisfaction, then write to the Consumer Affairs Department at the Panasonic Consumer Electronics Company address above.

SERVICE CALLS WHICH DO NOT INVOLVE DEFECTIVE MATERIALS OR WORKMANSHIP AS DETERMINED BY THE WARRANTOR, IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION, ARE NOT COVERED. COSTS OF SUCH SERVICE CALLS ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PURCHASER.

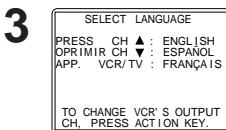
warvid 02/ 12/ 2001

Spanish Quick Use Guide/ Guía para rápida consulta

Como realizar la Configuración Inicial

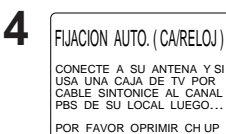
1 Encienda el TV y ajústelo al canal 3 o Vídeo.

2 Al encender el VCR con el control remoto. Al encender el VCR por primera vez, en la pantalla aparecerá SELECT LANGUAGE.



Presione CH ▲ para seleccionar Inglés.
Presione CH ▼ para seleccionar Español.
Presione VCR/TV para seleccionar Francés.

- Si la pantalla no aparece, verifique las conexiones entre el DECK y el TV, y si el TV está sintonizado al canal 3, intente cambiándolo al canal 4.
- Cuando desee cambiar el canal de salida del DECK, por favor remítase Canal de Salida del VCR en la página 19.
- Si ajusta el idioma equivocado, realice los pasos de "Reajuste de Todas las Funciones de Memoria del VCR" en la página 17.

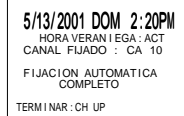


Presione CH ▲ para comenzar la operación de Ajuste Automático Canal/Reloj.

- Caso: La conexión "CABLE/DSS ► VCR ► TV"
- Encienda la caja de cable y ajuste su canal de Estación Pública de Radiodifusión (PBS) en su uso horario.
 - Si utiliza un receptor DSS, este tiene que estar apagado.

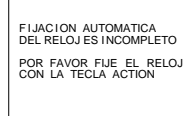
5 El ajuste Canal/Reloj se lleva a cabo automáticamente.

Caso 1
(Configuración completada)

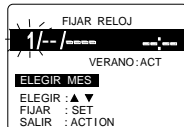


Presione CH ▲ para salir.

Caso 2
(Configuración incompleta)



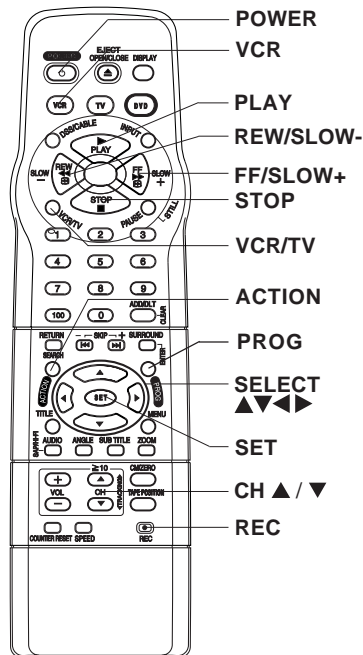
Presione ACTION para visualizar la pantalla del menú RELOJ.



Presione ▲▼ para seleccionar el mes y **SET** para ajustar. De la misma forma, seleccione y ajuste la fecha, año, hora y DST (Hora de Verano).



Presione dos veces ACTION para poner el RELOJ en marcha y salir.



Operaciones básicas para la reproducción

- 1 Inserte un cassette,**
 - La alimentación del DECK se activa. En la Pantalla de Visualización Multi Función se ilumina "VCR".
- 2 Presione PLAY** para reproducir el cassette.
 - Si el cassette no tiene lengüeta de prevención de grabación (página 6), se inicia la reproducción automáticamente.

Detalles especiales durante la grabación

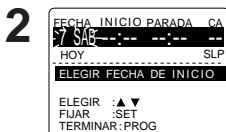
- **Presione FF/SLOW+ o REW/SLOW-** para búsqueda de escenas hacia delante/ hacia atrás.
 - **Presione de nuevo o presione PLAY** para liberar.
 - **Presione PAUSE/STILL** para imagen Fija (Congelada).
 - **Presione PLAY** para liberar.
 - **Presione PAUSE/STILL en el modo de imagen fija** para imágenes cuadro a cuadro.
 - **Presione PLAY** para liberar.
 - **Presione FF/SLOW+ o REW/SLOW- en el modo de imagen fija** para imágenes cuadro a cuadro.
 - **Presione PLAY** para liberar.
- 3 Presione STOP** para detener el cassette.
 - **Presione REW/SLOW- o FF/SLOW+ en el modo de parada** para rebobinado/avance rápido del cassette.
 - **Presione EJECT en el control remoto, o STOP/EJECT en el DECK** para expulsar el cassette.

Operaciones básicas para la grabación

- 1 Inserte el cassette con lengüeta de protección de grabación (pág. 6).**
- 2 Presione CH ▲/▼, o las teclas de números para seleccionar el canal.**
- 3 Presione SPEED** para seleccionar la velocidad de grabación (pág.6)
 - SP = Reproducción estándar,
 - LP = Larga duración,
 - SLP = Superlarga duración.
- 4 Presione REC** para comenzar a grabar.
 - Para eliminar escenas indeseadas, presione PAUSE/STILL para pausar, y al presionar nuevamente se reanuda la grabación.
 - No podrá ver otro canal durante la grabación.
- 5 Presione STOP** para detener la grabación.
- **Grabación de un toque** (grabar en marcha), **Presione REC** repetidamente para ajustar la hora de grabación (30 min - 4 horas).
 - La videogradora termina la grabación a una hora programada.

Programación fácil para la grabación con temporizador

- 1 Presione PROG** para visualizar PROGRAM.



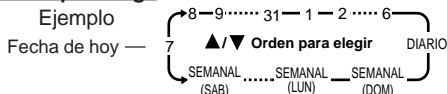
- 1) Para ajustar la FECHA de grabación,**

presione ▲▼ para seleccionar:

1-31 = una vez, o
DIARIO = a la misma hora de lunes a viernes, o
SEMANA = a la misma hora cada semana y

presione ► para ajustar.

Orden para elegir

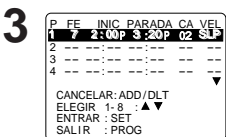


- 2) Para ajustar los ítems que quedan,**

presione ▲▼ para seleccionar y

presione ► para ajustar los tiempos de INICIO/PARADA, CANAL, o entrada de LÍNEA (pág. 35), y velocidad del cassette (SP, LP, SLP).

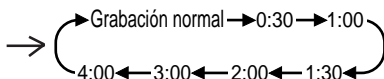
Presione PROG para finalizar PROGRAM.



Presione ▲▼ para seleccionar un número que no está usando para ingresar mas programas y

presione ► para ajustar. Luego repita el paso 2.

Presione nuevamente PROG para salir.



Operaciones básicas del DVD

1 Presione **POWER** en el control remoto o el aparato.

2 Presione **DVD** para seleccionar el modo DVD.

3 1) Presione **OPEN/CLOSE**.

2) Ponga un disco en la bandeja de disco.

- Sujete el disco sin tocar ninguna de sus superficies, póngalo con el lado donde esté impreso el título hacia arriba, alinéelo con las guías y póngalo en su posición apropiada.

Disco de 3" (8 cm) Disco de 5" (12 cm)

4 Presione **PLAY** para iniciar la reproducción.

La bandeja del disco se cierra automáticamente.

- Si está usando un DVD interactivo (Interactive DVD) o un Vídeo CD con control de reproducción (playback control) y aparece un menú de títulos (TITLE MENU) en la pantalla, siga al paso 5.

5 Presione **▲▼◀▶** o las teclas numéricas para seleccionar el artículo deseado.

Presione **SET** para la reproducción.

Si usa las teclas numéricas, la reproducción comienza automáticamente.

6 Presione **STOP** para parar la reproducción.

7 Presione **OPEN/CLOSE** para expulsar el disco.

■ Para buscar una escena particular

Búsqueda hacia adelante

Presione **FF/SLOW+** en el modo de reproducción.

Búsqueda hacia atrás

Presione **REW/SLOW-** en el modo de reproducción.

(Para liberar, presione **PLAY**)

■ Para saltar un capítulo o una pista

Salto hacia adelante

Presione **SKIP▶▶▶** en el modo de reproducción.

Un capítulo (DVD) o una pista (Vídeo CD/CD) se salta cada vez que se oprime la tecla.

Salto hacia atrás

Presione **◀◀◀ SKIP** en el modo de reproducción.

■ Para ver una imagen fija

Presione **PAUSE/STILL** durante la reproducción.

(Para liberar, presione **PLAY**)

■ Para ver imágenes cuadro a cuadro

(DVD/Vídeo CD)

Presione **PAUSE/STILL** en el modo de imagen fija.

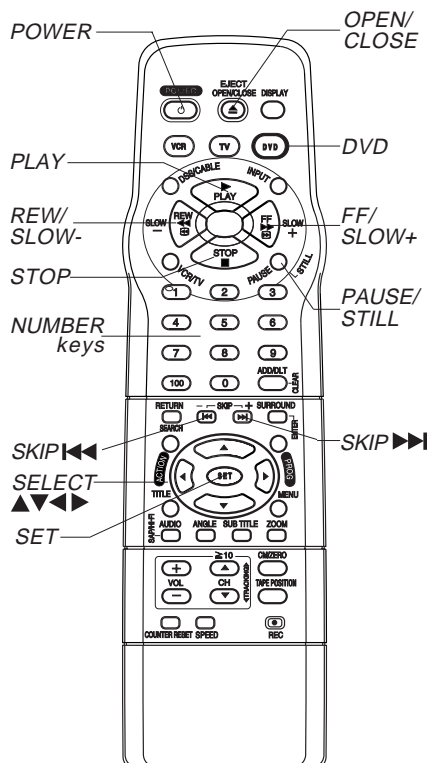
La imagen avanza un cuadro cada vez que presiona la tecla.

(Para volver a la reproducción normal, presione **PLAY**.)

■ Para ver en cámara lenta (DVD/Vídeo CD)

Presione **FF/SLOW+** o **REW/SLOW-** en el modo de imagen fija.

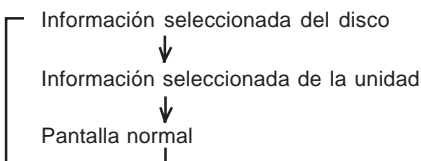
(Para liberar, presione **PLAY**)



Funcionamiento del DVD utilizando visualizaciones en pantalla

Cuando se presiona **DISPLAY**, la visualización en pantalla muestra la información del disco (título / capítulo / número de lista, tiempo transcurrido de reproducción, audio / idioma del subtítulo, y ángulo) e información (repetir la reproducción, modo reproducción, Karaoke vocal encendido / apagado, etc.).

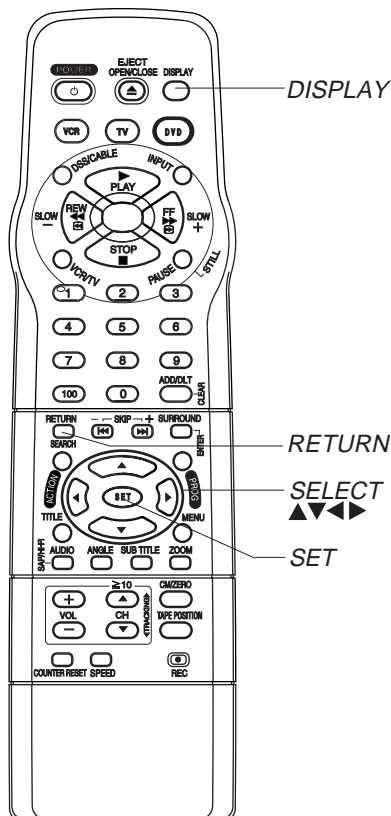
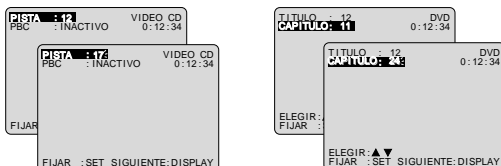
- 1 Presione **DISPLAY** en el modo reproducción o parada para visualizar Visualizaciones en pantalla.
 - Cada vez que se presione **DISPLAY**, la visualización en pantalla cambia como se muestra a continuación.



- 2 Presione **▲▼** (o **◀▶**) para seleccionar el ítem deseado.
Presione **SET** para ajustar.

- 3 Presione **▲▼** para seleccionar el ajuste deseado.
Presione **SET** para ajustar.

Para volver a la pantalla normal,
Presione repetidamente **RETURN** o **DISPLAY**.



Fijaciones iniciales

- 1 Presione **ACTION** en el modo de parada para visualizar **MENU**.
- 2 Presione **▲▼◀▶** para seleccionar "PREPARA DVD". Presione **SET**.
- 3 Presione **▲▼** para seleccionar el artículo deseado. Presione **SET**.

IDIOMAS DEL DISCO

Todos los idiomas ofrecidos en el disco pueden ser ajustados. Si el idioma ajustado no es ofrecido en el disco, se seleccionará el idioma original del disco.

SALIDA DE AUDIO

Puede usted ajustar la salida audio procedente del terminal de salida audio digital.

DETENER RASTREO

Para seleccionar "Campo fijo" o "Cuadro fijo" para prevenir inestabilidad o para permitir ver textos pequeños o patrones finos claramente en el modo de imagen fija.

PREFERENCIA

Para seleccionar si el material del vídeo para pantalla ancha será vuelto a reproducir en el estilo Pan&Scan o en el estilo Letterbox o en el estiro 16 : 9 en la pantalla.

- 4 Presione **▲▼** para seleccionar el artículo deseado. Presione **SET**.

- 5 Volver a visualizar el menú de DVD para continuar el ajuste.

Presione **ACTION** y pase al paso 3 para ajustar otro ajuste o, para salir, presione **ACTION** tres veces.

Cambio del idioma de subtítulos [DVD solamente]

El idioma de los subtítulos seleccionado al hacer las fijaciones iniciales se puede cambiar por otro idioma diferente, si éste se encuentra disponible.



Presione **SUBTITLE** durante la reproducción. Cuando no haya subtítulos grabados, "-" se visualizará en lugar del número de idioma.



Presione **▲▼** para seleccionar el idioma deseado.

Presione **▶** (o **◀**) para ajustar.

Presione **▲▼** para seleccionar "ON" o "OFF."

Selección de IDIOMAS DEL DISCO [DVD solamente]

Seleccione "AUDIO"

(Fijación de fábrica : inglés)

Inglés / Español / Francés :

Original : Se seleccionará el idioma original de cada disco.

OTRO **** : Se puede seleccionar el otro idioma.

Seleccione "SUBTITULO"

(Fijación de fábrica)

AUTO : Se seleccionará el mismo que fue seleccionado en la preparación de "AUDIO".

- Si el idioma seleccionado en la preparación de "AUDIO" se utiliza durante la reproducción, los subtítulos no aparecerán.
- Si se utiliza otro idioma durante la reproducción, los subtítulos aparecerán en el idioma seleccionado en la preparación de "AUDIO"

Inglés / Español / Francés :

OTRO **** : Se puede seleccionar el otro idioma.

Seleccione "MENU"

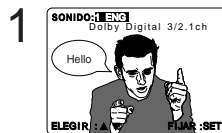
(Fijación de fábrica : inglés)

Inglés / Español / Francés :

OTRO **** : Se puede seleccionar el otro idioma.

Cambio del idioma de la pista de sonido [DVD solamente]

El idioma de la pista de sonido seleccionado al hacer las fijaciones iniciales se puede cambiar por otro idioma diferente, si éste se encuentra disponible.



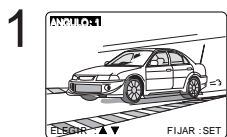
Presione **AUDIO** durante la reproducción para visualizar la pantalla **AUDIO**.



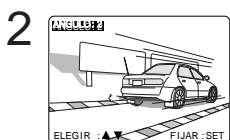
Presione **▲▼** para seleccionar idioma.

Visión desde otro ángulo [DVD solamente]

Algunos discos DVD tienen escenas que han sido filmadas simultáneamente desde un número de ángulos diferentes. Con estos discos, la misma escena podrá verse desde cada uno de estos ángulos diferentes utilizando el botón **ANGLE**.



Presione **ANGLE** durante la reproducción para visualizar la pantalla de ángulo.

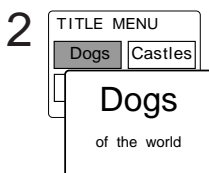


Presione **▲▼** para seleccionar el ángulo deseado.

Utilización de un menú de títulos [DVD solamente]

Algunos discos con películas, por ejemplo, vienen con dos o más títulos. Si el disco tiene un menú de títulos grabados, el botón **TITLE** podrá utilizarse para seleccionar el título de la película.

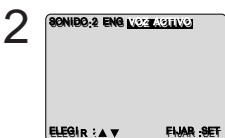
1 **Presione **TITLE**** durante la reproducción. Ahora se visualiza una lista de los títulos del disco.



Presione **▲▼◀▶** o la **(s) tecla (s) **NUMBER**** para seleccionar el título deseado.
Presione **SET**.

Selección de vocal para los discos de Karaoke [DVD/Video CD]

1 **Presione **AUDIO**** durante la reproducción para visualizar la pantalla **AUDIO**.



Presione **▲▼** (o **◀▶**) para seleccionar el ajuste deseado.

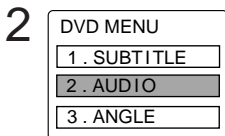
Presione **▶** (o **◀**) para ajustar. (DVD solamente)

- DVD Karaoke (1 vocal) VOCAL ON → VOCAL OFF
- DVD Karaoke (2 vocals) VOCAL V1 + V2 → VOCAL V1 → VOCAL V2 → VOCAL OFF
- Video CD LR → L → R

Utilización de un menú de DVD [DVD solamente]

Algunos discos DVD tienen estructuras únicas de menús llamadas menús DVD. Por ejemplo, los DVDs programados con un contenido complejo proporcionan menús guía, y los grabados con varios idiomas proporcionan menús para audio e idiomas de subtítulos. Aunque los contenidos de los menús DVD y la operación cambian de disco a disco, a continuación se explica la operación básica cuando se utiliza esta característica.

1 **Presione **MENU**** durante la reproducción. El menú de DVD introducido en el disco se visualiza ahora.



Presione **▲▼◀▶** o la **(s) tecla (s) **NUMBER**** para seleccionar el ítem deseado.
Presione **SET**.

Ampliación de la imagen [DVD solamente]

Durante la reproducción de un DVD, puede ampliar partes específicas de una imagen y seleccionar la relación de zoom usando el botón **ZOOM** del mando a distancia.

Presione **ZOOM** repetidamente para cambiar el tamaño de la imagen como se indica a continuación:

- Use los botones **▲** y **▼** para desplazar la posición hacia arriba o hacia abajo.
- Use los botones **◀** y **▶** para desplazar la posición hacia la izquierda o hacia la derecha.

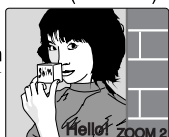
X 1.0 (ORIGINAL)



X 1.5 (ZOOM 1)



X 2.0 (ZOOM 2)



1era pulsación

2da pulsación

3da pulsación

Index

DECK & VCR

A ACTION	18	R RECORD (Record on a Tape)	21
ADD/DELETE (Add or Delete a Channel)	19	Record Tab	6
Audio Mode	27	Remote Warning	34
Auto Shut-Off	33	Repeat Play	32
B Batteries	4	Reset All Memory Functions	17
C Channel ("SET UP CHANNEL")	18	REWIND/SEARCH	20
Clock ("SET CLOCK")	18	S SAP/Hi-Fi	26, 27
Commercial Skip	31	SEARCH (Index and Program End Search)	30
COUNTER RESET	32	Service Center List	52
D DISPLAY	19	SLOW+/SLOW- (Slow Motion Picture)	20
DSS/CABLE mode	28	Spanish Quick Use Guide	54 ~ 59
DST (Daylight Saving Time)	19	Specifications	7
Dubbing	35	SPEED	21
E EJECT	20	Stereo/ SAP/ Mono Broadcast	26
ENTER (For tuning TV Channel)	28	Still (Freeze) Picture	20
F FAST FORWARD/SEARCH	20	STOP	20
H Head Cleaning	6	T Tape Position and Tape Status Feature	34
I Index Search	30	Timer Recording	24
Indicator (Multi Function Display)	11	Trouble Shooting	50, 51
INPUT	35	TV mode	28
M Multi-Brand Control	28, 29	V VCR Lock	33
O One Touch Recording	21	VCR mode	28
P PLAY (Playback a Tape)	20	VCR/TV	21
PAUSE/STILL (Still Picture)	20	VOLUME +/- (TV Volume)	33
Program End Search	30	W Warning and Instruction Displays	49
PROGRAM	24	Warranty	52, 53
		Weak Signal Display	33
		Z Zero Search	32

DVD

A ACTION	44	P PLAY (Play a Disc)	37
ANGLE (Multiple Angle Viewing)	37	Program Play, Program Repeat Play	39
AUDIO (Audio Soundtrack Language)	36	TV Mode	47
Audio Output (For Selecting Audio Output)	46	V Video CD	23
Auto Power Off Function	23	R Random Play	40
C CLEAR	39, 44	Repeat Play	43
COMPONENT Video Output	10, 13	Resume Function	23
D Disc Languages	45	Return	22
DISPLAY (To display "On-Screen Display")	41	S SEARCH (Forward/Reverse Scene Search)	23
DVD Menu	38	SKIP ►►► or ◀◀◀	
DVD mode	28	(Forward/Reverse Chapter/Track)	23
DVD Lock Ratings	44	SLOW+/SLOW- (Slow Motion Picture)	23
F Frame by Frame Picture	23	STILL (Still Picture or Pause)	23
Forwards/Reverse Chapter/Track	23	Still Mode (For selecting "FIELD" or "FRAME") ..	47
Forwards/Reverse Scene Search	23	STOP	22
K Karaoke (Vocal Selection for Karaoke Discs)	37	SUB TITLE (For selecting Subtitle Language) ..	36
L Language Code List	48	SURROUND	23
M MENU (To display DVD Menu)	38	S-VIDEO OUT	10, 13
Multiple Angle Viewing	37	T TITLE (Title Menu)	38
O OPEN/CLOSE	22	Z ZOOM (Picture Zoom)	38
OPTICAL DIGITAL AUDIO OUTPUT	15		


Panasonic Consumer Electronics
Company, Division of Matsushita
Electric Corporation of America
One Panasonic Way Secaucus,
New Jersey 07094

Panasonic Sales Company ("PSC"),
Division of Matsushita Electric of Puerto Rico, Inc.
Ave. 65 de Infantería. Km. 9.5
San Gabriel Industrial Park, Carolina,
Puerto Rico 00985

Printed in Indonesia
LSQT0452A
S0301-0



1. Important safety notice

Components identified by the sign  have special characteristics important for safety. When replacing any of these components. Use only the specified parts.

2. Do not use the part number shown on this drawing for ordering.

The correct part number and part value is shown in the parts list, and may be slightly different or amended since this drawing was prepared.



3. Use only original replacement parts:

To maintain original function and reliability of repaired units, use only original replacement parts which are listed with their part numbers in the parts list section of the service manual.

4. Parts different in shape or size may be used.

However, only interchangeable parts will be supplied as service replacement parts.

5. Test point information

- ① :Test point with a jumper wire across a hole in P.C.B.
-  :Test point with a component lead on the foil side.
-  :Test point with no test pin.
- :Test point with a test pin.

Schematic Diagram Notes

1. Indication for Zener Voltage of Zener Diodes

The Zener Voltage of Zener Diodes are indicated as such on Schematic Diagrams.

Example:

(6.2V).....Zener Voltage

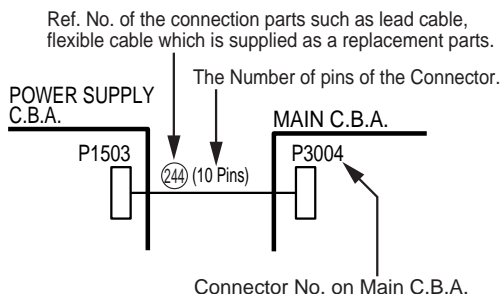
2. How to identify Connectors

Each connector is labeled with a Connector No. and Pin No. Indicating what it is connected to, in other words, its counter part.

Use the interconnection schematic diagram to find the connection between associated connectors.

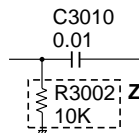
Example:

The connections between C.B.A.s are shown below.



3. Parts enclosed in dashed lines marked "Z" are not used in any models included in this service manual.

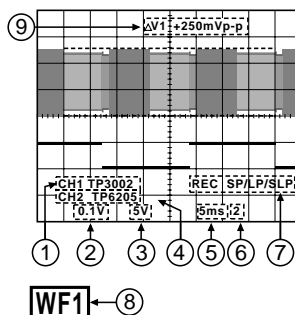
Example:



4. The part number shown on this drawing is only main part number, except for safety parts. Be sure to make your orders of replacement parts according to the parts list.

Signal Waveform Note

How to read Signal Waveform



Voltage Chart Note

Voltage Measurement

- a. Color bar signal in SP mode.
- b. ---:Unmeasurable or not necessary to measure.

Circuit Board Layout Note

Circuit Board Layout shows components installed for various models.

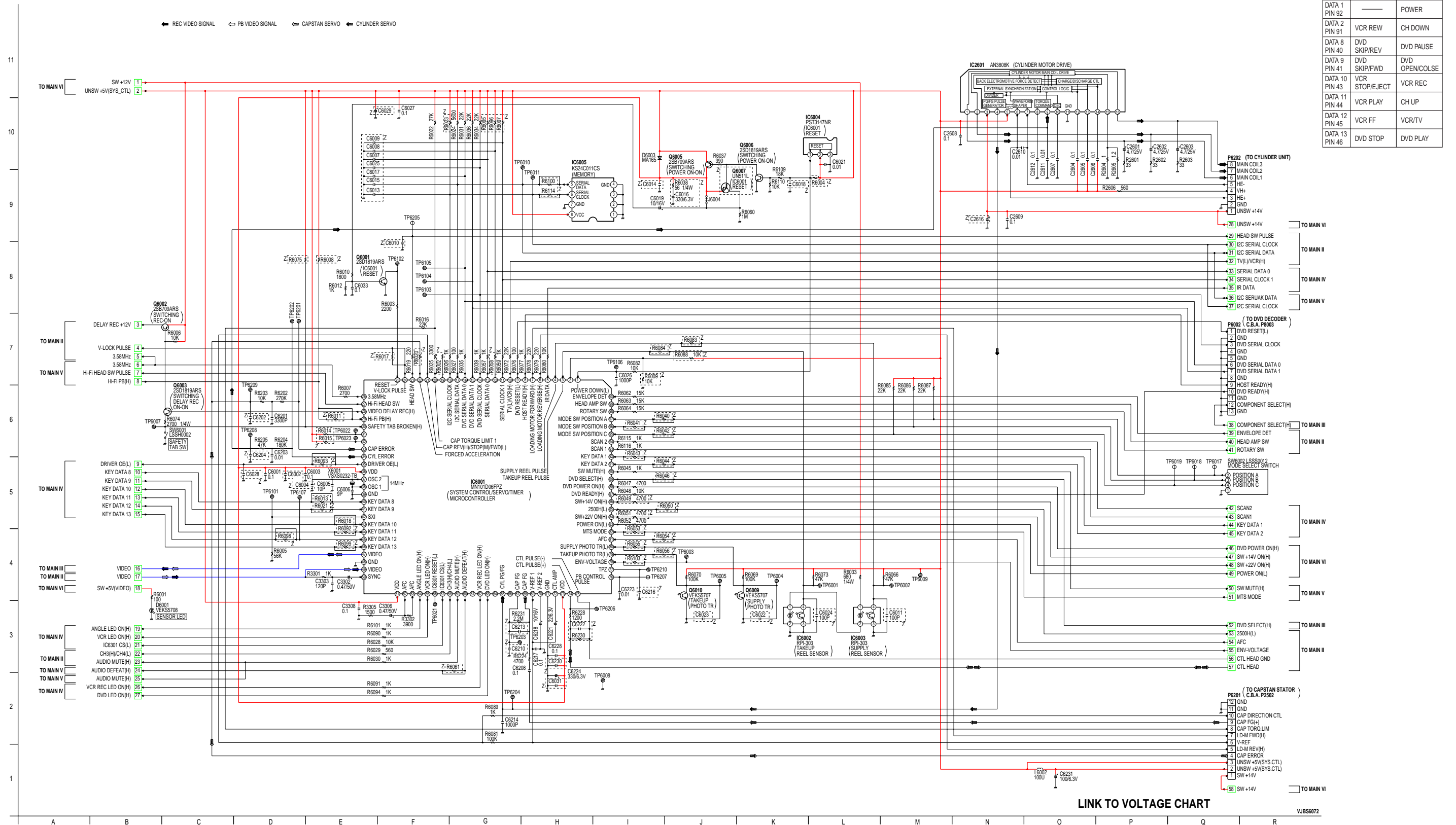
For proper parts content for the model you are servicing, please refer to the schematic diagram and parts list.

NOTE:

Circuit Board Layout includes components which are not used.

Note : Refer to item 3 of Schematic Diagram Notes for mark "Z".

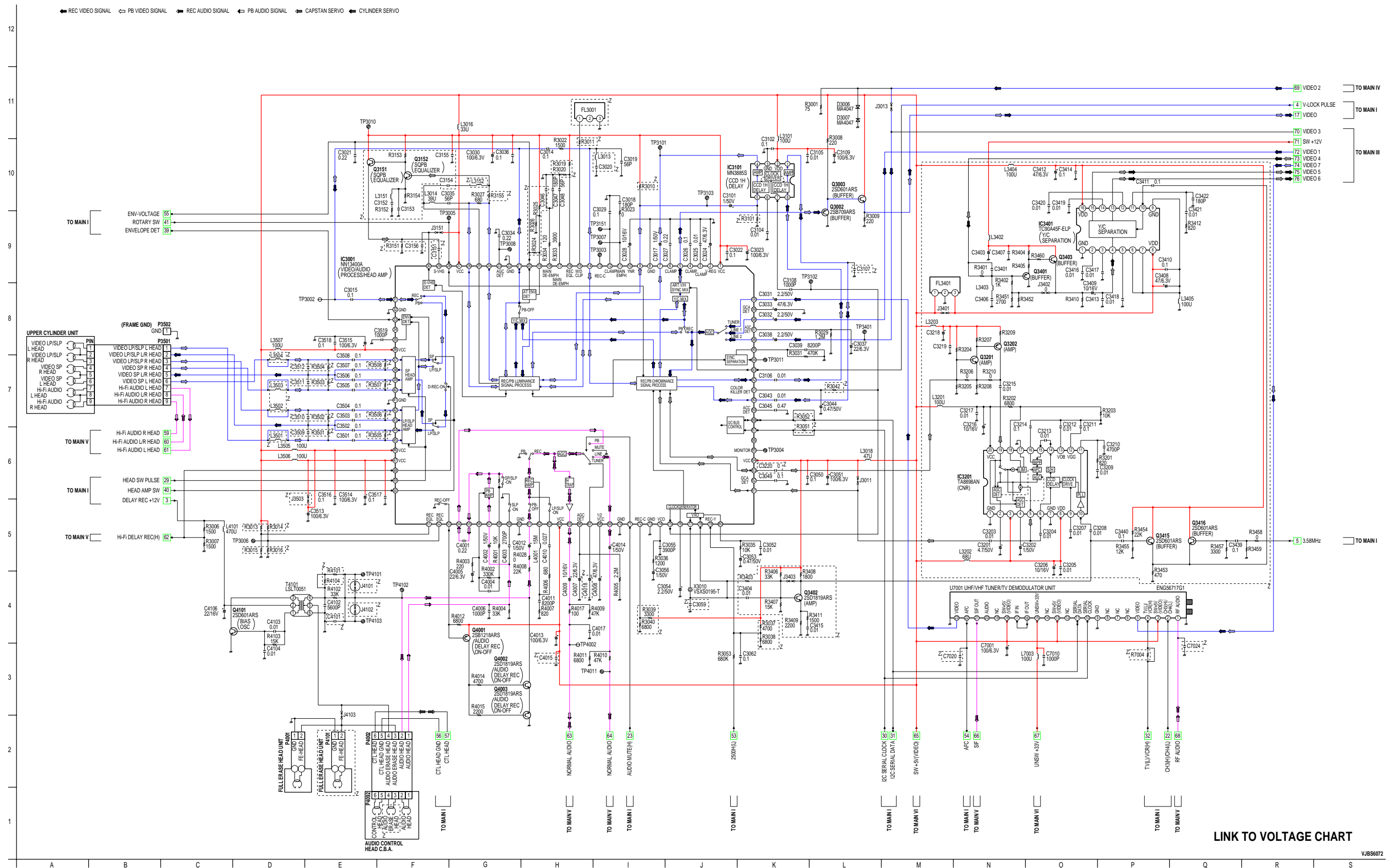
NOTE:
FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES,
REFER TO BEGINNING OF SCHEMATIC SECTION.



MAIN II (SIGNAL PROCESS/AUDIO) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

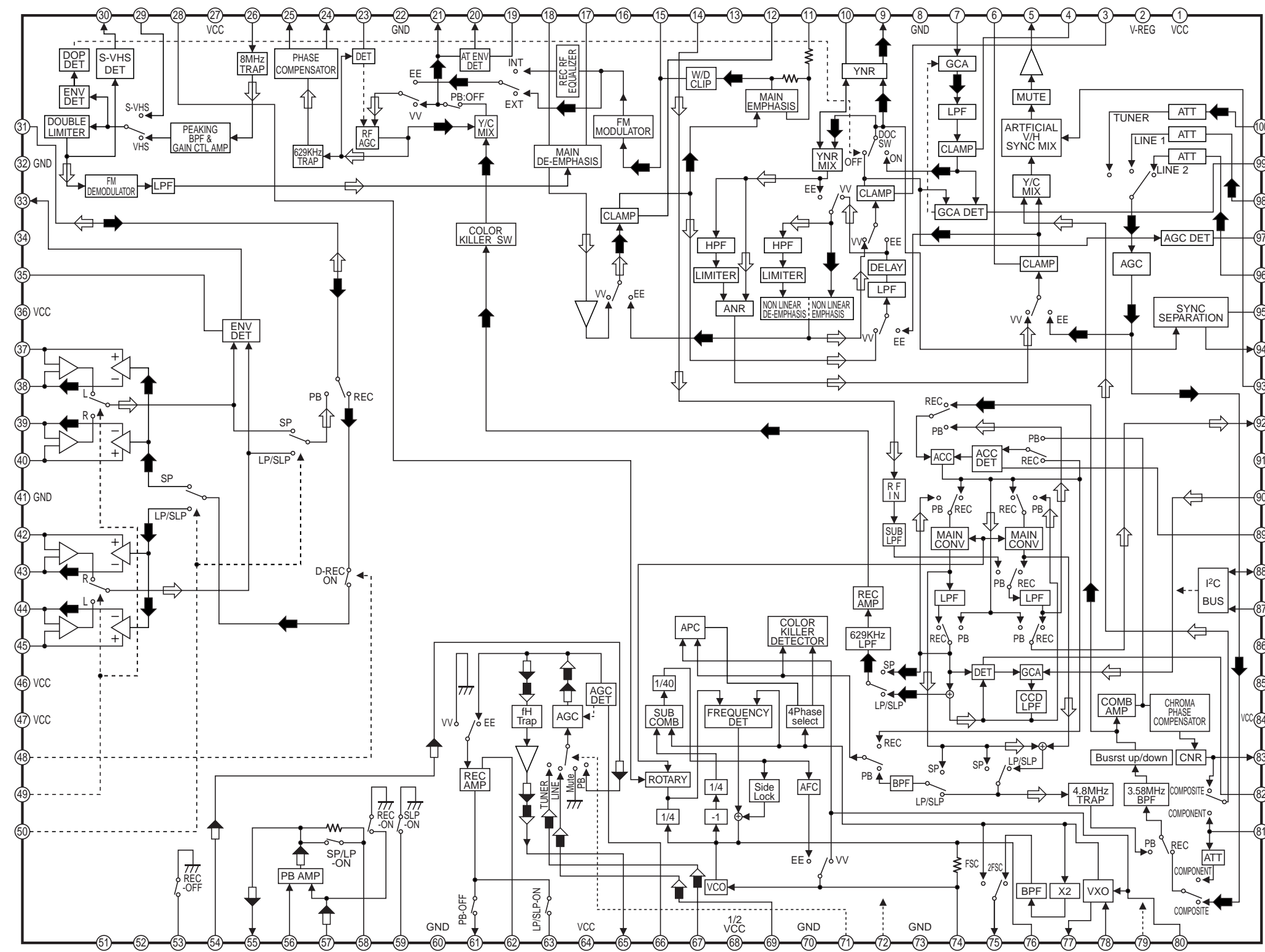
NOTE:
PARTS ENCLOSED IN DASHED LINES MARKED "Z" ARE NOT USED.

NOTE:
FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES,
REFER TO BEGINNING OF SCHEMATIC SECTION.



LINK TO VOLTAGE CHART

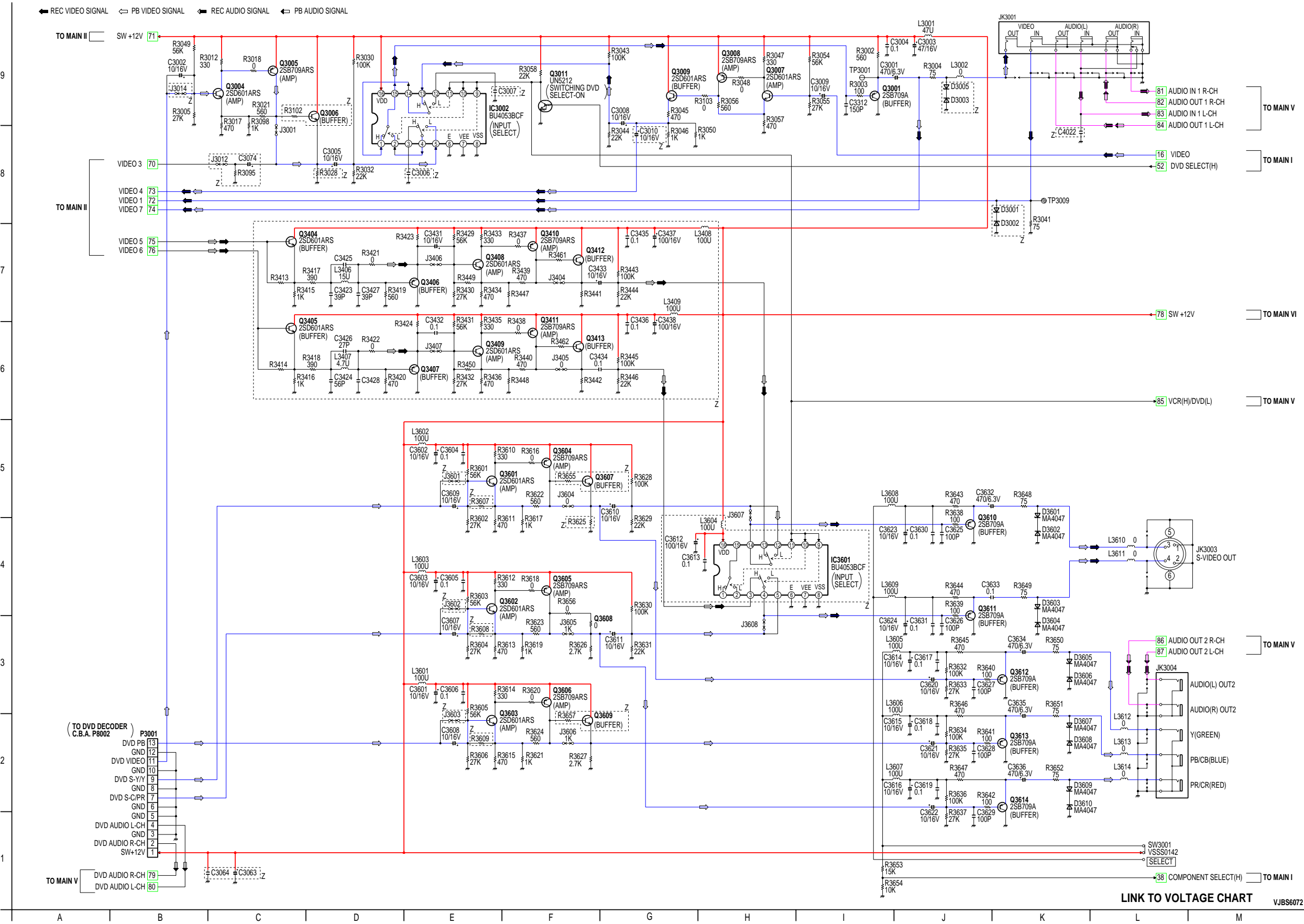
IC3001 VIDEO/AUDIO SIGNAL PROCESS / HEAD AMP IC- DETAIL BLOCK DIAGRAM, NN13400A



MAIN III (A/V SELECT) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

NOTE: PARTS ENCLOSED IN DASHED LINES MARKED "Z" ARE NOT USED.

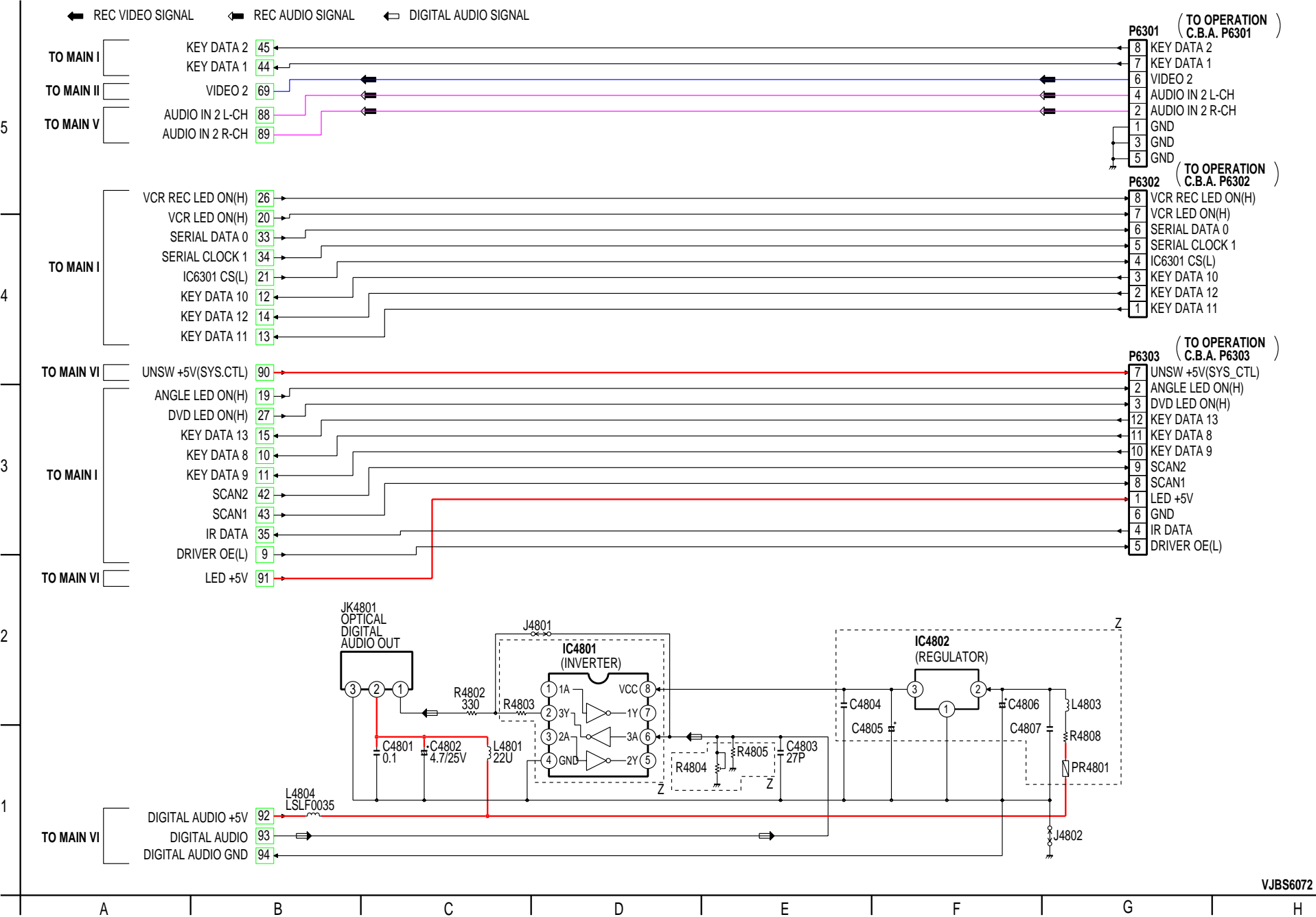
NOTE: FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES, REFER TO BEGINNING OF SCHEMATIC SECTION.



MAIN IV (OPERATION) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

NOTE:
PARTS ENCLOSED IN DASHED LINES MARKED "Z" ARE NOT USED.

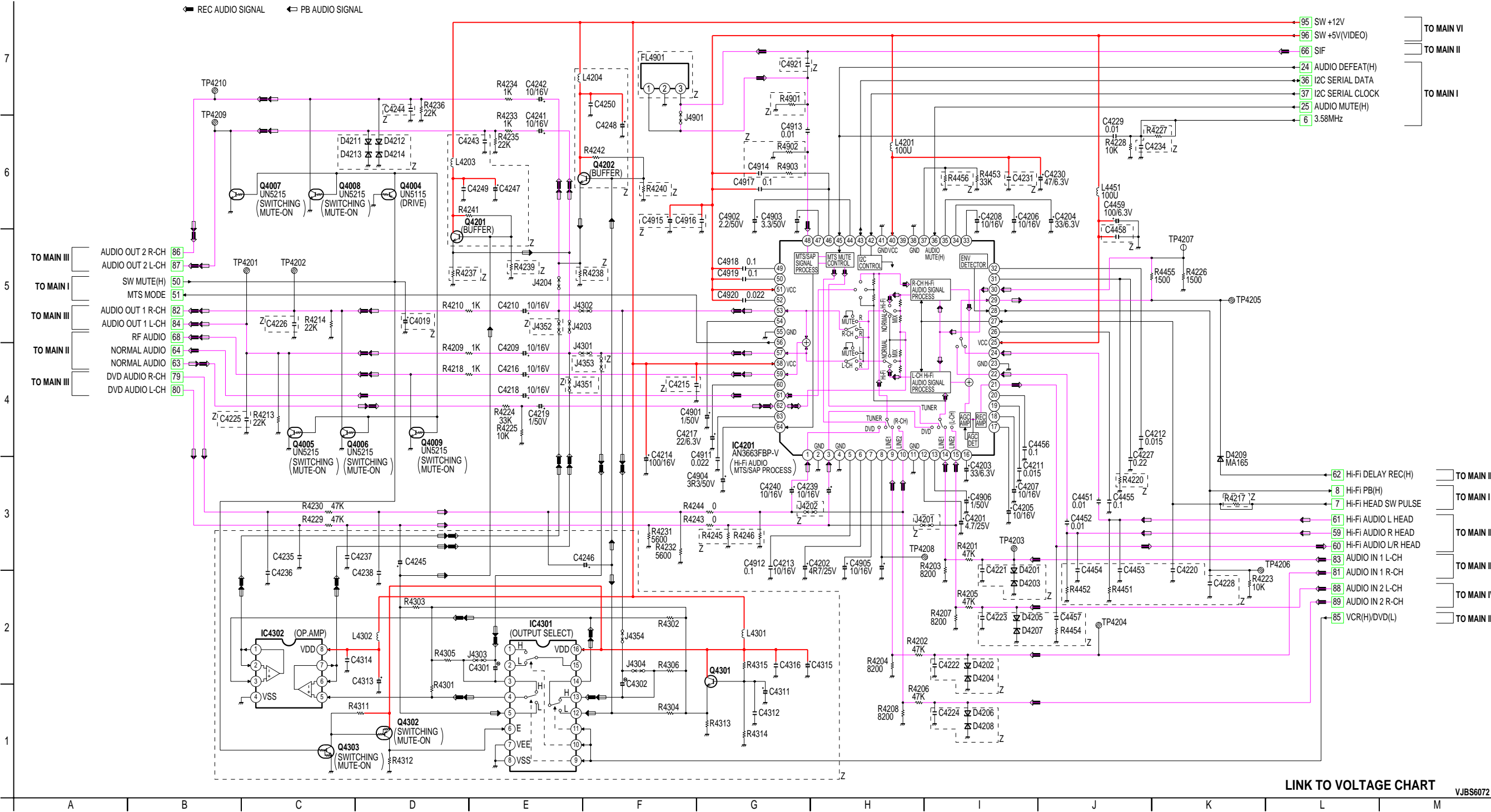
NOTE:
FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES,
REFER TO BEGINNING OF SCHEMATIC SECTION.



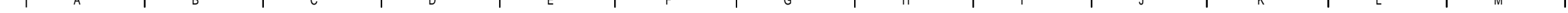
MAIN V (Hi-Fi) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

NOTE:
PARTS ENCLOSED IN DASHED LINES MARKED "Z" ARE NOT USED.

NOTE:
FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES,
REFER TO BEGINNING OF SCHEMATIC SECTION.



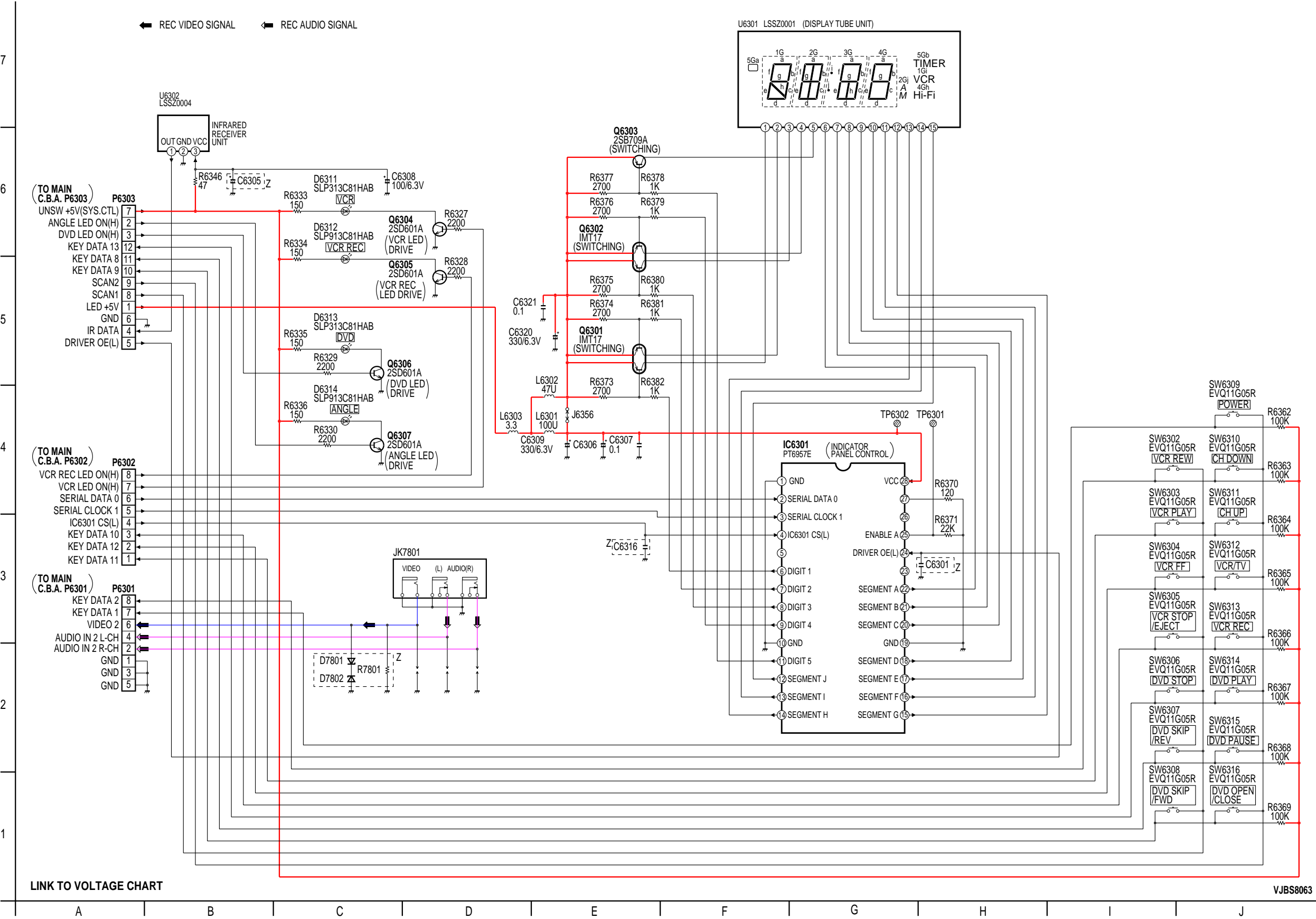
IMPORTANT SAFETY NOTICE:



OPERATION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

NOTE:
PARTS ENCLOSED IN DASHED LINES MARKED "Z" ARE NOT USED.

NOTE:
FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES,
REFER TO BEGINNING OF SCHEMATIC SECTION.



NOTE:
FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES,
REFER TO BEGINNING OF SCHEMATIC SECTION.



I/O CHART OF IC8000

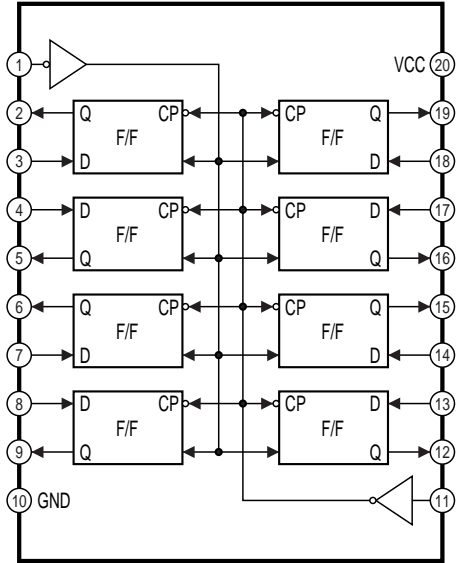
Pin No.	I/O	Signal Name	Description
1	I	VDD	+3.6V
2	O	LA4	Memory address 4
3	O	LA5	Memory address 5
4	O	LA6	Memory address 6
5	O	LA7	Memory address 7
6	O	LA8	Memory address 8
7	O	LA9	Memory address 9
8	-	VSS	Ground
9	I	VDD	+3.6V
10	O	LA10	Memory address 10
11	O	LA11	Memory address 11
12	O	LA12	Memory address 12
13	O	LA13	Memory address 13
14	O	LA14	Memory address 14
15	O	LA15	Memory address 15
16	O	LA16	Memory address 16
17	-	VSS	Ground
18	I	VDD	+3.6V
19	O	LA17	Memory address 17
20	O	LA18	Memory address 18
21	O	LA19	Memory address 19
22	O	LA20	Memory address 20
23	O	LA21	Memory address 21
24	I	/RESET	Reset : low
25	-	TDMDX/RSEL	(Not used)
26	-	VSS	Ground
27	I	VDD	+3.6V
28	-	TDMDR	(Not used)
29	-	TDMCLK	(Not used)
30	-	TDMFS	(Not used)
31	-	/TDMTSC	(Not used)
32	O	TWS	Audio transmit frame sync
33	O	TSD0	Audio serial data
34	-	VSS	Ground
35	I	VDD	+3.6V
36	-	TSD1	(Not used)
37	-	TSD2	(Not used)
38	-	TSD3	(Not used)
39	I/O	MCLK	Audio master clock
40	I/O	TBCK	Audio transmit bit clock
41	O	SPDIF	IEC958 audio data
42	-	NC	(Not used)
43	-	VSS	Ground
44	I	VDD	+3.6V
45	-	RSD	(Not used)
46	-	RWS	(Not used)
47	-	RBCK	(Not used)
48	-	APLLCAP	(Not used)
49	I	XIN	27MHz clock
50	-	XOUT	(Not used)
51	I	VDD	+3.6V
52	-	VSS	Ground
53	O	DMA0	SDRAM address 0
54	O	DMA1	SDRAM address 1
55	O	DMA2	SDRAM address 2
56	O	DMA3	SDRAM address 3
57	O	DMA4	SDRAM address 4
58	O	DMA5	SDRAM address 5
59	I	VDD	+3.6V

Pin No.	I/O	Signal Name	Description
60	-	VSS	Ground
61	O	DMA6	SDRAM address 6
62	O	DMA7	SDRAM address 7
63	O	DMA8	SDRAM address 8
64	O	DMA9	SDRAM address 9
65	O	DMA10	SDRAM address 10
66	O	DMA11	SDRAM address 11
67	-	VSS	Ground
68	I	VDD	+3.6V
69	O	/DCAS	Column address strobe : low
70	-	/DOE	(Not used)
71	O	/DWE	Write enable : low
72	O	/DRAS0	Row address strobe : low
73	-	/DRAS1	(Not used)
74	-	/DRAS2	(Not used)
75	I	VDD	+3.6V
76	-	VSS	Ground
77	I/O	DB0	SDRAM data 0
78	I/O	DB1	SDRAM data 1
79	I/O	DB2	SDRAM data 2
80	I/O	DB3	SDRAM data 3
81	I/O	DB4	SDRAM data 4
82	I/O	DB5	SDRAM data 5
83	I	VDD	+3.6V
84	-	VSS	Ground
85	I/O	DB6	SDRAM data 6
86	I/O	DB7	SDRAM data 7
87	I/O	DB8	SDRAM data 8
88	I/O	DB9	SDRAM data 9
89	I/O	DB10	SDRAM data 10
90	I/O	DB11	SDRAM data 11
91	-	VSS	Ground
92	I	VDD	+3.6V
93	I/O	DB12	SDRAM data 12
94	I/O	DB13	SDRAM data 13
95	I/O	DB14	SDRAM data 14
96	I/O	DB15	SDRAM data 15
97	O	/DCS1	SDRAM chip select : low
98	-	VSS	Ground
99	I	VDD	+3.6V
100	O	/DCS0	SDRAM chip select : low
101	O	DQM	Data input/output mask
102	O	DSCK	SDRAM clock
103	-	VSS	Ground
104	I	VDD	+3.6V
105	I	DCLK	27MHz clock
106	O	YUV0	YUV data 0
107	O	YUV1	YUV data 1
108	O	YUV2	YUV data 2
109	O	YUV3	YUV data 3
110	O	YUV4	YUV data 4
111	I	VDD	+3.6V
112	-	VSS	Ground
113	I	YUV5	YUV data 5
114	I	YUV6	YUV data 6
115	I	YUV7	YUV data 7
116	I	PCLK2XSCN	2X pixel clock
117	I/O	PCLKQSCN	pixel clock
118	I/O	/VSYNCH	V-sync signal

Pin No.	I/O	Signal Name	Description
119	I/O	/HSYNCH	V-sync signal
120	-	VSS	Ground
121	I	VDD	+3.6V
122	I/O	HD0	Host data 0
123	I/O	HD1	Host data 1
124	I/O	HD2	Host data 2
125	I/O	HD3	Host data 3
126	I/O	HD4	Host data 4
127	I/O	HD5	Host data 5
128	I/O	HD6	Host data 6
129	-	VSS	Ground
130	I	VDD	+3.6V
131	I/O	HD7	Host data 7
132	I/O	HD8	Host data 8
133	I/O	HD9	Host data 9
134	I/O	HD10	Host data 10
135	I/O	HD11	Host data 11
136	I/O	HD12	Host data 12
137	I/O	HD13	Host data 13
138	-	VSS	Ground
139	I	VDD	+3.6V
140	I/O	HD14	Host data 14
141	I/O	HD15	Host data 15
142	-	/HWRQ	(Not used)
143	-	/HRDQ	(Not used)
144	I/O	HIRQ	Host interrupt
145	I	/HRST	Host reset : low
146	I	HIORDY	Host I/O ready
147	-	VSS	Ground
148	I	VDD	+3.6V
149	O	/HWR	Host write request : low
150	I	/HRD	Host read request : low
151	I	/HIOCS16	Device 16-bit data transfer
152	O	/HCS1FX	Host select 1
153	O	/HCS3FX	Host select 3
154	I/O	HA0	Host address 0
155	I/O	HA1	Host address 1
156	-	VSS	Ground
157	I	VDD	+3.6V
158	I/O	HA2	Host address 2
159	I	VPP	Peripheral protection voltage
160	I/O	AUX0	I2C serial data
161	I	AUX1	I2C serial clock
162	O	AUX2	DVD ready (Busy : low)
163	-	VSS	Ground
164	I	VDD	+3.6V
165	-	AUX3	(Not used)
166	I	AUX4	DVD chip select : low
167	O	AUX5	Serial data 1
168	I	AUX6	Serial data 0
169	I	AUX7	Serial clock
170	O	/LOE	Output enable : low
171	-	VSS	Ground
172	I	VDD	+3.6V
173	-	/LCS0	(Not used)
174	-	/LCS1	(Not used)
175	O	/LCS2	Clock
176	O	/LCS3	Memory chip select : low
177	-	VSS	Ground

Pin No.	I/O	Signal Name	Description
178	I/O	LD0	Memory data 0
179	I/O	LD1	Memory data 1
180	I/O	LD2	Memory data 2
181	I/O	LD3	Memory data 3
182	I/O	LD4	Memory data 4
183	I	VDD	+3.6V
184	-	VSS	Ground
185	I/O	LD5	Memory data 5
186	I/O	LD6	Memory data 6
187	I/O	LD7	Memory data 7
188	I/O	LD8	Memory data 8
189	I/O	LD9	Memory data 9
190	I/O	LD10	Memory data 10
191	I/O	LD11	Memory data 11
192	-	VSS	Ground
193	I	VDD	+3.6V
194	I/O	LD12	Memory data 12
195	I/O	LD13	Memory data 13
196	I/O	LD14	Memory data 14
197	I/O	LD15	Memory data 15
198	O	/LWRLL	Write enable : low
199	-	/LWRHL	(Not used)
200	-	VSS	Ground
201	I	VDD	+3.6V
202	-	NC	(Not used)
203	-	NC	(Not used)
204	O	LA0	Memory address 0
205	O	LA1	Memory address 1
206	O	LA2	Memory address 2
207	O	LA3	Memory address 3
208	-	VSS	Ground

IC8002 DETAIL BLOCK DIAGRAM



I/O CHART OF IC8301

Pin No.	I/O	Signal Name	Description
1	I	A11	Memory address 11
2	I	A9	Memory address 9
3	I	A8	Memory address 8
4	I	A13	Memory address 13
5	I	A14	Memory address 14
6	I	A17	Memory address 17
7	I	/WE	Write enable : low
8	I	VCC	+5.0V
9	I	A18	Memory address 18
10	I	A16	Memory address 16
11	I	A15	Memory address 15
12	I	A12	Memory address 12
13	I	A7	Memory address 7
14	I	A6	Memory address 6
15	I	A5	Memory address 5
16	I	A4	Memory address 4
17	I	A3	Memory address 3
18	I	A2	Memory address 2
19	I	A1	Memory address 1
20	I	A0	Memory address 0
21	I/O	D0	Memory data 0
22	I/O	D1	Memory data 1
23	I/O	D2	Memory data 2
24	-	GND	Ground
25	I/O	D3	Memory data 3
26	I/O	D4	Memory data 4
27	I/O	D5	Memory data 5
28	I/O	D6	Memory data 6
29	I/O	D7	Memory data 7
30	I	/CE	Memory chip select : low
31	I	A10	Memory address 10
32	I	/OE	Output enable : low

I/O CHART OF IC8100/IC8101

Pin No.	I/O	Signal Name	Description
1	I	VDD	+3.6V
2	I/O	DQ0	SDRAM data 7
3	I/O	DQ1	SDRAM data 6
4	-	VSSQ	Ground
5	I/O	DQ2	SDRAM data 5
6	I/O	DQ3	SDRAM data 4
7	-	VDDQ	+3.6V
8	I/O	DQ4	SDRAM data 3
9	I/O	DQ5	SDRAM data 2
10	-	VSSQ	Ground
11	I/O	DQ6	SDRAM data 1
12	I/O	DQ7	SDRAM data 0
13	I	VDDQ	+3.6V
14	I	DQML	Data input/output mask
15	I	/WE	Write enable : low
16	I	/CAS	Column address strobe : low
17	I	/RAS	Row address strobe : low
18	I	/CS	SDRAM chip select : low
19	I	BA	SDRAM address 11
20	I	A10	SDRAM address 10
21	I	A0	SDRAM address 0
22	I	A1	SDRAM address 1
23	I	A2	SDRAM address 2
24	I	A3	SDRAM address 3
25	I	VDD	+3.6V
26	-	VSS	Ground
27	I	A4	SDRAM address 4
28	I	A5	SDRAM address 5
29	I	A6	SDRAM address 6
30	I	A7	SDRAM address 7
31	I	A8	SDRAM address 8
32	I	A9	SDRAM address 9
33	-	NC	(Not used)
34	-	CKE	(Not used)
35	I	CLK	SDRAM clock
36	I	DQMH	Data input/output mask
37	-	NC	(Not used)
38	I	VDDQ	+3.6V
39	I/O	DQ8	SDRAM data 8
40	I/O	DQ9	SDRAM data 9
41	-	VSSQ	Ground
42	I/O	DQ10	SDRAM data 10
43	I/O	DQ11	SDRAM data 11
44	-	VDDQ	+3.6V
45	I/O	DQ12	SDRAM data 12
46	I/O	DQ13	SDRAM data 13
47	-	VSSQ	Ground
48	I/O	DQ14	SDRAM data 14
49	I/O	DQ15	SDRAM data 15
50	-	VSS	Ground

I/O CHART OF IC8001

Pin No.	I/O	Signal Name	Description
1	-	A0	(Not used)
2	-	A1	(Not used)
3	-	A2	(Not used)
4	-	VSS	Ground
5	I/O	SDA	I2C Serial data
6	O	SCL	I2C Serial clock
7	-	NC	(Not used)
8	I	VCC	+5.0V

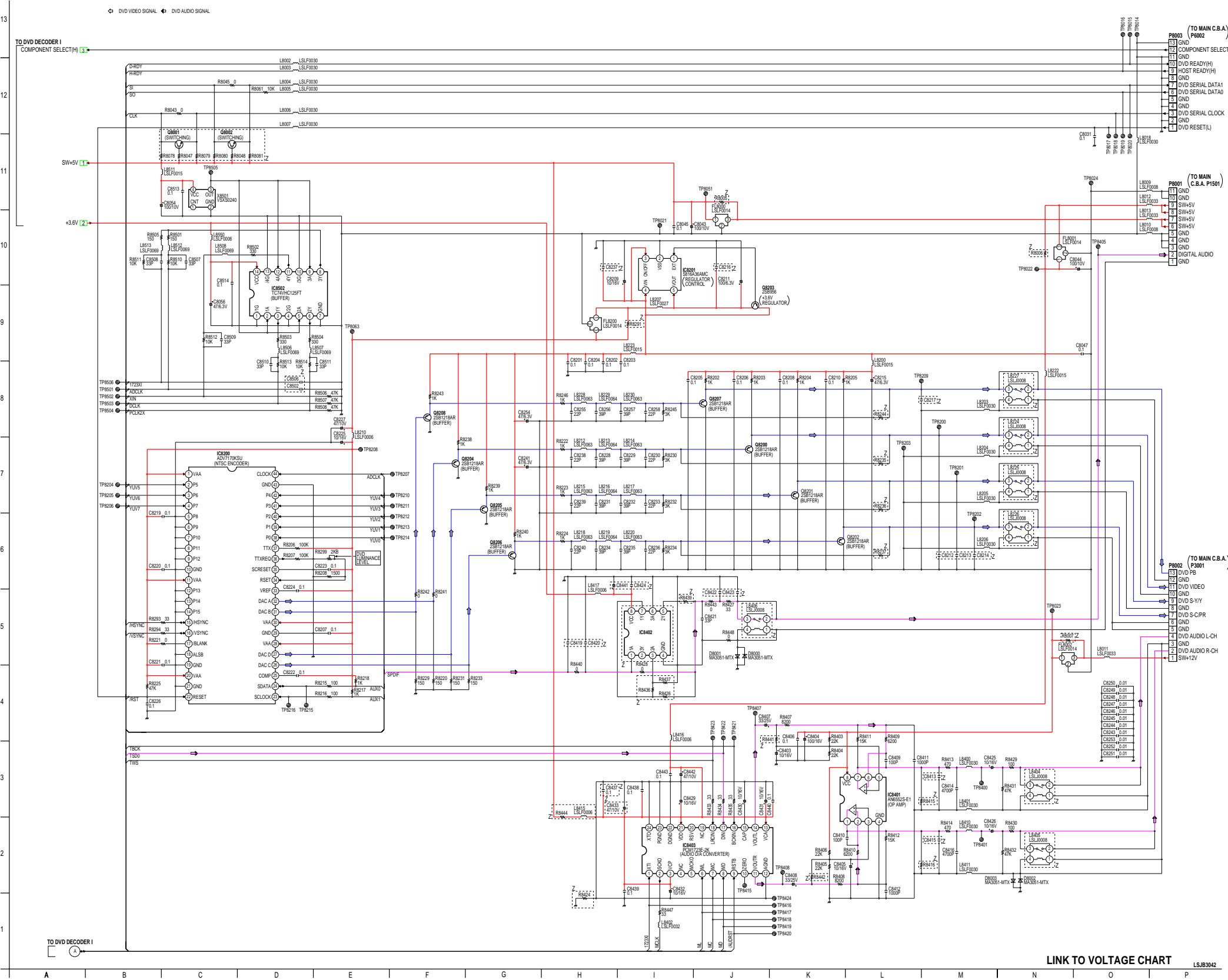
I/O CHART OF IC8403

Pin No.	I/O	Signal Name	Description
1	I	XTI	27MHz clock
2	O	SCKO	System clock
3	I	VCP	+5.0V
4	-	NC	(Not used)
5	-	MCKO	(Not used)
6	I	ML	Mode control latch
7	I	MC	Mode control clock
8	I	MD	Mode control data
9	I	RSTB	Audio DAC reset : low
10	-	ZERO	(Not used)
11	O	V OUT R	Audio R-CH
12	-	GNDA	Ground
13	I	VCA	+5.0V
14	O	V OUT L	Audio L-CH
15	-	CAP	Audio common
16	I	BCKIN	Audio bit clock
17	I	DIN	Audio serial data
18	I	LRCIN	Audio left/right clock
19	-	NC	(Not used)
20	-	RSV	(Not used)
21	I	VDD	+5.0V
22	-	GNDD	Ground
23	-	GNDP	Ground
24	-	XTO	(Not used)

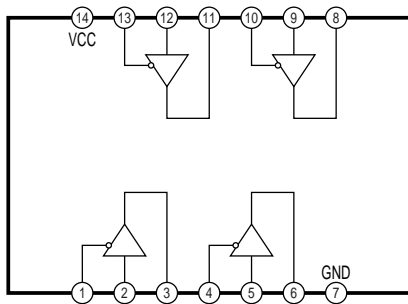
DVD DECODER II SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

NOTE:
PARTS ENCLOSED IN DASHED LINES MARKED "Z" ARE NOT USED.

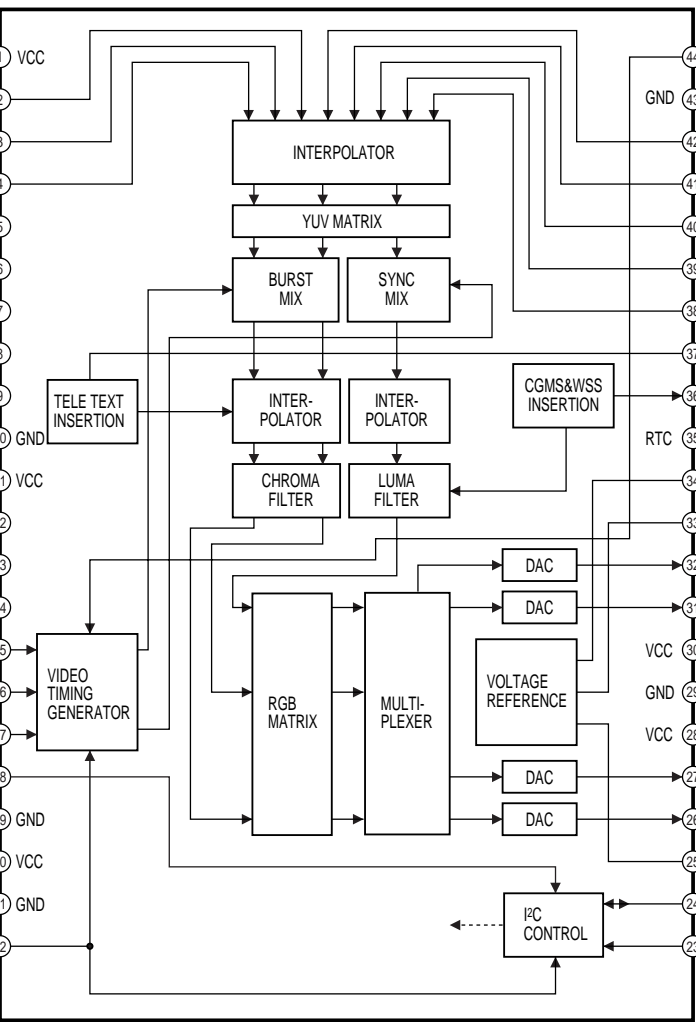
NOTE:
FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES,
REFER TO BEGINNING OF SCHEMATIC SECTION.



IC8502 DETAIL BLOCK DIAGRAM



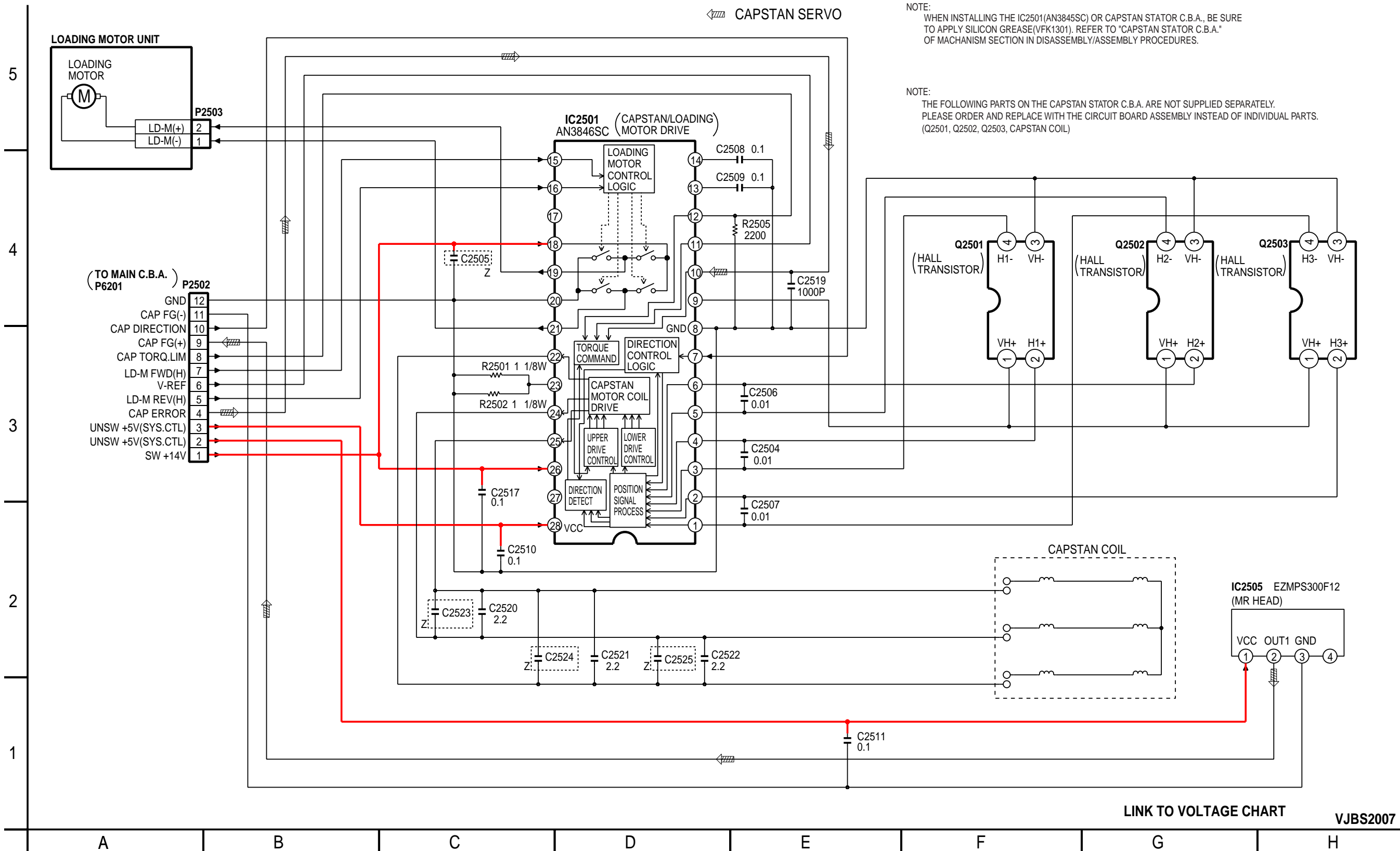
IC8200 DETAIL BLOCK DIAGRAM



CAPSTAN STATOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

NOTE:
PARTS ENCLOSED IN DASHED LINES MARKED "Z" ARE NOT USED.


NOTE:
FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES,
REFER TO BEGINNING OF SCHEMATIC SECTION.



NOTE:
WHEN INSTALLING THE IC2501(AN3845SC) OR CAPSTAN STATOR C.B.A., BE SURE
TO APPLY SILICON GREASE(VFK1301). REFER TO "CAPSTAN STATOR C.B.A."
OF MACHANISM SECTION IN DISASSEMBLY/ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES.

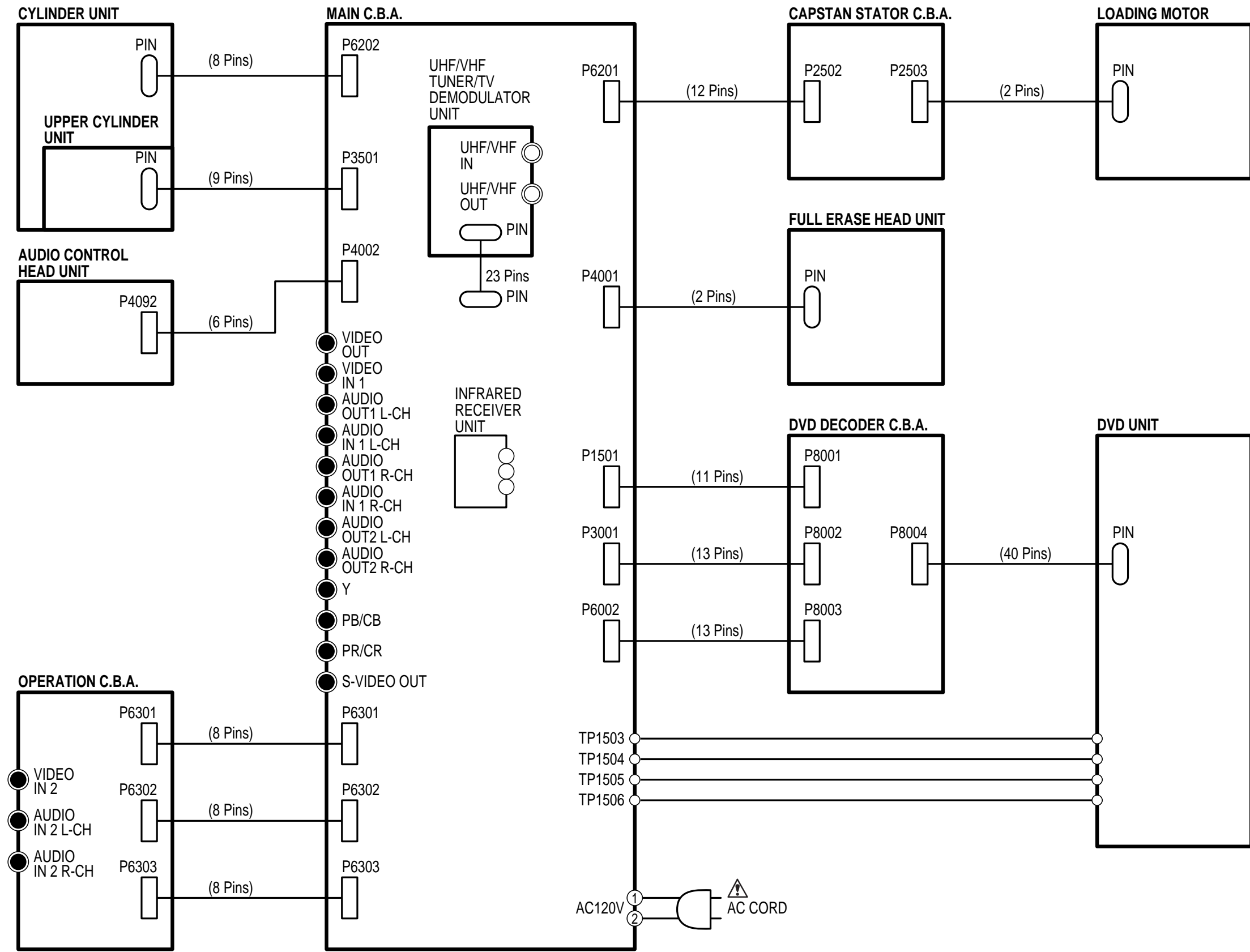
NOTE:
THE FOLLOWING PARTS ON THE CAPSTAN STATOR C.B.A. ARE NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY.
PLEASE ORDER AND REPLACE WITH THE CIRCUIT BOARD ASSEMBLY INSTEAD OF INDIVIDUAL PARTS.
(Q2501, Q2502, Q2503, CAPSTAN COIL)

INTERCONNECTION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

IMPORTANT SAFETY NOTICE:
COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY THE SIGN  HAVE
SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS IMPORTANT FOR SAFETY.
WHEN REPLACING ANY OF THESE COMPONENTS,
USE ONLY THE SPECIFIED PARTS.

NOTE:
PARTS ENCLOSED IN DASHED LINES MARKED "Z" ARE NOT USED.

NOTE:
FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES,
REFER TO BEGINNING OF SCHEMATIC SECTION.



NOTE:
FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES,
REFER TO BEGINNING OF SCHEMATIC SECTION.

MAIN C.B.A. (POWER SUPPLY/VIDEO/AUDIO SECTION)

MODE PIN NO.	STOP	MODE PIN NO.	STOP	MODE PIN NO.	STOP	MODE PIN NO.	STOP	MODE PIN NO.	STOP	MODE PIN NO.	STOP	MODE PIN NO.	STOP
IC1001		25	0.2	81	5.1	9	0	64	0.7	Q3007		B	3.7
1	5.2	26	2.6	82	3.4	10	0			E	3.2	Q3614	
2	4.2	27	5.1	83	2.1	11	0	Q1001		C	11.5	E	4.5
3	0.6	28	5.1	84	5.1	12	0	E	0	B	3.6	C	0
4	2.0	29	3.2	85	4.4	13	2.7	C	157.9	Q3008		B	3.6
IC1002		30	5.1	86	---	14	0	B	0.3	E	12.1	Q4001	
1	2.6	31	2.3	87	4.9	15	0	Q1002		C	5.9	E	5.2
2	4.2	32	0	88	4.9	16	0	E	0	B	11.5	C	5.2
3	0	33	2.6	89	2.3	17	0.9	C	0.3	Q3009		B	4.5
IC1501		34	---	90	2.8	18	2.0	B	0.6	E	5.2	Q4002	
1	162.0	35	2.7	91	0.9	19	0	Q1051		C	12.1	E	0
2	8.2	36	5.1	92	2.7	20	2.2	E	12.2	B	5.9	C	0
3	0	37	2.7	93	0.1	21	2.2	C	14.8	Q3011		B	0.8
4	20.5	38	2.6	94	0.3	22	2.1	B	12.7	E	0	Q4003	
5	9.6	39	2.7	95	1.5	23	0	Q1052		C	11.6	E	0
IC1502		40	2.7	96	0	24	2.1	E	0	B	0.1	C	0
1	4.3	41	0	97	0	25	5.1	C	12.8	Q3601		B	0.8
2	4.1	42	2.6	98	0	26	2.1	B	0.7	E	3.2	Q4004	
3	14.3	43	2.6	99	2.6	27	0	Q1053		C	11.5	E	0.1
4	20.7	44	2.6	100	3.1	28	1.4	E	5.2	B	3.7	C	0.5
IC1503		45	2.6	IC3002		29	1.5	C	5.3	Q3602		B	-0.5
1	2.5	46	5.1	1	3.3	30	0.8	B	6.0	E	3.3	Q4005	
2	4.1	47	5.1	2	2.6	31	0	Q1501		C	11.5	E	0
3	0	48	0.2	3	2.6	32	2.4	E	0	B	3.7	C	0.1
IC1504		49	5.2	4	2.5	33	2.5	C	0	Q3603		B	-0.4
1	0	50	2.2	5	2.2	34	0.8	B	0.7	E	2.3	Q4006	
2	4.7	51	2.6	6	0	35	2.5	Q1502		C	11.5	E	0
3	12.0	52	2.4	7	0	36	0	S1	0.6	B	3.6	C	0.3
4	12.0	53	4.5	8	0	37	1.7	S2	0.6	Q3604		B	-0.4
5	13.7	54	2.6	9	12.1	38	0	S3	0.6	E	12.1	Q4007	
IC3001		55	2.6	10	11.6	39	---	G	0.6	C	5.7	E	0
1	5.1	56	2.6	11	11.6	40	5.0	D1	5.3	B	11.5	C	0
2	2.0	57	2.6	12	1.0	41	0	D2	5.3	Q3605		B	-0.4
3	2.3	58	2.6	13	3.2	42	4.8	D3	5.3	E	12.1	Q4008	
4	2.5	59	0	14	3.2	43	4.8	D4	5.3	C	5.8	E	0
5	1.8	60	0	15	3.2	44	1.9	Q3001		B	11.5	C	0.1
6	2.5	61	2.6	16	12.1	45	5.2	E	4.0	Q3606		B	-0.4
7	1.9	62	2.6	IC3101		46	2.8	C	0	E	12.1	Q4009	
8	0	63	2.6	1	3.2	47	1.3	B	3.2	C	5.7	E	0
9	1.9	64	5.2	2	5.1	48	1.6	Q3002		B	11.7	C	0.5
10	0.2	65	2.6	3	0	49	0.5	E	2.7	Q3610		B	-0.3
11	2.0	66	0.1	4	3.0	50	2.4	C	0	E	0.2	Q4101	
12	2.3	67	2.6	5	3.1	51	5.1	B	2.0	C	0	E	0
13	2.0	68	2.6	6	1.4	52	2.8	Q3003		B	2.2	C	0.1
14	2.7	69	2.6	7	2.2	53	0.5	E	2.0	Q3611		B	0.1
15	2.0	70	0	8	2.7	54	2.6	C	5.2	E	0.4		
16	2.2	71	0	IC4201		55	0	B	2.7	C	0	TP1001	0
17	0.3	72	3.2	1	2.5	56	0	Q3004		B	2.2	TP1002	32.7
18	4.0	73	0	2	0	57	6.0	E	3.2	Q3612		TP1003	14.8
19	2.0	74	2.0	3	1.4	58	12.1	C	11.4	E	4.5	TP1005	5.3
20	3.5	75	3.0	4	0	59	6.0	B	3.6	C	0	TP1006	5.7
21	2.8	76	1.9	5	2.5	60	0.9	Q3005		B	3.7	TP1007	0
22	0	78	2.5	6	2.6	61	0.5	E	12.1	Q3613		TP1009	0
23	3.4	79	2.8	7	2.2	62	0.5	C	5.8	E	4.5	TP1050	5.2
24	0.2	80	2.5	8	0.4	63	2.7	B	11.4	C	0	TP1058	12.2

NOTE:
FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES,
REFER TO BEGINNING OF SCHEMATIC SECTION.

MAIN C.B.A. (SYSTEM CONTROL/SERVO SECTION)

MODE PIN NO.	REC	PLAY
IC2601		
1	13.8	13.8
2	13.8	13.8
3	14.3	14.3
4	1.1	1.1
5	5.2	5.2
6	0.8	0.8
7	0.9	0.9
8	0.6	0.6
9	2.7	2.7
10	1.4	1.4
11	0	0
12	3.9	3.9
13	3.9	3.9
14	3.9	3.9
15	0.1	0.1
16	13.8	13.8
IC6001		
1	5.2	5.2
2	1.7	0.1
3	2.2	0.2
4	0.2	0.2
5	4.8	5.0
6	0	0
7	0	0
8	5.2	5.2
9	0	0
10	5.2	5.2
11	5.1	5.1
12	0	0
13	5.1	5.1
14	5.0	5.1
15	5.0	5.2
16	0.1	5.2
17	4.7	4.9
18	4.8	4.9
19	5.2	5.2
20	5.1	5.1
21	0.3	2.6
22	0.3	2.4
23	2.6	0.1
24	0.3	0.1
25	5.1	5.2
26	0	0
27	0	2.6
28	0	0
29	1.5	1.5
30	0	0
31	5.1	5.1
32	5.1	0
33	2.4	0
34	2.5	0
35	1.7	0
36	5.2	5.2
37	---	---

MODE PIN NO.	REC	PLAY
38	---	---
39	0	0
40	4.8	4.7
41	4.8	4.7
42	0.3	0.2
43	4.7	4.8
44	4.7	4.8
45	4.7	4.8
46	4.7	3.3
47	2.0	2.1
48	0	0
49	2.0	2.1
50	2.8	2.8
51	5.3	5.3
52	2.7	2.7
53	2.7	3.9
54	0.1	0.1
55	3.6	4.8
56	5.2	5.2
57	4.8	4.9
58	4.6	4.0
59	0.1	5.2
60	5.1	1.8
61	3.8	5.2
62	3.3	0.1
63	0	0
64	---	---
65	1.2	1.2
66	---	---
67	2.7	0
68	3.5	1.5
69	2.6	1.4
70	2.7	2.3
71	0	0
72	2.8	1.7
73	5.2	5.2
74	3.0	1.8
75	2.2	1.8
76	2.6	1.6
77	2.1	1.8
78	1.9	1.6
79	1.8	4.1
80	1.4	1.6
81	2.0	4.7
82	1.1	1.6
83	2.5	0.1
84	2.5	1.5
85	1.8	1.9
86	1.7	0.1
87	1.9	1.7
88	0	0
89	0	0
90	0.9	0
91	2.2	3.8
92	3.0	1.9

MODE PIN NO.	REC	PLAY
93	2.9	2.6
94	2.9	2.0
95	2.5	0
96	4.7	5.1
97	0	3.3
98	2.6	2.6
99	5.2	5.2
100	4.5	4.6
IC6002		
1	1.2	1.2
2	0	0
3	0	0
4	5.1	5.1
IC6003		
1	2.4	2.4
2	1.2	1.2
3	0	0
4	5.2	5.2
IC6004		
1	5.2	5.2
2	5.2	5.2
3	0	0
IC6005		
1	0	0
2	0	0
3	0	0
4	0	0
5	4.8	4.8
6	4.8	4.8
7	0	0
8	5.3	5.3
Q6001		
E	0	0
C	---	---
B	---	---
Q6002		
E	12.1	12.2
C	12.0	0
B	11.4	12.2
Q6003		
E	4.5	0
C	11.4	12.2
B	5.2	0
Q6005		
E	5.3	5.3
C	5.2	5.2
B	4.5	4.5
Q6006		
E	0	0
C	0.2	0.2
B	0.8	0.7
Q6009		
E	0	0
C	5.1	4.9

MODE PIN NO.	REC	PLAY
Q6010		
E	0	0
C	5.0	5.0
TP6001	0.5	0.2
TP6002	5.2	5.1
TP6003	3.5	2.8
TP6004	5.0	5.1
TP6005	4.9	4.7
TP6007	0	0
TP6008	0	0
TP6009	5.3	5.3
TP6010	4.8	4.9
TP6011	4.8	4.8
TP6017	0	0
TP6018	5.1	5.2
TP6019	0	0
TP6021	5.3	5.3
TP6022	5.1	5.0
TP6023	5.2	5.2
TP6101	0.1	0.4
TP6102	---	---
TP6103	5.1	5.2
TP6104	5.2	5.2
TP6105	5.2	5.2
TP6106	5.2	5.2
TP6107	4.7	4.5
TP6201	0	2.4
TP6202	2.5	0
TP6203	5.1	2.7
TP6204	1.2	1.2
TP6205	2.6	2.6
TP6206	3.0	2.6
TP6207	2.6	1.6
TP6208	3.5	3.2
TP6209	2.3	2.3
TP6210	2.7	2.5

CAPSTAN
STATOR C.B.A.

MODE PIN NO.	REC	PLAY
P2502		
1	14.5	14.5
2	5.2	5.2
3	5.3	5.3
4	2.2	2.5
5	0	0
6	2.6	2.6
7	0	0
8	0.5	0.5
9	2.6	2.6
10	0	0
11	0	0
12	0	0
P2503		
1	0	0
2	0	0

OPERATION C.B.A.

MODE PIN NO.	REC	PLAY
IC6301		
1	0	0
2	4.9	4.9
3	4.9	4.9
4	4.9	4.9
5	---	---
6	0	0
7	4.3	4.2
8	4.3	4.2
9	4.2	4.2
10	0	0
11	4.5	4.4
12	8.8	5.0
13	8.5	---
14	5.8	4.3
15	3.3	3.3
16	3.8	2.7
17	4.9	2.8
18	---	---
19	0	0
20	---	---
21	---	2.9
22	3.5	3.0
23	---	---
24	2.4	2.4
25	0.1	0.1
26	---	---
27	1.9	2.0
28	4.7	4.7
Q6301		
E1	4.7	4.6
C1	1.7	1.3
B1	4.8	4.6
E2	4.7	4.6
C2	2.2	1.4
B2	4.7	4.6
Q6302		
E1	4.7	4.5
C1	1.9	-2.7
B1	4.7	4.6
E2	4.7	4.5
C2	1.7	---
B2	4.8	4.6
Q6303		
E	4.7	4.6
C	1.3	0
B	4.8	4.6
Q6304		
E	0	0
C	0.1	5.1
B	0.8	0.8
Q6305		
E	0	0
C	0.1	5.3
B	0.8	0.1

MODE PIN NO.	REC	PLAY
Q6306		
E	0	0
C	7.0	18.6
B	0.1	0.2
Q6307		
E	0	0
C	5.7	5.5
B	0.1	0.2
TP6301	0.1	0.6
TP6302	5.2	5.1

NOTE:
FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES,
REFER TO BEGINNING OF SCHEMATIC SECTION.

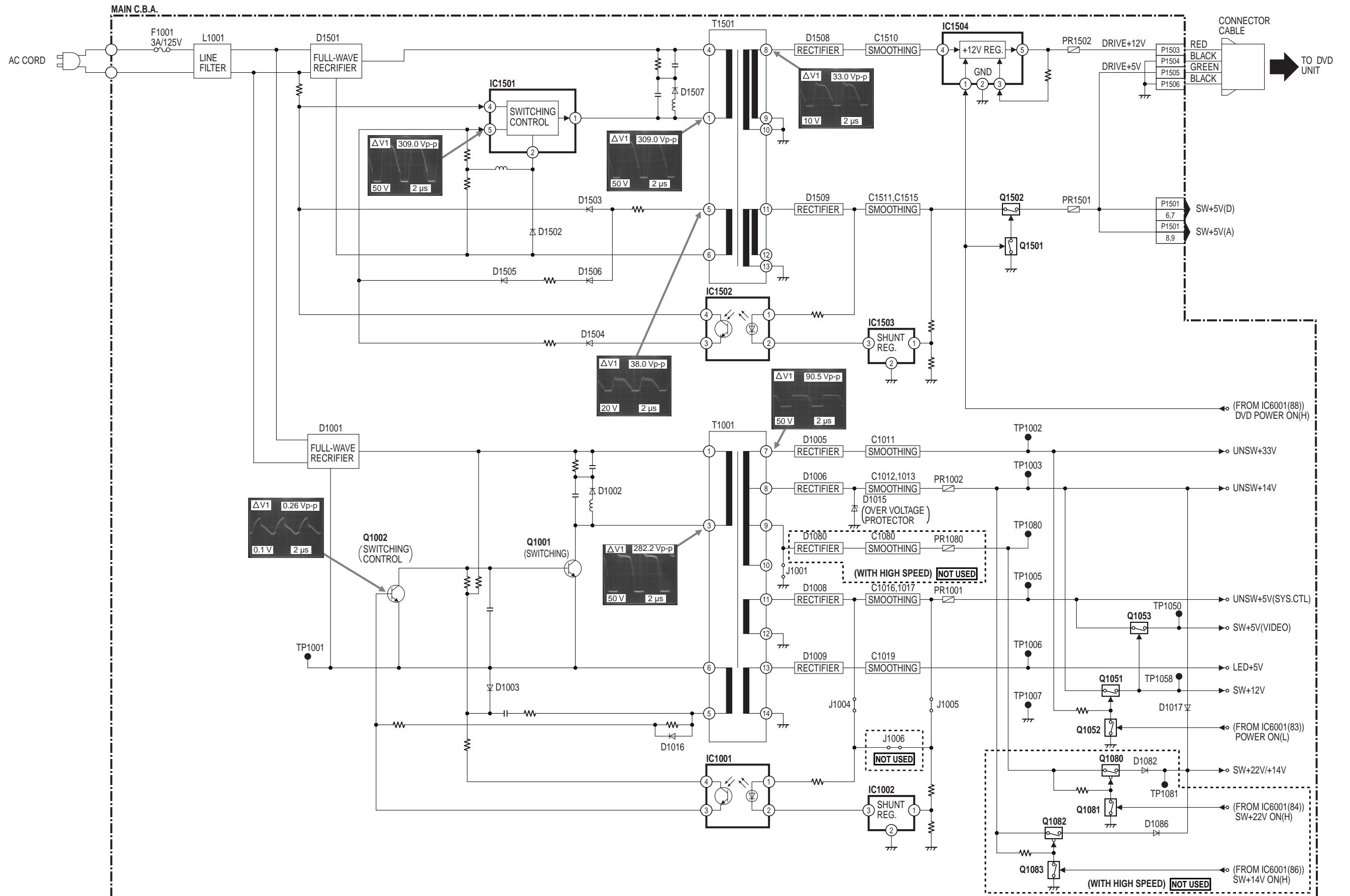
DVD DECODER C.B.A.

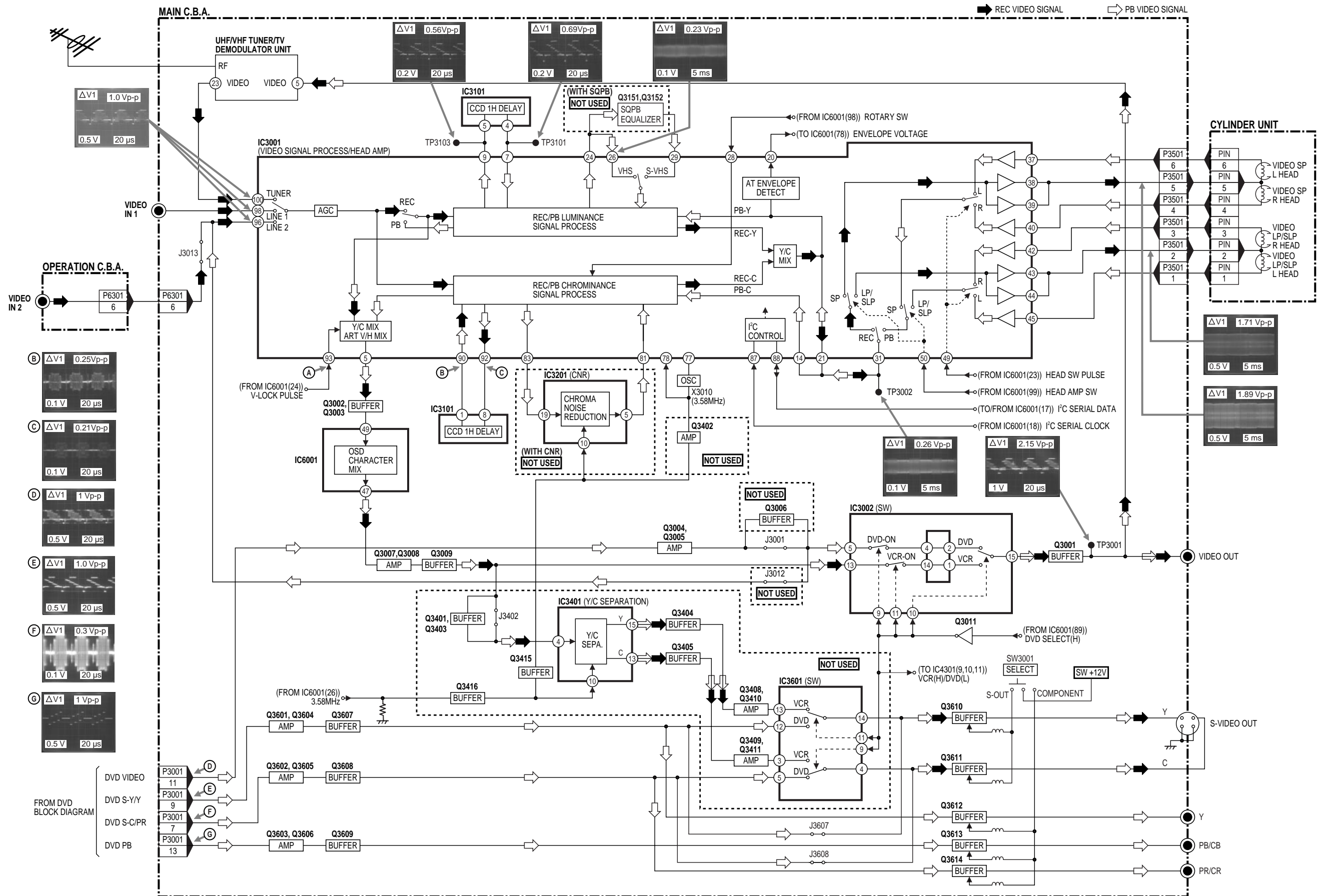
MODE PIN NO.	STOP	MODE PIN NO.	STOP	MODE PIN NO.	STOP	MODE PIN NO.	STOP	MODE PIN NO.	STOP	MODE PIN NO.	STOP	MODE PIN NO.	STOP	MODE PIN NO.	STOP	MODE PIN NO.	STOP	MODE PIN NO.	STOP	MODE PIN NO.	STOP
IC8000		55	0.5	110	0.4	165	0.4	2	0.4	30	0.4	34	0.7	38	0.3	3	6.1	Q8200		TP8018	0.4
1	3.6	56	0.5	111	0	166	1.2	3	0.4	31	0.5	35	0.4	39	0.3	4	0	E	0.1	TP8019	4.4
2	1.5	57	0.5	112	0	167	0.4	4	0.4	32	-0.5	36	0.4	40	0.3	5	6.1	C	0	TP8020	0.4
3	1.3	58	0.5	113	0.4	168	1.1	5	0.3	33	-0.4	37	---	41	0.3	6	6.1	B	0.5	TP8021	0
4	1.2	59	0.7	114	0.3	169	0.4	6	0.3	34	0.7	38	0.7	42	0.4	7	6.1	Q8201		TP8022	0.5
5	1.4	60	0	115	0.3	170	0.3	7	0.4	35	0.5	39	0.4	43	0	8	12.2	E	0.3	TP8023	0.1
6	1.2	61	0.5	116	0.5	171	0	8	0.4	36	0.4	40	0.4	44	0.4	IC8403		C	0	TP8024	0
7	1.4	62	0.5	117	0.4	172	0.7	9	0.3	37	---	41	0	IC8201		1	0.4	B	0.2	TP8025	0.2
8	0	63	0.5	118	0.3	173	---	10	0	38	-0.6	42	0.3	1	0.6	2	0.4	Q8202		TP8026	0.4
9	3.6	64	0.5	119	0.3	174	0.3	11	0.3	39	0.4	43	0.4	2	0	3	0.5	E	0.3	TP8027	0.1
10	1.9	65	0.4	120	0	175	0.3	12	0.3	40	0.4	44	0.7	3	0.5	4	---	C	0	TP8028	0
11	1.3	66	0.4	121	0.7	176	0	13	0.4	41	0	45	0.3	4	0.5	5	---	B	0.5	TP8029	0
12	0.3	67	0	122	0.4	177	0	14	0.4	42	0.4	46	0.3	5	0.4	6	0.3	Q8203		TP8030	0.4
13	0.2	68	0.7	123	0.4	178	0.4	15	0.3	43	0.4	47	0	IC8301		7	0.3	E	0.6	TP8031	0.3
14	1.2	69	0.5	124	0.4	179	0.4	16	0.3	44	0.7	48	0.3	1	0.5	8	0.3	C	0.4	TP8032	0.3
15	1.7	70	0.5	125	0.4	180	0.4	17	0.4	45	0.4	49	0.3	2	0.5	9	0.3	B	0.5	TP8033	0.3
16	1.7	71	0.5	126	0.4	181	0.4	18	0.4	46	0.4	50	0	3	0.5	10	0.3	Q8204		TP8034	0.4
17	0	72	0.5	127	0.4	182	0.4	19	---	47	0	IC8200		4	0.4	11	0.1	E	0	TP8035	0.4
18	3.6	73	0.5	128	0.4	183	0.7	20	5.1	48	0.5	1	0.4	5	0.5	12	0	C	0	TP8036	0.4
19	1.0	74	0.5	129	0	184	0	IC8003		49	0.5	2	0.3	6	0.5	13	0.5	B	0.1	TP8037	0.1
20	0.2	75	0.7	130	0.7	185	0.4	1	0.6	50	0	3	0.3	7	0.4	14	0	Q8205		TP8038	0
21	1.2	76	0	131	0.4	186	0.4	2	0	IC8101		4	0.3	8	0.5	15	0.3	E	0.1	TP8039	0.1
22	0	77	0.4	132	0.8	187	0.4	3	0.5	1	0.7	5	0	9	0.5	16	0.4	C	0	TP8040	0.4
23	0	78	0.4	133	0.4	188	0.4	4	0.5	2	0.4	6	0	10	0.5	17	0.4	B	0.4	TP8041	0.4
24	3.6	79	0.4	134	0.4	189	0.4	5	0.7	3	0.4	7	0	11	0.5	18	0.4	Q8206		TP8042	0.4
25	0.1	80	0.4	135	0.4	190	0.4	IC8100		4	0	8	0	12	0.5	19	---	E	0	TP8043	0
26	0	81	0.4	136	0.4	191	0.4	1	0.7	5	0.4	9	0	13	0.4	20	---	C	0	TP8044	0.4
27	3.6	82	0.4	137	0.4	192	0	2	0.4	6	0.4	10	0	14	0.5	21	0.5	B	0	TP8045	0
28	2.8	83	0.7	138	0	193	0.7	3	0.4	7	0.7	11	0.4	15	0.5	22	0	Q8207		TP8046	0.1
29	2.6	84	0	139	0.7	194	0.4	4	0	8	0.4	12	0	16	0.5	23	0	E	1.9	TP8047	0
30	2.7	85	0.4	140	0.4	195	0.4	5	0.4	9	0.4	13	0	17	0.5	24	0	C	0	TP8048	0
31	0.1	86	0.4	141	0.4	196	0.4	6	0.4	10	0	14	0	18	0.4	IC8502		B	0.6	TP8049	0
32	0.1	87	0.4	142	0.3	197	0.4	7	0.7	11	0.5	15	0.3	19	0.5	1	0	Q8208		TP8051	0.6
33	1.9	88	0.4	143	0.3	198	0.3	8	0.4	12	0.5	16	0.3	20	0.4	2	0.3	E	1.6	TP8052	0.4
34	0	89	0.4	144	0.2	199	---	9	0.4	13	0.7	17	0.4	21	0.4	3	0.5	C	0	TP8053	0.1
35	0.7	90	0.4	145	0.3	200	0	10	0	14	0.5	18	0	22	0.4	4	0	B	0.9	TP8054	0.1
36	0.4	91	0	146	0.5	201	0.7	11	0	15	0.5	19	0	23	0.4	5	0.3			TP8055	0.3
37	0.4	92	0.7	147	0	202	---	12	0	16	0.5	20	0.4	24	0	6	0.5	TP8000	0.4	TP8056	0.1
38	0.4	93	0.3	148	0.7	203	---	13	0.7	17	0.4	21	0	25	0.4	7	0	TP8001	0.1	TP8057	0.1
39	0.4	94	0.3	149	0.4	204	0.3	14	0.1	18	0.4	22	0.1	26	0.4	8	0.3	TP8002	0	TP8058	0.1
40	0.4	95	0.3	150	0.4	205	0.3	15	0	19	0.5	23	0.4	27	0.3	9	0.3	TP8003	0.4	TP8059	0.1
41	0.4	96	0.3	151	0.4	206	0.4	16	0	20	0.5	24	0.4	28	0.1	10	0	TP8004	0.4	TP8060	0.1
42	0.4	97	0.4	152	0.8	207	0.4	17	0	21	0.5	25	0.2	29	0.4	11	0.4	TP8005	0.3	TP8061	0.1
43	0	98	0	153	0.3	208	0	18	0	22	0.5	26	0	30	0.3	12	0.3	TP8006	0.5	TP8062	0.4
44	0.7	99	0.7	154	0.4	IC8001		19	0	23	0.4	27	0	31	0.5	13	0	TP8007	0.1	TP8063	0.4
45	0.4	100	0.4	155	0.4	1	0	20	0	24	0.5	28	0.4	32	0.3	14	0	TP8008	0.2	TP8065	0.1
46	0.4	101	0.4	156	0	2	0	21	0	25	0.7	29	0	IC8303				TP8009	0.3	TP8066	0.1
47	0.4	102	0.4	157	0.7	3	0	22	0	26	0	30	0.4	1	0.1	Q8000		TP8010	0.2	TP8067	0.5
48	0.3	103	0	158	0.4	4	0	23	0	27	0.5	31	0	2	0.5	E	0.7	TP8011	0.2	TP8068	0.5
49	0.5	104	0.7	159	0.5	5	0.4	24	0	28	0.5	32	0.3	3	0	C	0.7	TP8012	0.5	TP8069	0
50	---	105	0.4	160	0.4	6	0.4	25	0.7	29	0.4	33	0.1	4	---	B	0.5	TP8013	0.7	TP8070	0.1
51	0.7	106	0.4	161	0.4	7	0	26	0	30	0.4	34	0	5	---	Q8003		TP8014	0	TP8071	0.1
52	0	107	0.4	162	0.4	8	0.5	27	0.5	31	0.5	35	0	IC8401		E	0	TP8015	0.4	TP8072	0.1
53	0.5	108	0.4	163	0	IC8002		28	0.5	32	0.5	36	0.3	1	6.1	C	0	TP8016	0	TP8100	0.7
54	0.5	109	0.4	164	0.7	1	0	29	0.4	33	0.1	37	0.3	2	6.1	B	4.0	TP8017	0	TP8200	0.6

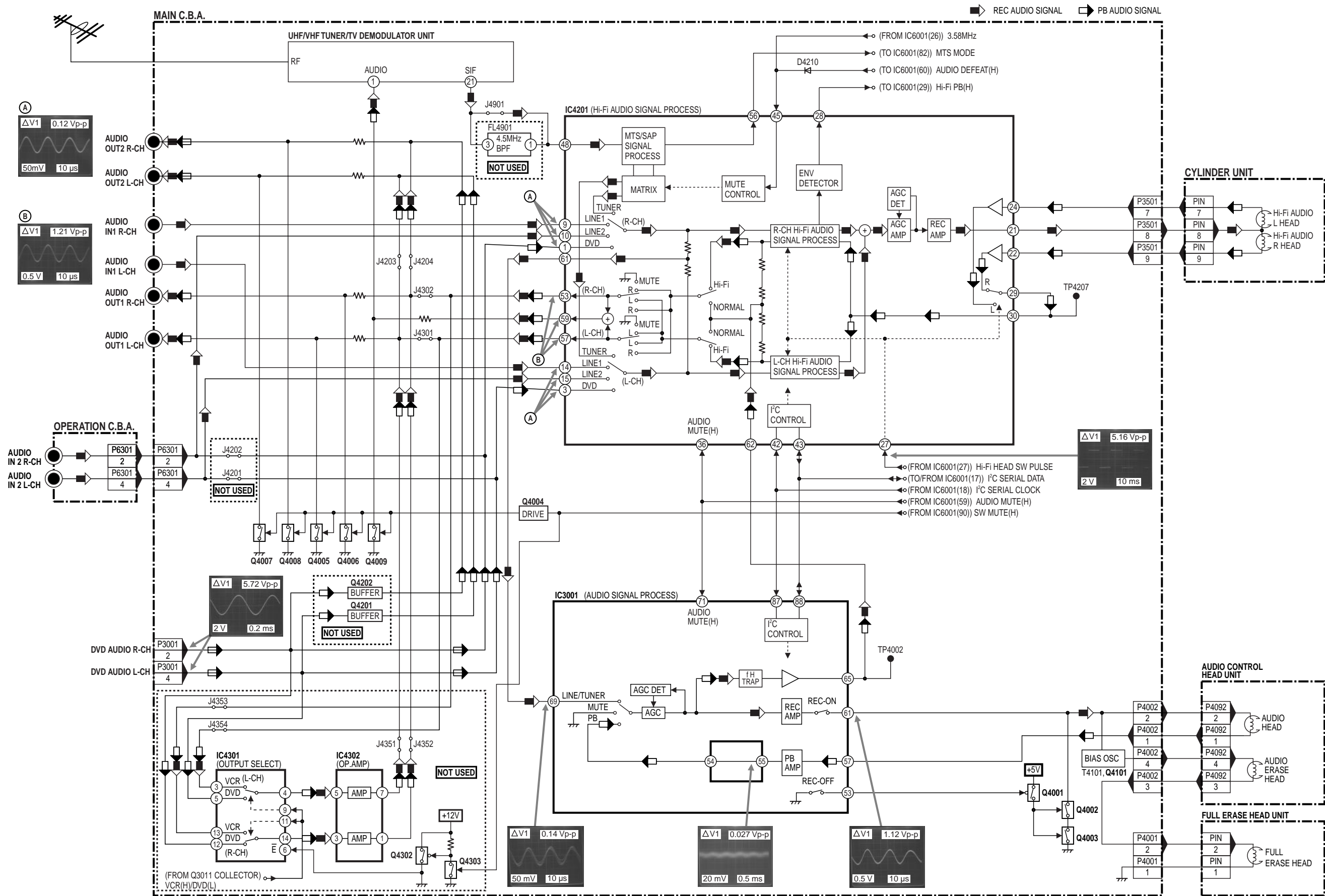
NOTE:
FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT NOTES,
REFER TO BEGINNING OF SCHEMATIC SECTION.

MODE PIN NO.	STOP
TP8201	0
TP8202	0.5
TP8203	0.1
TP8204	0.1
TP8205	0.4
TP8206	0.1
TP8207	0.1
TP8208	0.1
TP8209	0
TP8210	0.4
TP8211	0.4
TP8212	0.4
TP8213	0.4
TP8214	0.1
TP8215	0.1
TP8216	0.1
TP8300	0
TP8301	0.1
TP8302	0.4
TP8303	0.3
TP8304	0.4
TP8305	0.4
TP8306	0.4
TP8307	0.4
TP8308	0.4
TP8309	0.4
TP8310	0.4
TP8311	0.1
TP8312	0.3
TP8313	0.3
TP8314	0.3
TP8315	0.1
TP8316	0
TP8317	0
TP8318	0.1
TP8319	0
TP8320	0
TP8321	0.5
TP8322	0
TP8323	0.5
TP8324	0.5
TP8325	0.1
TP8326	0
TP8327	0.1
TP8328	0
TP8329	0.4
TP8330	0.1
TP8331	0.1
TP8332	0
TP8333	0.1
TP8334	0
TP8335	0.1
TP8397	0.6
TP8398	0.5
TP8399	0.5

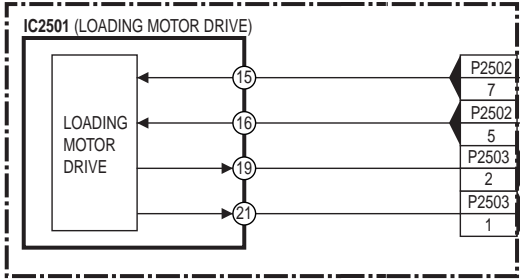
[illegible]



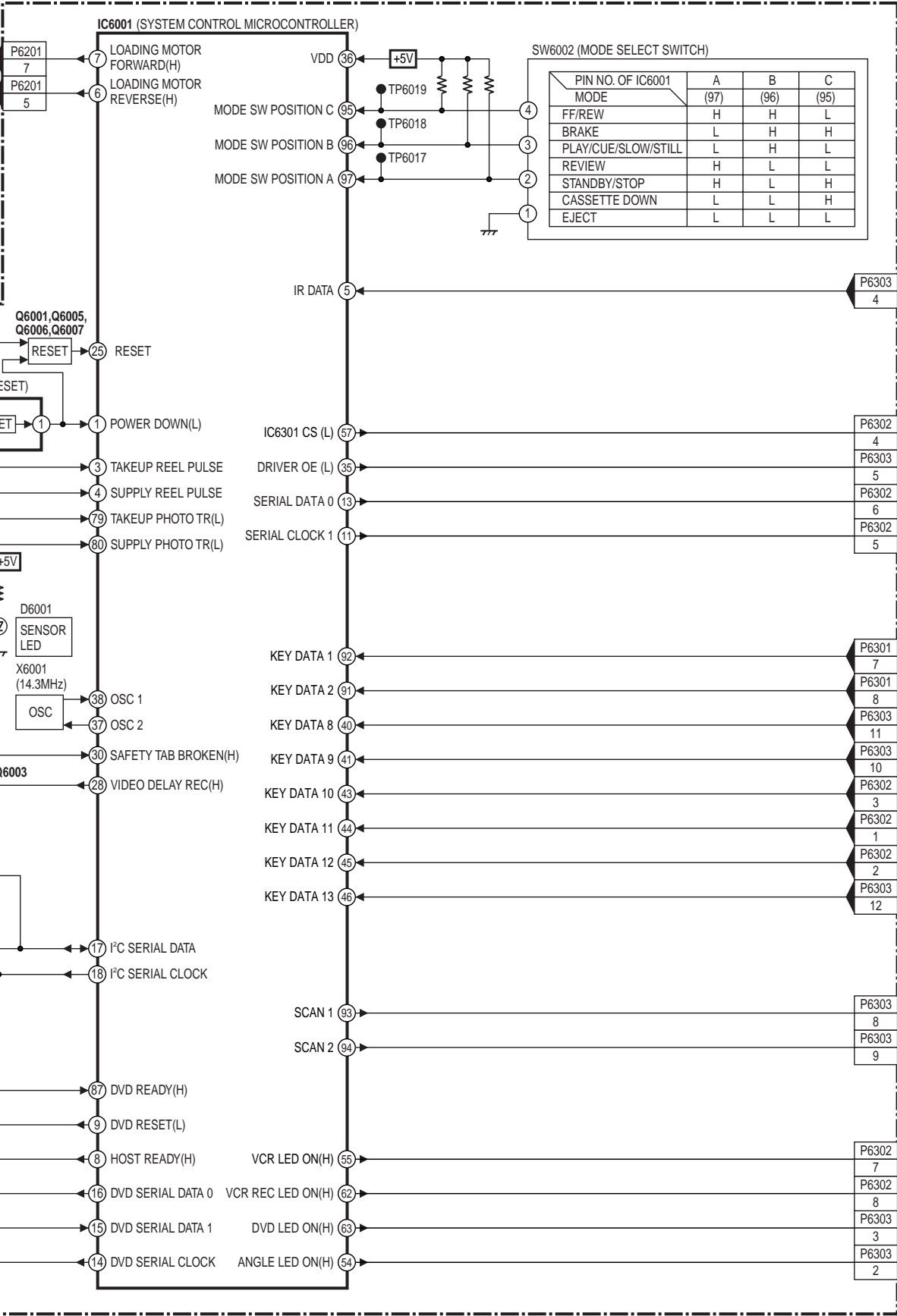




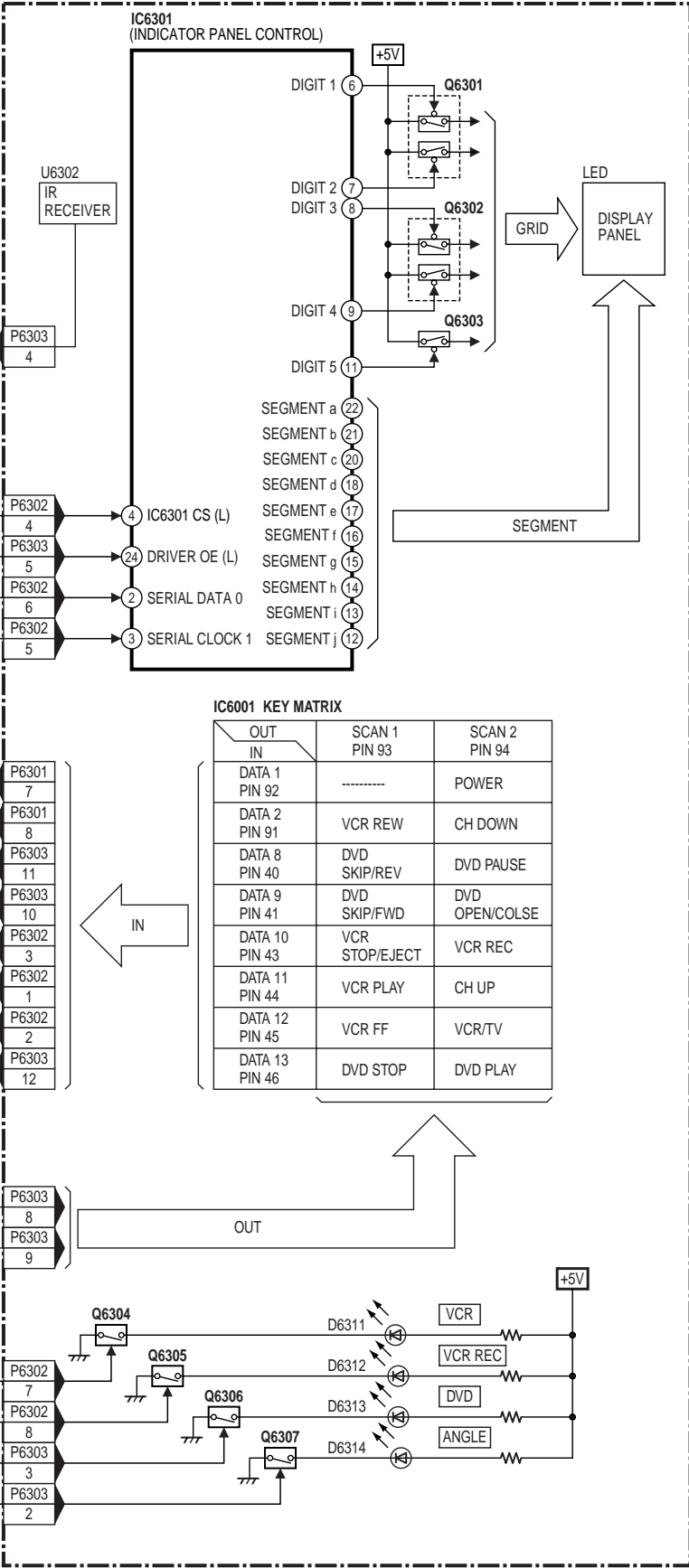
CAPSTAN STATOR C.B.A.

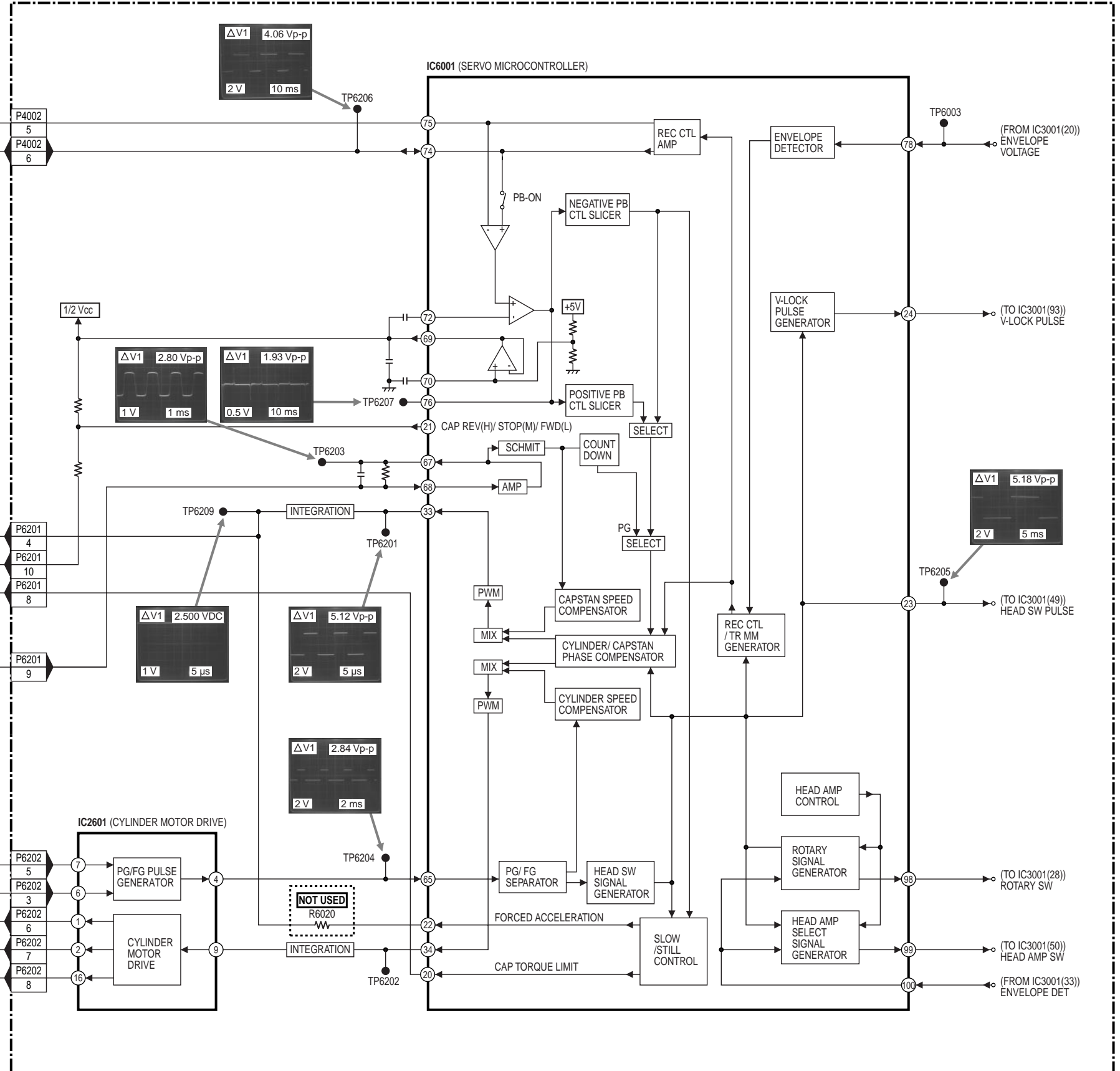
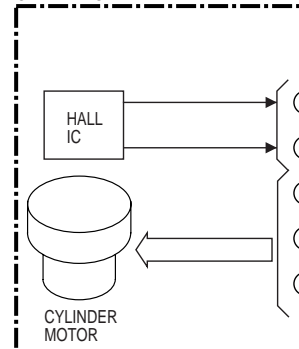
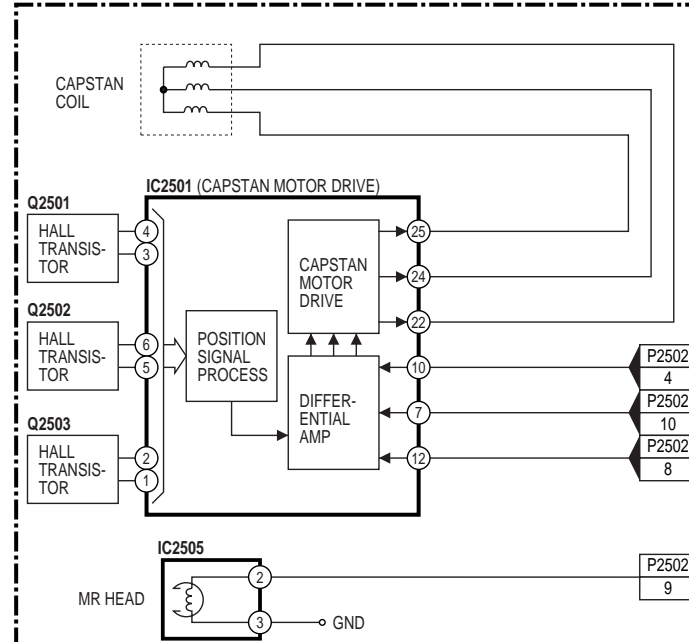
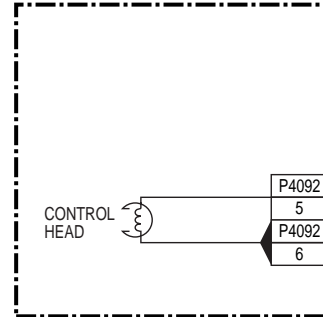


MAIN C.B.A.



OPERATION C.B.A.

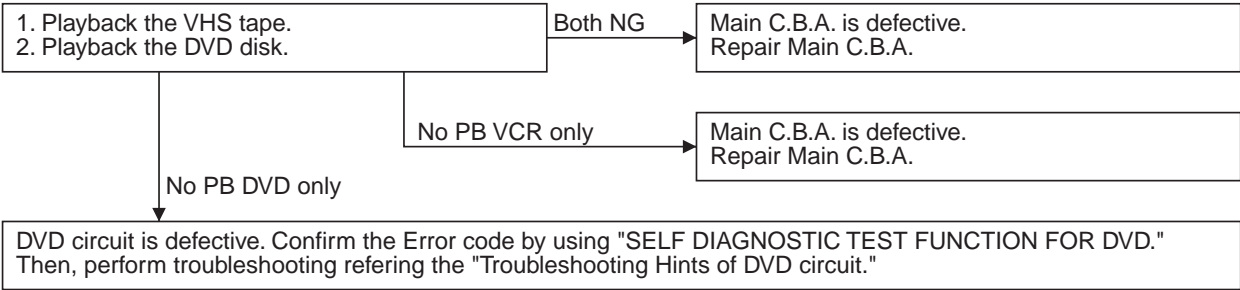




Troubleshooting Hints

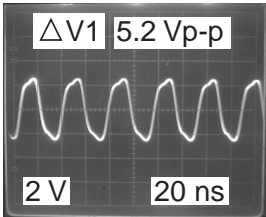
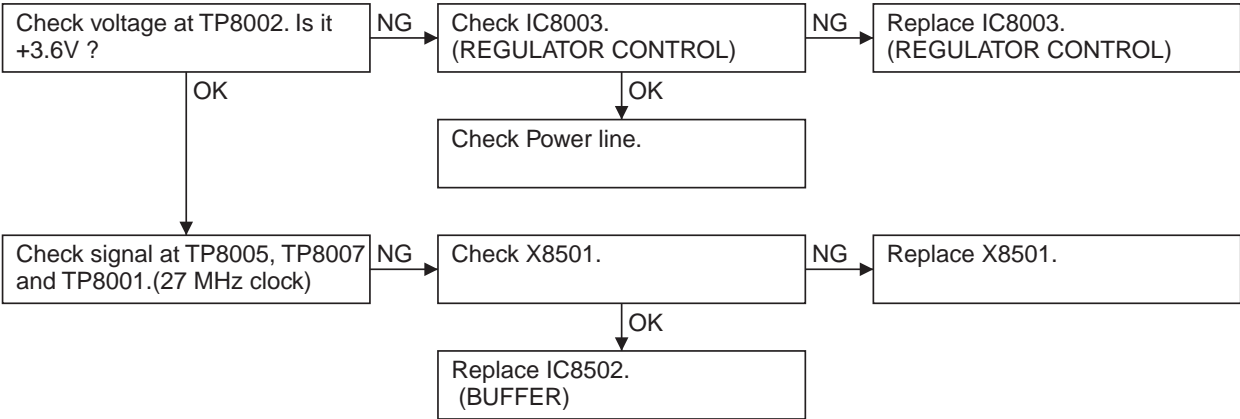
How to confirm which of DVD circuit or other circuits is defective.

1) Confirm DVD operation and VCR operation

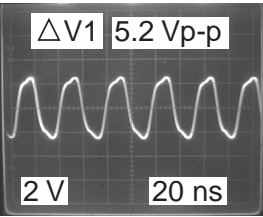


Troubleshooting Hints of DVD circuit

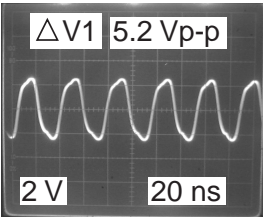
Error Code: 01 (Cause: Decoder Error)



TP8005

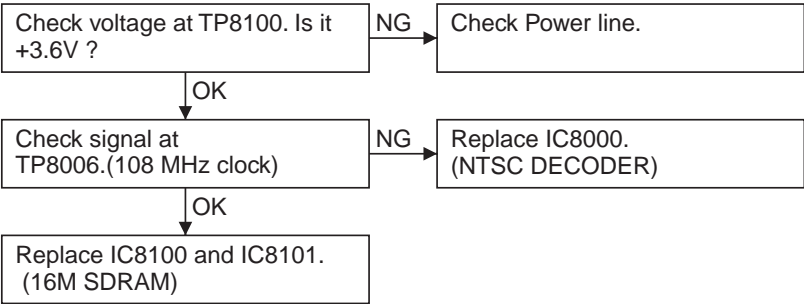


TP8007

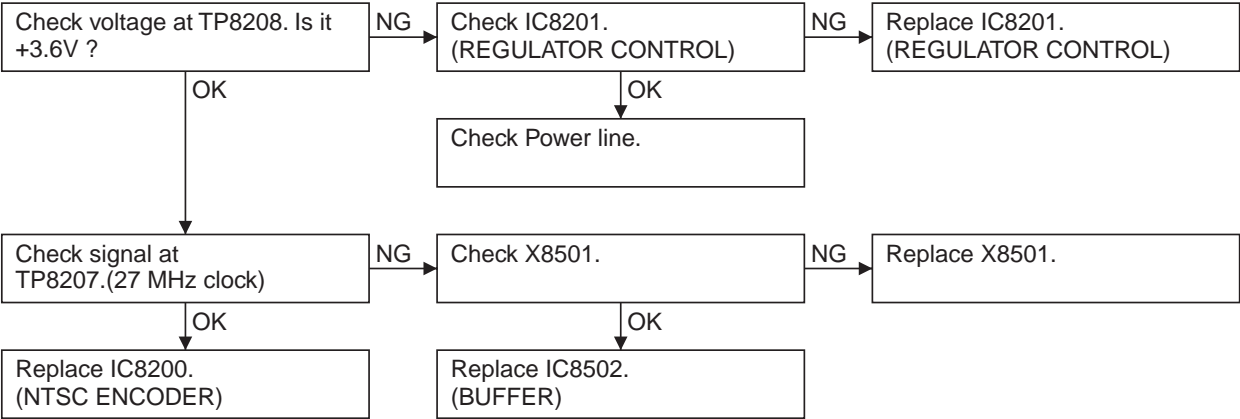


TP8001

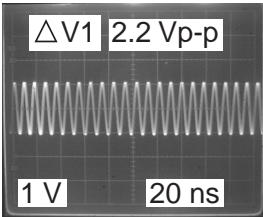
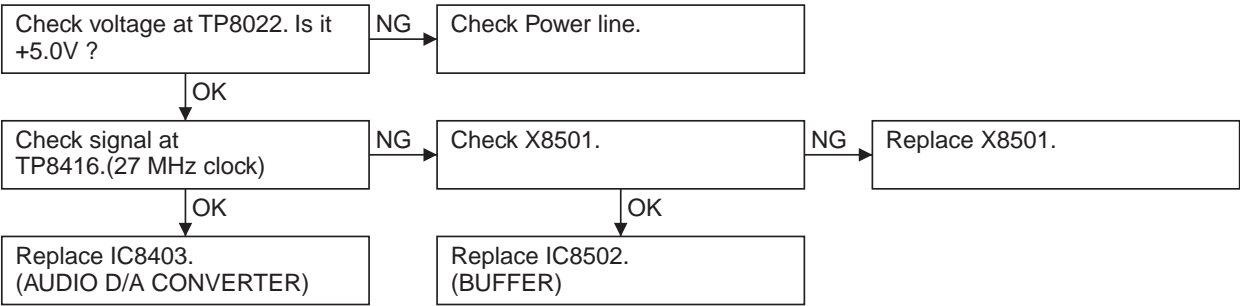
Error Code: 02 (Cause: SDRAM Error)



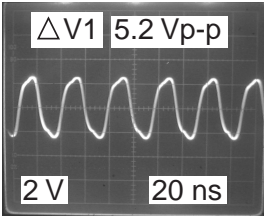
Error Code: 03 (Cause: NTSC Encoder Error)



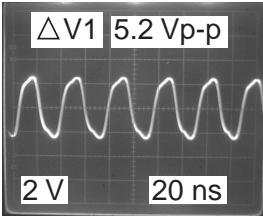
Error Code: 04 (Cause: Audio DAC Error)



TP8006

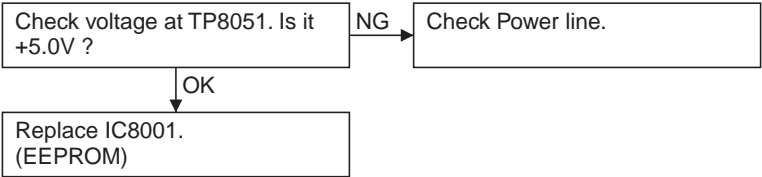


TP8207

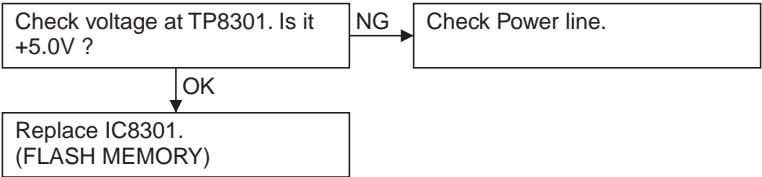


TP8416

Error Code: 05 (Cause: EEPROM Error)



Error Code: 06 (Cause: Flash ROM Error)



Error Code: 10, 20, 30 , 40, 50, 60, 70 (Cause: Other Error)

DVD unit is defective.
Replace DVD unit.